

JANUARY

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

JANUARY
1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

Order your

1947

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

EPHEMERIS

now



Price \$1.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

American Astrology

Magazine • Your Daily Guide

Vol. 14, No. XI

January, 1947

Published in the interest of scientific astrology, and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life

PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR

Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL

Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

Contents

Astro-Biographies—Capricorn— <i>Ernest Palmer</i>	35
Astrological Discovery— <i>Charles A. Muses</i>	19
Body Minerals and the Zodiac—Part XII— <i>Leeth Nason</i>	54
Challenges of the Earth— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	58
Many Things.....	13
Astrological Twins	Multum in Parvo
Guides	Progressed Sun
Joan Bennett	Pyramid Cycles
Marc Edmund Jones	Which Husband?
March of Civilization— <i>Dane Rudhyar</i>	39
Mundane Astrology—Part II— <i>Charles A. Jayne, Jr.</i>	31
1947—A Numerological Analysis— <i>Clifford W. Cheasley</i>	9
Poem—Resolution for the New Year— <i>Joseph Tuccio</i>	2
Preview of 1947— <i>Elizabeth Aldrich</i>	3
Seasons of 1947— <i>Ernest Wykes</i>	61
Sun-Sign Extensions—Capricorn— <i>Cedric W. Lemont</i>	44
United Nations—Part II— <i>Ellen McCaffery</i>	23
Wizards of the North—Part II— <i>John Wiltstach</i>	48

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT

Aspectarian.....	102
Capricorn Yearly Guide— <i>Margaret Morrell</i>	75
Day by Day— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	93
January Weather— <i>Francis J. Socey, Jr.</i>	71
Market Perspective.....	97
Marriage Problems— <i>Rose Campbell Starr</i>	81
Message of the Stars— <i>Deborah Lewis</i>	84
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs.....	105
Weekly Guides— <i>Beatrice Redding</i>	
Daily Guides— <i>Alice D. Fowler</i>	
Students' Department—Part II— <i>Alta Lindanger</i>	87
Tabulated Day Chart.....	100
Tomorrow's News— <i>Edna L. Scott</i>	66
Transits.....	98
Your Garden— <i>Charles R. Hook</i>	91

AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary-Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyrighted, 1946, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all Communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 14, Number XI, January, 1947. Single copies, 25c, subscription, 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.

Resolution for the New Year

JOSEPH TUCCIO

*The leaves are gone, and one more winter's told
On life's frail tree; sad are the hints of death,
What with no birds to sing, no flowers to unfold,
'Twixt the hairshirt and the worn limbs of earth.
Yet, through the ashes of the dying year,
A spark of resolution leaps up bright
Upon the front of Hope, and visions clear,
Reflecting stars aloft the vault of night,
A world of happy light beyond; for now,
Or never (save perhaps at one's birthday),
Now is the time the soul, with conscious brow
Knit up, scowls scorn at flesh, and doth essay
Itself to search, know, cleanse, lest soon or late,
It knock unwelcome at Heaven's golden gate.*

Preview of 1947

Elizabeth Aldrich

SEVERAL individual maps have been known as the "World's Horoscope." One of the most popular of these is the Great Mutation, or the Jupiter-Saturn conjunction of January 26, 1842. This chart set for London may be considered its most universal application, because this is the astronomical center of the world where the Greenwich Observatory is located.

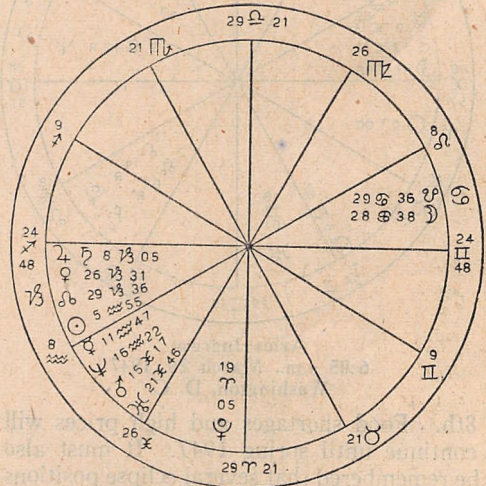
The transits of Saturn and Pluto in Leo this year are not auspicious for the world, for Saturn will oppose the Sun, Mercury and Neptune in the mutation chart. Pluto will oppose Mercury. Saturn, of course, is the planet of limitation and hardship and its passing to the opposition of the radical Sun suggests that there will not be much happiness in the world this year. Saturn in Leo is adverse for this mutation chart, because the Sun is in its fall in Aquarius, and with Saturn in the Sun's sign, the affliction is doubled.

Pluto, an enormously heavy planet, has sometimes been called the planet of social justice based on violence, therefore this chart indicates that the mind of the people (Mercury) can be turned toward the forceful seizure of their social rights. This might easily be interpreted as indicating violent and revolutionary conditions and acute states of tension in the world.

Another version of what is known as the "World Horoscope" is based upon a different premise. It gives the sign Aquarius rising, ruling the period from 1945 to 1981. Aquarius intensifies a desire for national independence and freedom. This will be seen in many parts of the world and will become more pronounced as the cycle advances.

Coming down to a closer type of prediction, the year 1947 does not come under the sway of the Aries Ingress of 1947 until the Sun crosses the first point of Aries on March 21st. Until then the Aries Ingress of 1946 (Greenwich, 5:33 a.m. March 31, 1946) continues in force. Subsidiary to this is the Capricorn Solstice chart of December 22, 1946 at 10:54 a.m., Greenwich.

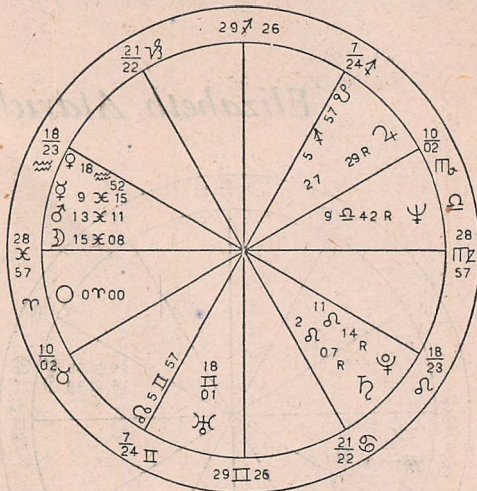
The 1946 Aries Ingress chart for Washington had Sagittarius rising, with the Dragon's Tail in the first house. The Capricorn Solstice chart also had Sagit-



Great Mutation
5:29 a.m., Jan. 26, 1842
London, England

tarius rising, with Mercury and the Moon in Sagittarius. Both of these maps had Neptune in the tenth house. The new year, therefore, comes in with the confusion of Neptune in the tenth house, showing a lamentable lack of leadership evidenced by the Administration and also its fluctuating policies. The difference between the two charts is that the Aries Ingress had Neptune retrograde, whereas in the Capricorn Ingress it is direct. This indicates that by the time the New Year comes in, everyone can recognize the indecisive policies of the Government. At the Aries Ingress, with Neptune retrograde and Jupiter also retrograde in the 10th, it seemed as if the Administration was going ahead all right, along fixed and stable lines, and that it might bring the prosperity indicated by Jupiter in Libra in the tenth. In the Capricorn Solstice, a most distressing eighth house condition, Saturn and Pluto both retrograde in Leo, suggests financial and tax troubles during the first three months of the year. It is possible also that our own stability may be menaced by our foreign commitments.

Referring again to the Aries Ingress for 1946, we note that our foreign relations may be terribly strained all along the line in January, particularly the 6th, 7th, and



Aries Ingress
6:05 a.m., March 26, 1947
Washington, D. C.

8th. Food shortages and high prices will continue until spring 1947. It must also be remembered that several eclipse positions of 1946 were indicative of famine, and that these eclipses carry over into 1947. The eclipses of 1947, which will be dealt with later in detail are also significant of food shortages and trouble with cattle.

The first configuration which we note for the year is the stationary position of Neptune, which turns retrograde on January 19, 1947 on its own place in the winter solstice figure. This indicates further confusion in the policies of the government and perhaps some difficulty in organizing the new Congress. This is not a very happy time, as on the 26th Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun. The opposition between Mars and Saturn occurring on January 31st is a poor financial indication, also showing the possibility of much illness and accident.

The opposition between Mars and Pluto follows on February 9th and we may, therefore, find that all over the world revolutionary elements are taking justice in their own hands. There may also be many violent deaths, as well as severe storms, earthquakes, accidents and natural disasters.

Early in March, Mercury, then retrograde, makes a conjunction with the Sun, probably coinciding with many communications about minorities, the underprivileged, and the question of Palestine. This is closely followed by a Mercury-Mars conjunction on March 16th when much sensational material is likely to be given on

the radio and in the daily papers, and people will be quarrelsome, acrimonious and nervous.

Aries Ingress 1947

When the Sun crosses the first point of Aries in 1947, the United States will have a magnificent opportunity to achieve great aims as the first nation of the world. The last degrees of Pisces are rising with the Sun in the first house in conjunction with the Ascendant. The strangest part of this figure is the position of so many planets in the 12th house.

Here we have the Moon and Mars in conjunction in Pisces, both square to Uranus in Gemini. Mercury is also in conjunction with Mars and is square the Nodes. This indicates serious strikes and labor troubles.

Venus is in Aquarius, just inside the 12th house, throwing a beautiful trine to Uranus. This concentration shows clearly that we have the opportunity to achieve the great spiritual destiny which the 12th house can indicate, or that we can take the left hand path of selfishness and greed and become enmeshed in secret plots, power politics and a hidden desire to dominate the world through the atomic bomb. The configuration is linked up with foreign relations by the fact that Neptune dominates the Ingress chart, being placed in the 7th house, retrograde and disposing of the three Pisces planets. Neptune is also powerful through the fact that it rules the Ascendant, although only one degree remains before it goes into Aries.

The chart suggests a division in the nation. The 12th house and its Pisces planets show the common people of the nation and undercover elements of all sorts. The common people seem to feel that they are oppressed, caught in a net and have no self expression. Neptune represents those who seek to further their interests, but are, themselves, not much clearer in vision.

On the other hand, we see that those in power and high position (represented by the Sun in Aries in the 1st house) are successful and prosperous. Since the Sun rules the 6th house, we see some among them as representatives of big labor, and they will work in conjunction with the representatives of capital and the government, since Capricorn rules most of the 10th house.

Another element of frustration is added by the fact that at the Aries Ingress, the Moon and Neptune are in parallel. Mercury and Mars, both in Pisces, are also in parallel. This adds a very dissident element and one that is extremely vocal concerning shortages, high prices, lack of food, clothes, shelter, et cetera. The veterans will be part of this group. We shall hear a great deal about the wounded boys in hospitals and enormous sums will be spent in the effort to rehabilitate them.

A most favorable influence, however, is a trine of the Sun to Saturn in Leo, particularly as the Sun disposes of Saturn. This makes the people more frugal and careful with their money, and suggests that they will attempt to bring economy into government. The presence of Saturn in Leo, however, in the 5th house will probably give a business and market recession. Pluto also, in the 5th house, and both retrograde, measures to sudden and unexpected raids on the market with manipulation and bulls and bears both playing fast and loose. With Saturn in the 5th house, a period of public mourning usually occurs.

The Moon in Pisces in the 12th, conjunct Mars and square Uranus, indicates that the shortage of homes may continue or probably grow worse, since the ruler of the 4th house is badly placed and afflicted. Uranus in the third represents air accidents, some over water.

One of the most favorable aspects in the whole chart is the close trine of Venus and Uranus. This indicates a brilliant, creative period in art and the theatre. There should be a great deal of travel, and pictures, radio and television should progress. New musical compositions are important. One group of the people is friendly and gay, always seeking romance. Another group is moody, sullen and resentful. With Venus in the 12th house, however, there may be many scandals in high life and among prominent people. A 12th house Venus in Aquarius, however, favors philanthropic movements, secret treaties and legislation benefiting women.

There will undoubtedly be an increase of crime, burglary and murder, with prison breaks and trouble in prisons and hospitals. Mercury in the 12th can mean changes in Social Security, undercover activity, plotting and treachery.

With Neptune in the 7th, there can be serious trouble through foreign affairs, muddles and misunderstandings. The for-

eign policy of the party in power is likely to be criticized.

As Jupiter is in the 8th house, we may expect many deaths of well-known people and a great deal of agitation about loans to foreign countries. Taking it all in all, we may expect uncontrolled inflation, and higher prices with consequent business recessions. With the ruler of the second house in the 12th trine Uranus, there will be a constant effort to make the people keep their money tied up.

The ancients said that the Neomenia or New Moon of the year was equally potent with the Aries Ingress; modern astrologers have not given it as much weight. It is, however, well worth looking into. The New Moon occurs at Washington on March 22nd at about 11:30 in the morning. It is in the 10th house. We may thus consider it the result of the conditions seen in the Aries Ingress, or we may call it, the common people's horscope of the year. Here, the 9th house is most important, indicating the trend to mysticism and occult study, the general belief in the common brotherhood of man and a great revulsion against war.

Ingress at London

The Aries Ingress for London gives Cancer rising. The Moon, the ruler, is in the 9th house in conjunction with Mars and Mercury in the Midheaven. This shows much government controversy and aggressive actions about foreign lands and moving of troops. Under this chart colonies could be freed.

With Neptune in the 4th, opposite the Sun in the 10th, the Government will probably lose ground. There can be failure or discredit to prominent people and great disorder and confusion. There is some danger of riots, and the likelihood of party splits.

Solstices and Eclipses

An important feature is the total eclipse of the Sun on May 20th. The ancients said an eclipse in the third decanate of Taurus signifies a scarcity of products of the earth, earthquakes, mining disasters and agricultural depressions.

For the United States this eclipse falls in the 11th house and suggests dissension in Congress and with friendly nations. Since it is in opposition to Jupiter in the

5th house, it is very inflationary. In its Northern limits the eclipse is visible in the Mediterranean and threatens problems in Asia Minor—probably controversies with Russia about the Dardanelles, trouble in Palestine and Egypt. The Totality runs through Brazil, Uruguay, Buenos Aires and Chile; thus, we may expect that the Argentine and South America will headline important happenings.

The solar eclipse is closely followed by a partial eclipse of the Moon on June 3rd, invisible at Washington. Two eclipses so close together stir up the world. The beginning is visible in Europe, Africa, the Eastern South Atlantic, part of Asia, Antarctica, the western parts of the Pacific Ocean and Australia. The ending is visible in Europe except the extreme Northwestern part. Falling in the second decanate of Sagittarius, an eclipse indicates diseases among horses and trouble with hoof and mouth disease. It will tie up with the previous eclipse visible in the cattle countries of South America.

The Cancer Ingress for the United States takes place in the 3rd house, square Neptune, and suggests serious labor troubles, with strikes and many tieups in industry and transportation. With Mars in Taurus in the 1st house, opposite to Jupiter in the 8th, the people may be very aggressive and there may be much trouble about foreign loans. Venus in the 2nd house indicates some financial prosperity, particularly since it trines Neptune. Building for the summer may get pretty well under way. However, many a speculator may be in danger of losing his all on the market, and there may be some disasters where children are concerned.

The Libra Ingress for Washington is probably the most favorable figure of the year where peace and peace negotiations and disarmament are concerned. The Ingress takes place in the 7th house in conjunction with Venus and Neptune. This is favorable for peace conferences and the signing of treaties. The people in general are tired of war, and all nations will be willing to make concessions. Uranus in the 4th house, however, square the Ingress can indicate domestic upsets, popular clamor and danger of riots. Serious breaks may occur in the ranks of the Republican Party; this may be interpreted as the progressive wing of the party taking the bit in its teeth where certain policies are concerned.

This may be a bad quarter for strikes and labor trouble. Bitter controversies can occur in Congress since the 11th house is afflicted. The food question remains. Foreign relations are the bright spot in this quarter.

On November 12th, we have an annular eclipse of the Sun. This is the only eclipse of the year visible at Washington. However, its greatest obscuration will not be seen in the United States, for it sweeps across South America from a point in the Pacific Ocean. It will affect some of the same territory as the eclipse of May, and also the southern part of the United States and Mexico. An eclipse in the second decanate of Scorpio is said to show an attack upon peaceful peoples or a peaceful king or ruler. At this time, Saturn and Mars are in conjunction in Leo, square the eclipse, suggesting possible earthquakes, revolutions, the death of rulers or those in high places, and conditions involving children or in theatres.

In considering the destiny of a country, we must always take into consideration the chart of its ruler. We therefore turn to the chart of Harry S. Truman, which we shall consider in conjunction with his inauguration chart and the radical chart of the United States. Most readers are familiar with the horoscope of Harry S. Truman.[★] Oddly enough, the accepted version of his chart gives him almost identical house cusps with the Libra rising chart of the U.S. His Ascendant is conjunct the United States Saturn, indicating his heavy responsibilities; this conjunction with Saturn also measures to the housing shortage.

The transit of Saturn in the President's 10th house in 1946 and 1947 shows the criticism his administration has and will incur. The confusion about foreign affairs which has been so serious with him, is indicated by his Venus in Cancer in the 9th house in conjunction with Venus in Cancer in the United States chart, and afflicted.

A most significant thing is the chart of the President's Oath of Office on April 12, 1945 at 7:09 P.M. Eastern War Time, Washington, D.C. Here again, we see the same house cusps as the President's chart and the United States' Libra chart. Venus, the ruler, is in its debility, retrograde in Aries. It is in conjunction with a retrograde Mercury, the ruler of the 9th house

[★] November 1945 issue, p. 3.

of foreign affairs, largely the ruler of friendly nations (11th) and the ruler of the 12th. The Sun is in Aries and exalted with the Moon also there. An unfortunate indication is the square between Saturn, ruler of the 4th house, in its detriment in the 9th and square Neptune retrograde in Libra. Neptune is also the ruler of the 6th—labor. We see the continuing danger of great strikes. Mars is in Pisces in the 5th house, square the cusp of the 9th house in the United States chart, and square the point between Mars and Uranus in Gemini in the United States chart. It may be said, however, that these configurations afflict the administration and do not afflict President Truman personally. Jupiter in Scorpio should be more fortunate for the United States than Jupiter in Libra has been. However, the transit of Saturn in Leo is quite unfavorable, falling opposite to Pluto and the Moon in the U.S. chart and afflicting the Dragon's Head and Tail. The eclipse of November 12th falls in the 8th house, while Saturn and Mars are in conjunction in Leo, in the 11th opposite the Moon. This suggests the death of an important foreign ruler, or perhaps a leading figure in Congress or the government.

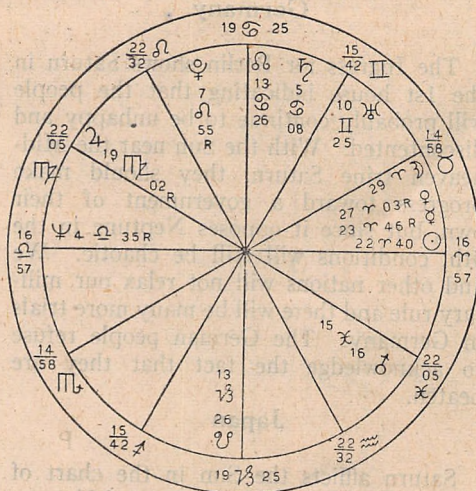
Great Britain

We have already analyzed the Aries Ingress for London. The chart of King George is afflicted by the eclipses of May 20, 1947 and November 12, 1947. It seems that he may have a personal loss, although it could be his government that might suffer with Saturn over Jupiter in his Midheaven. The horoscope of the Socialist Government at London may be considered as that of the founding of the Labor Party, February 27, 1900. The year 1947 shows Pluto opposite the Moon, the ruler of the party, and Saturn also coming to the opposition. The square of Neptune to the Ascendant (Cancer 9) indicates confusion of aims. The eclipse of May 20th suggests trouble in foreign affairs.

France

France is in a peculiar position. Once the recognized cultural leader of Europe, she is now striving to right herself after her devastation. The third Republic has gone out of existence, and the new government is not yet thoroughly established.

De Gaulle is a difficult man to deal with.



Truman Oath of Office
7:09 p.m., EWT, April 12, 1945

He was born November 11, 1890 at Lille. A French astrological periodical gives him the time of 11:54 a.m. It is a very brilliant chart, but much afflicted this year. He has Mars and Jupiter in Aquarius, afflicted by Saturn and Pluto in 1947. His Moon in Aries is opposed by Neptune, and he is undoubtedly self-deluded. He is a great man, but should learn a little humbleness. The Aries Ingress for Paris shows the Sun in the 10th house and the Moon exactly on the Midheaven in conjunction with Mars and trine the Ascendant. The Sun is trine Saturn, retrograde in the second. Thus, typical French thrift will reassert itself and exports will begin to flow into the United States and other countries. France will probably continue to press her claims to the Ruhr.

Russia

A remarkable setup occurs at the Ingress for Moscow. Leo rises, with Pluto rising in Leo, and Venus in Aquarius in the house of partners trine Uranus in Gemini. The United States has the Moon in Aquarius and Russia is an Aquarian country. They are natural partners and all efforts to stir up war between them will be futile. Stalin should make friendly overtures toward the United States all along the line next year. Here, we see the Russian Bear typified by Pluto, the planet of justice through violence. The Russian Bear never minds his manners, but in the end he can become a tame bear.

Germany

The Ingress for Berlin shows Saturn in the 1st house indicating that the people will probably continue to be unhappy and discontented. With the Sun near the Mid-heaven trine Saturn, they should make progress toward a government of their own, but since it opposes Neptune in the 4th, conditions will still be chaotic. We and other nations will not relax our military rule and there will be many more trials in Germany. The German people refuse to acknowledge the fact that they are beaten.

Japan

Saturn afflicts the Sun in the chart of Hirohito this year. The eclipse of November 12th strikes him rather hard. The political and business system is being completely reorganized. Since MacArthur is an Aquarian and Saturn will oppose his Sun, there will probably be many problems for him in 1947.

China

China is a nation divided against itself. Internal difficulties are its problems. Gemini rises in the chart of the Republic with Pluto therein and the country will be virtually split in two.

Philippines

President Harry S. Truman, in a Proclamation issued July 4, 1946 at 10 A.M. Washington, declared the Philippines independent. Manuel A. Roxas had previously taken the oath of office as President in the morning of Tuesday, May 28, 1946. This oath of office was taken in the dark of the Moon, just before a solar eclipse on May 30th. The Sun was semi square and parallel Saturn and trine Neptune. Venus has a square to Neptune and he took office in the face of threats. When President Truman declared the Philippines independent, aspects were somewhat more favorable and the Moon was increasing in light. Either way you look at it there is rather a stormy time ahead.

Egypt

Egypt and the Near East will be vital this year. Conditions are much stirred up and the Pan-Arabian issue is likely to come up here. The eclipses affect the Sudan which will probably be ceded to Egypt.

Turkey

The eclipses affect Turkey unfavorably this year and she is beset by secret enemies. Turkey may prove to be a potential battle ground of Europe, and her neighbors will be a menace. However, she should hold her own.

Asia Minor

When we consider Palestine, we find a most complicated situation. According to some ancient sources, the pyramids and the area around are ruled by Taurus. Taurus rules Asia Minor. The ancients gave the rulership of Jerusalem as Virgo. With the eclipses afflicting Taurus, Asia Minor and the Mediterranean, the Jewish question promises to be one of the great contentions of the year. Pan Arabia may rebel. Three planets at the Aries Ingress oppose Virgo, ruler of Jerusalem.

Spain

Spain is somewhat in the position of a troglodyte fossil found on a modern beach—she is a relic of the Hitler age. The only support for Franco comes from the South American nations, notably the Argentine. The transit of Jupiter in Scorpio over Franco's rising sign will strengthen his hand for a short time, but the day of reckoning is coming when his friends will be unable to help him. The planets at the Aries Ingress in Pisces square his mutable signs, and Mars is over his own Mars.

South America

The continent of South America will receive a tremendous blast from the eclipses this year. Both solar eclipses are visible there—the total eclipse of May 20th in the Southern part, and the annular of November 12th in the Northern. This continent should make tremendous strides, and Brazil, Argentina and Chile will probably see spectacular events.

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

1947 — A Numerological Analysis

Clifford W. Cheasley

FOR the benefit of new readers of these articles and to refresh the student mind as to the basic Number technique upon which a mundane yearly forecast rests in Number Science, I must repeat what was said in December 1945 *American Astrology*.

In the numerological measurement of any year of the calendar, it is necessary first to understand the interpretation of the Century number which is now 19, or a 1 of the 19 type. This signifies a century which although technically the twentieth, is unfolding on the rhythm of the 1-9—of a beginning (1) and an end (9). This significance is repeated each year from 1900 to 1999.

The evolutionary purpose in human civilization which this 19-1 signifies is achieved through the differing and minor phases indicated by the numerals that appear by the side of the 19, such as 45, 46, 47 the year we are now to consider.

The next subdivision of the pattern is the figure of each decade (we are now in the 40's)—the appearance of the 4 commenced with 1940 and ends with 1949.

The final subdivision of the calendar year number is the numeral that is changed each year, as the 6 of 1946 and 7 of 1947, for under this change is noted the most immediate events and developments in world affairs, the contrasts of world opinion, the different trends in national, international, economic and social experience.

Under the heading of the last two mentioned divisions, that of the decade number and that of the current year number, we must keep in mind for 1947 that a change has just been made from 6 to 7, but 4 still remains.

The 4 has been written up extensively in this series from the time when Hitler's hordes and mechanized army began to march across Europe in the Fall of 1939 and during 1940. 4 is essentially the indicator of marching men, regimented politics, greedy, fearful efforts to ensure material security for the future by unsympathetic methods in the present.

This number 4 can be covered in the present analysis by saying that 4 pro-

cedures by political, industrial, material authorities will continue throughout the world, but not to the same extent as in 1940 or 1944. The trend to materialistic social thought and action, encouragements to highlight man's physical and economic welfare above the spiritual will receive slight abatement.

Larger and more extended mechanization of government, physical science and invention and the technological control of industry will continue for bigger and better material profits and with bigger and better "Service" labels to escape the truth with idealism—7.

The "7"

The end numeral of 7 of 1947 brings into action upon this very cut and dried and regimented 4 pattern, a quality that when it is humanly implemented constructively as the creation of higher culture—spiritual and ethical action—a restoration of the world's faith; destructively the 7 is political double dealing, international undercurrents of deceit, authority that is nourished in the dark; or negatively in fear psychology, religious superstition, suspicion and distrust. This number is still undefinable in terms of the materialist, the dollars-and-cents man, even those individuals of intellectual superiority, the rationalizers who call themselves "realists" and yet never get to second base toward the understanding of reality.

1947 will produce, therefore, a new or different theme in the development of world culture, government, politics, education, entertainment, science, religious thought and social philosophy, all of which always reflect changes when No. 7 is the measurement of yearly trends.

The first thing to recognize is that what the 7 produces is not helpful to what is promoted by the 4; 7 deals with intangibles, imponderables, causes, while 4, the material constructor or builder, deals only with past experience and with facts—things as they are in manifestation. All this means that the 4 trends which received tremendous

impetus with the war period 1939 to 1945, standing alone in '40, with the 1 in '41, with the 2 in '42, with the 3 in '43 and with another expression of itself in the 4 of '44, diminished in its power by the 5 (atomic Bomb-Uranian) of '45, supported by the 6 of '46, has to face in 1947 just as important a setback as it received from the modern science direction of the 5 of '45, which brought about a quicker end of the War and gave to civilization the new beginning of the "1 year," so that the following eight years might be used to correct man's inhumanity to man, and build for a longer and saner Peace.

During the 6 of 1946, the 4 trend had somewhat of an ally, for the 6 represents tradition, the material and nationalistic in politics, the rejection of change or any new innovations. The 7 of 1947 brings to the fore a different set of values which material thinking and material authority will be no more able to laugh off or eliminate from the prospect of the future than the threat of atomic warfare can be overlooked.

By the end of September 1947, the whole world will be able to call the evidences of this changed value by name, just as that startling surprise, that unexpected denouement in world experience which the writer was able to promise in the Forecast of 1945, ultimately appeared in the forms of great political changes throughout the world and finally the Atomic Bomb.

Instead of resulting from the direction of physical science as in 1945, the 7 trend should appear from the direction of Nature—changes in the physical structure of the earth, which may create devastation in floods, tidal waves, earthquakes.

A great deal of modern chemical science is covered by the 7 trend and also, we can expect to hear much more about a worldwide nutrition problem which will have become aggravated by the facts that will be brought to light about the millions of China and India as well as the continued food shortage of formerly occupied countries in Europe. Industrial and food chemistry will be a most active branch of the science field in 1947. The No. 7 symbolizes the origin of races, religious thought, superstition, as well as the realm of the occult, the background of human life explained by The Mysteries. It is decidedly oriental and ancient in its nature, for it is of the roots of civilization rather than the materialistic or modern trend.

Upon the international scene there can be seen many obvious directions where this 7 influence could produce a large portion of world news. There is the problem of China with its divided politics and the old forms of capitalism under the term of democracy competing in many ways against communism. There is India and the possible furtherance of her emergence as an independent state, but with the fanatical differences of the many religious sects to be overcome and educated.

Then there is the Palestine situation with the opposition of the Arabs to the founding of a Jewish home state, which is a diplomatic racial and religious front to hide the political control of Near East Oil by Russian and Anglo-American interests; also the plans of a powerful but unpublicized movement of world Jewry.

In Europe there is still prejudice against displaced persons who are Jews, and in the United States, religious and racial prejudices, set aside somewhat in wartime, but now intruding themselves upon the social and industrial scene. All these world problems have religious, underground-political and racial implications as well as their economic, national and international significance. Developments in all these matters will have front page space in 1947, and their mysterious undercurrents will bring difficulty which materialistic leadership—the politicians, diplomats, industrialists, the "realists" of Western civilization—will find it hard to solve.

As a result, religious leaders, men with knowledge of the Oriental mind, educators, and creative thinking men, capable of lending to governmental authorities the benefit of solutions which have larger vision will be called to public office from the background of the professional and educational activities of many nations. Whenever a 7 appears in calendar numerals, a creative, religious, ethical note, associated with higher education, comes into action along side of the political and economic leadership of the world.

In 1937, as this 7 appeared along side a 3 (personality), President Roosevelt gathered around himself a "brain trust"—advisers from the educational and professional fields. The 7 of 1947 is associated, not with the great personality, but with more general and depersonalizing trends of unionism, regimented forms of social life, the advance of technology, the machinery of political government.

The "3" Year

As a key to the over-all direction of any year, the sum total, the final digit into which the numerals in the calendar resolve, must be considered.

$1 + 9 + 4 + 7$ equals 21 and $2 + 1$ equals 3, so 3 is the final digit from which the contribution of 1947's experience to the present cycle of world progress can be interpreted.

In this sum we have, interestingly, the three numerals essential in the technique of Number as a science of character and life, to establish the first personalization of any new phase. In the present instance the new phase for world order was sounded off by the events of 1945, the "1 year"—the end of the World War II, Atomic Bomb, the United Nations Charter and the theme of building a peace upon the "One World" idea. The second step from this point, which had all the appearances of being away from it, was 1946, a "2 year," with its disputes, antagonisms, confusion and disunity between groups, of Labor and Management in this country, conflicting ambitions of Communism, Democracy, Socialism and Totalitarianism abroad, and within the U.N. the Anglo-American and Russian interests lined up against each other for the balance of power in the Eastern Hemisphere. By the "3 year" of 1947, the meaning and correct cosmic value of the events of 1945 and 1946 will be reflected upon all sides of national and international experience. The knowledge of this fact of things to come constitutes the reason why students of Numbers have been advised not to estimate the happenings of the two previous years with the hope of discovering a true value until the "3 year" of 1947 is passing into history.

Universal rhythm and the equilibrium of the Laws of Creation gave the world in 1945 the opportunity for men to glimpse a new future for civilization and under the stimulus of 1—a new beginning—the whole world responded. Man's human and material rhythm by which he has chosen to run his world, seeking security in people, places, possessions, took the new themes and attempted to filter them into expression through the limitations of prevalent economies and political ideologies, old world spheres of influence and modern materialistic greed.

In the second stage of phase development, such as 1946, nothing is ever finally

solved. Only as the third stage is reached (1947) can we expect that forward progress will be established from the germ of the new theme that was planted at the "1" beginning and has survived the germination process of the 2 and the delays and confusions brought around its implications which the powers-that-be invariably recognize that they must try to obstruct if they would retain the *status quo*, and with it, their own pattern of security.

This Rule of three applied to monthly influences was discussed at some length in this series in *American Astrology* for October. We were able to predict, because of the imminence of the 3 year, shadowed by the "3 month" of October and underwriting as it does the remainder of the year, as follows—

"November gives us some last flare ups of Unions striking for higher wages . . . the revamped controls of O.P.A. and the restrictions of other government agencies so evident during 1945 and 1946 will have exhausted most of the power as governing influences by the end of November 1946. Reconversion in the area of home building programs and increased production generally and of civilian goods especially, will go forward, commencing in October, with a more promising swing than at any time during 1946. Public optimism and confidence in the effectiveness of old world capitalist economy will begin to be largely restored." (This forecast was written in August 1946.)

Returns from the nation-wide election of Governors, representatives to the House and the Senate are coming in as the present article is being written. The results clearly showing a trend to the right, towards conservatism, support the Pattern of present day world experience being explained according to Numerology.

The appearance of the left wing, communistic, regimented, physically productive 4, for the first time, as the end numeral of 1934, produced the N.R.A. and ushered onto the world political scene, many NEW DEALS which culminated in the world wide organizing to establish control of human life, natural resources, present and future civilization by physical power, armed force and materialism. By the time that same 4 had progressed in calendar numerals to mark the next important position, the Decade number, as in 19-4-0, World War II was on. The theme of the 4 continued, reaching its peak for the time being in

1944 where the war experience for the world reached its severest expression but when the line was crossed toward the 1—new beginning of 1945.

With 1947, the 7 end numeral brings in a different theme of influence—not essentially a modern theme for economy, government and the making of the peace except that even traditional and ancient theories in all fields must submit to modern interpretations. In the social understanding of even fifty and a hundred years ago, the numeral 7 could have been explained as meaning the Aristocracy, the privileged classes, the authority of the State and its companion, the Church.

This gives another interesting picture of the 4 and the 7 standing together and influencing each other's world expression during 1947, *viz.*, the traditional poor man, the workers, the masses who know only the war of force, sharing the "house" with the groups and leadership that represents political-financial power and authority but who are more subtle, better experienced in the business of exacting obedience and respect for its various monopolies, than the shirt-sleeved left-wingers with their knock 'em down, drag 'em out, back-room techniques.

As the different influence of the 3 year is reflected through new decisions in State and Federal Government, we shall find more and more the public acceptance of the idea that the capitalistic system is much more to be desired as the basis for the American economy, and the attention to communistic trends will grow less, with the more radical of the radicals going underground until 1948.

However, the advance of socialistic tendencies in all fields of human influence will continue; but for the period divided between 4 and 7 they will be sponsored within the confines of former conservative and traditional formulas, which will respect their importance but will not capitulate to their basic theories.

Regarding the Washington scene for 1947, the stronger Republican influences in both Houses for the 80th Congress seems to have provided a means by which President Truman will realize his "7 year" mentioned in the November article—frustration so far as outer public success is concerned—mysterious seven, requiring great caution, somewhat surrounded by conflict and a good deal of deceit, a sort of forced retirement.

Students of Number psychology will be watching Mr. Truman's reaction to difficulty with a different kind of interest and censure than will the general public. In the terms of numerology, the President has a "7 Path of Life" which enables him to extricate himself from many material difficulties and a great deal of misunderstanding by becoming subjective, turning within and practicing the psychology of faith in Higher Powers, instead of fear and defeatism.

In the general public reaction in America, more optimism about the present and future will be keynoted. The No. 3 brings back more of the "go-getter," the big "I am" of the "American way," high wages, high prices, sales and more sales. Three out of five persons salesmen and plenty to sell by the Spring and early Summer is the prospect for industrial and social progress for 1947.

Inflation is not really stopped under the activities of the 3, especially since in 1947 there will be a broader and not too highly competitive market in foreign countries, particularly throughout Europe where basic necessities, food, homes, clothing, as well as production equipment have to be supplied upon the foundation of international markets for profit and not upon a temporary world relief basis.

The No. 7 is not only an opposition to the 4—symbols of theory and of fact respectively—but is also in opposition to 3, although not so completely.

This is because 3 is the symbol of personality, self development, self improvement, self expression, exhibitionism and of the extrovert, whereas 7 is subjective, the listener not the talker, the introvert, dweller in the silences, an escapist from materiality. If it seeks power, it is the power "behind the scenes," whereas the 3 seeks the limelight for itself and its accomplishments and possessions, of which it is proud.

In this exchange of qualities in the influences of 1947, there is probably more of a safety device for the continuance of the prevalent economy than would otherwise be provided. The 3 will characterize the rapid advance toward post-war prosperity for the individual as well as the nation, but the 7 will curtail a too rapid and dangerous swing towards a "boom" by forcing the attention of all governments to the problems of the year, which are not just

(Continued on page 30)

Many Things

" 'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
 'To talk of many things;
 Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
 And cabbages and kings.' "

ASTROLOGICAL TWINS

Wrightsville Beach, N. C.

Have you any way by which those of us who wish to correspond with others born on our own birthday may do so?

E. C.

ANSWER: No. We tried this several years ago and found that many correspondents abused the privilege and we were obliged to discontinue this service.

This is properly the business of a correspondence club, and we have nothing of the kind connected with this magazine.

GUIDES

Flushing, L. I.

For years I have been a constant subscriber to your American Astrology Magazine, and would like an answer to this letter in the October issue of "Many Things".

I have checked thru the September issue of this magazine and find under each and every sign in "Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs" the very same prediction for each individual sign regarding Sept. 11th and Sept. 12th.

Under September 11th each sign is given a discordant note . . . a depressed, unreliable, disappointing period. Immediately following on the 12th, each sign is given something surprising, startling, pleasing, new, and unusual happening.

Could it be possible that these very same things could affect each and every sign in exactly the same manner? I

am very dubious concerning this as I was under the impression each sign was an entirely different part of the Zodiac and therefore things could not happen in a general way to each.

A. V. K.

ANSWER: On September 11th, Venus squared Saturn; this is a major aspect which is usually accompanied by disappointment, conflict between desire and duty, emotional stress. Early on September 12th, Mars trined Uranus—an aspect that is even more important than the aforementioned Venus square Saturn, since it occurs less frequently. This trine is extremely constructive—new avenues may open in business or personal initiative, exciting, often unexpected contacts or opportunities may be met. The general tone of such major transiting aspects *does* apply in all cases, because transits describe the general circumstances one meets. The difference lies in how these circumstances touch the individual sign. The September Weekly Guides stressed the discordant note of the 11th for all signs, it is true, but in one case it was emphasized in connection with partners, in another with money, in another with travel, in yet another with romance and children, etc. The same individual differences were incorporated in the constructive possibilities of September 12th.

JOAN BENNETT

Brookhill, Va.

Blanca Holmes' October article on Joan Bennett was quite interesting. Her concluding analysis, however, left me wondering if she was entirely fair to the highly important Ascendant in

describing Joan's "good looks." Miss Holmes stated:

"Miss Bennett's good looks are described by her ruler, the Moon (only three degrees of Gemini in first) in the 5th and Libra—blue eyes, blonde hair, fragility of beauty . . ."

It isn't clear whether the Moon was referred to as the Ruler or as an adjunct to Mercury. Nevertheless, the Ascendant is the key to physical appearance, and, due allowances being made for subdecane and special degree influences, I fail to see that it matters too much whether the 1st or the 30th degree of a sign is on the Ascendant—just so it's there! Take the question of non-identical twins born a few minutes apart—one with the last part of a sign for Ascendant, the other with the 1st degree or two of the succeeding sign—physical contrast and Ascendant affinity becoming reconciled.

Mercury exalted in Aquarius, which, among the signs, is among the fairest of the fair, giving as much or more light hair than any other sign, plus the conjunction to Venus indicates per se better-than-average beauty. This youthful conjunction trines the Moon in Libra conjoined to Jupiter in the 5th, adding testimony of charm and regal bearing, and in no wise detracting from the basic testimony of good looks. Luna is important but, as I see it, she plays second fiddle to Mercury. There's Pluto on the Ascendant, too—technically a significator—but he, too, must answer to Mercury for any authority he appears to own. The discussion could be carried further, for many writers have ascribed influences to intercepted signs which, I believe, could be better laid to the Ascendant or sign nominally governing the House in question. Astrologically, at any rate, we can point to the Ascendant and say, "Behold the Man!"

Personally I have always believed that astrology is precise enough to give us, where the essential matter of time is known definitely, a definite and accurate set of rulerships down to the last degree. The Ascendant will not disappoint one in this respect either.

Ben Allen Fields

MARC EDMUND JONES

Los Angeles, Calif.

In an article, *Astrological Precision*, by James Givens Allen in your magazine for October, the author speaking of premises in astrology says that true standardizations were presented for the first time in 1940 by an outstanding achievement of one man. I would appreciate it very much if you would let me know the name of this man and advise if his work on the subject has been published and made available to the public.

J. E. D.

Terre Haute, Ind.

The reference to the "outstanding achievement of one man," in the article appearing in the October 1946 issue, is to Marc Edmund Jones. In an announcement of the second section of the series of articles you published entitled *Science of the Ages*, you mentioned his work as the most significant of any one man that had been publicly presented since the days of Ptolemy. That is perhaps quite a statement, or at least may have appeared as such to some of your readers at the time, inclusive of myself. In my opinion it was correct in every detail, and furthermore Mr. Jones has developed techniques that Ptolemy probably never even dreamed of. He has achieved a truly monumental task in weeding out the superstitions attached to earlier practice, has defined the limits within which it can be expected to work best, and has sorted out many of the older methods of interpretation that are effective from those that are practically worthless.

At the same time there is nothing in the Jones books or mimeographed materials that clashes with what might be termed "basic astrology." He almost leans over backward to avoid an overstatement, or one that could in any way be misconstrued as uncreative or psychologically hazardous. This is what I meant by "standardization," his presentation of the materials in such a way that they are acceptable to the average astrologer, or at least should be. His method of teaching is such as almost to force an individual interpretation, not only

of the method of presentation, but in its use in actual practice.

For the first time in astrology's long history, today we have techniques developed and tried out for many years before they were reluctantly presented, but that are reliable in that they work in the overwhelming majority of instances. That is the nearest approach that astrology has so far achieved toward the truly scientific attitude and one which could be duplicated many times to the advantage of all.

The Jones materials will, in my opinion, make their strongest appeal to the more competent investigators and tend to attract many newcomers that have heretofore found the subject unpalatable due to an overemphasis on "fate," etc. His manner of presentation is such as to inspire a complete reversal of attitude—a pattern of living and individual accomplishment in terms of individual abilities. These patterns are first defined in their most generalized terms, to which reference was made in the October article. Simple premises are established as a framework for the other many details of analysis. This is "science" to the extent it averages out in innumerable instances, and is the value of technique in arriving at parallel conclusions, no matter who reads the chart. This is the value of standardized technique. This is the contribution Mr. Jones has made to astrological science.

So far my articles have largely been confined to an attempt to let a little more hot air out of the subject. The foregoing analysis is not to be construed as limiting appreciation for all other sincere workers in the field, a great many of whom have appeared in the pages of your magazine. To forestall further inquiries, perhaps you will want to make use of this letter in *Many Things*. The opinions are, of course, strictly my own as I analyze the materials referred to.

James Givens Allen

MULTUM IN PARVO

Newport News, Va.

In a discussion of your article *Strange Music* one evening, a comment that the ancients must have had an easier system of figuring than we now use caused some thought and embryonic research to try to discover a method for the accuracy of their figures.

The original line of thought was to the point that the inch interpretation for the symbol π was the base for operations. The first attack was to prepare a table of figures with the decimals for π extending eight places; i.e. 3.14159265 and assuming it would take the place of our 3 in the scale of measurements.

Reference to the Bible brought out the fact that in 1 Kings, 7:23—"Molten sea 10 cubits across—30 cubits around." The regular formula for the circumference is $\pi D = C$ which in this case would resolve itself into the numeral 3 for π .

The only references immediately available for the size of a cubit gave four different figures with about $18\frac{1}{2}$ " being the generally accepted one. By representing that 3 stands for the actual figure for π and referring to the table the nearest approach is 18.85—(closer than I hoped for).

Do you think enough time would be saved to posterity if we re-established a cubit measure as a base and a simple constant value of 3 for π to warrant further investigation?

E. H.

ANSWER: With reference to π , the ratio between the diameter of a circle and its circumference, a moment's thought will reveal that regardless of what unit of measurement may be used, cubit or otherwise, π is simply a ratio that remains constant and, according to our present system of computation, it will remain an indeterminate number, viz., $3 +$.

WHY NOT SUBSCRIBE NOW?
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

However, we are by no means satisfied that the present system of arriving at the value π is by any means the correct one. We know that there is an obvious and serious discrepancy between geometrical and arithmetical values. For instance, we know that any line is geometrically a definite and finite quantity yet in numerous cases, as in the hypotenuse of a right angle, it can only be expressed arithmetically as an infinite quantity. This is manifestly absurd from the geometrical point of view. It has been suggested that perhaps our present (decimal) system of numeration is at fault, that we might to better advantage use an 8 or even a 12 base but we doubt that this would solve the problem. We believe rather that the real solution may be found in algebraic computations, algebra being properly the connecting link between arithmetic and geometry. The abstract values of algebraic formulae may well provide the opportunity for the correct and precise adjustments of arithmetical to geometrical values which would otherwise be utterly incompatible in most cases.

This theory was expounded some years ago in a most interesting and convincing manner in *The Circle Squared*, by Carl Theodore Heisel, published by the author, second Edition 1934 printed by Lezius-Hiles Company, Cleveland, Ohio, from which we quote:

Page 5: *An eternal difference exists between a square and a so-called irrational quantity.*

An infinite root must strike every reflective mind, as utterly incompatible with a conception of form, the very element of geometry, a science which can have no possible meaning in the formless, in which there can be no difference.

A so-called "hypotenuse," then, must be a finite quantity. This necessity led to the final discovery of an artificial root of an irrational quantity, with the following rule for determining the same, viz:

First—*From any given irrational quantity extract the largest square, calling the root of the same = a.*

Second—*Dividing the difference between the given quantity and the square by twice a, calling this fraction = b. This a + b root, when squared, is equal given irrational quantity,*

+ b², therefore the irrational quantity is = a² + 2ab forever. The new law is simply a deduction from this rule, and defies all science to upset it.

This leads the author to some interesting conclusions, particularly relative to the ratio of the diameter of a circle to the circumference, to wit:

Page 6: *It requires but a slight reflection to discern that this law is an instant subversion of the Pythagorean problem, as a universal problem, and that consequently all astronomical calculations made by aid of the same are radically erroneous. And since the new law affects the proposition upon which the famous ratio 3.14159+ is based, that ratio is fallacious, and by no means possesses the infallibility ascribed to it by our modern authorities.*

The geometric demonstration of the above is as follows:

First—*Construct a square.*

Second—*From the middle of the summit side to the opposite angle, draw a straight line, dividing the square into two unequal parts, the smaller forming a right-angled triangle, the sides of which are related to one another as 2:1.*

Third—*Using the hypotenuse of this right-angled triangle for a radius, describe an arc toward the left until the radius falls in line with the perpendicular side of the square.*

Fourth—*Moving the same radius to the right from the middle of the summit side of the square until it falls in line with the base of the square, the two combined arcs forming the quadrant.*

Fifth—*Complement now the square of the radius, circumscribing the quadrant. (See Figure 1.)*

On closely contemplating this diagram it soon becomes evident that the relation of the radius to the side of the square is similar to the relation of the diameter to the square root of the circle area, and that, if we can determine the height of the arc, equal difference

between radius and side of square, we should at once possess the true ratio, from which that between diameter and circumference is deducible.

Now how are we to determine the height of the arc? Knowing that this sought quantity is equal to difference between radius and side of square, and that the radius is equal to hypotenuse of the right angle triangle, whose sides are as 2:1, all we have to do is to determine that hypotenuse.

According to the system of Pythagoras, it would be equal to the infinite decimal root of the sum of the two squares of the right angle 2:1, hence equal to $2.236 + (\sqrt{5})$, while according to the new law, which repudiates decimals, it would be equal to the largest square in 5, plus the difference between 5 and 4 divided by twice 2, together equal to $2\frac{1}{4}$. Therefore, the ratio between the radius and side of the square is equal to $2\frac{1}{4}:2$, equal to 9:8. The ratio 9:8 is a more simple expression than that of $2\frac{1}{4}:2$, which latter was found by analysis of the primary right angle 2:1. This is the identical ratio between the diameter of a circle and square root of its area, from which we can easily deduce that between the diameter and the circumference. For instance, assuming a diameter of 9, the area would be equal to 8^2 ; the theory of the area of a circle being equal to the product of half radius and circumference holds good; therefore, all we have to do is to divide 64 by half radius ($2\frac{1}{4}$) to obtain the circumference equal to $28\frac{2}{3}$, and this, divided by 9, gives $3\frac{13}{81}$ for circumference of a circle whose diameter is 1, thus establishing the true ratio.

Mr. Heisel's basic formula appears to be sound enough. Where a is the square root of the largest square that can be extracted from the given irrational quantity, and b is the difference between the irrational quantity and the largest square extractable divided by $2a$, the formula, $a^2 + 2ab =$ any irrational quantity, certainly holds good and can be demonstrated arithmetically as follows:

Where 10 is the irrational quantity, $a^2 + 2ab = 10$

The largest square that can be extracted from 10 is 9

Then, a is $\sqrt{9}$ or 3

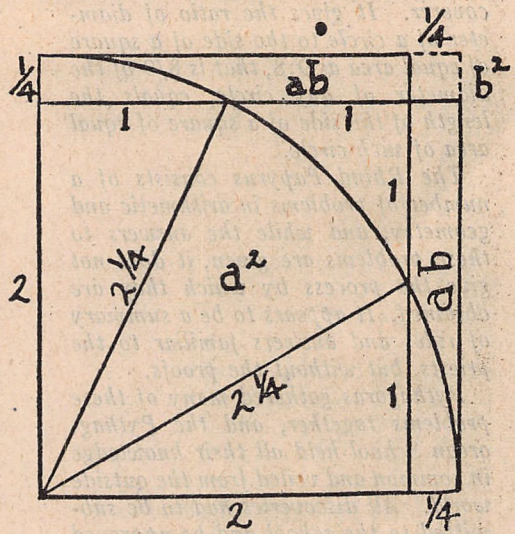


Figure I

10 minus the largest square (9) equals 1
Then, b is $1 \div 2a$ or $1 \div (2 \times 3)$ or $\frac{1}{6}$
And, $3^2 + 2 (3 \times \frac{1}{6}) = 9 + 1 = 10$

or

Where 8 is the irrational quantity, $a^2 + 2ab = 8$

The largest square that can be extracted from 8 is 4

Then, a is $\sqrt{4}$ or 2

8 minus the largest square (4) equals 4

Then, b is $4 \div 2a$ or $4 \div (2 \times 2)$ or 1

And, $2^2 + 2 (2 \times 1)$ or $4 + 4 = 8$

and again,

Where 7 is the irrational quantity, $a^2 + 2ab = 7$

The largest square that can be extracted from 7 is 4

Then, a is $\sqrt{4}$ or 2

7 minus the largest square (4) is 3

Then, b is $3 \div 2a$ or $3 \div (2 \times 2)$ or $\frac{3}{4}$

And, $2^2 + 2 (2 \times \frac{3}{4}) = 4 + 3 = 7$

This will of course apply equally well to any other irrational number.

Page XIII: The oldest mathematical record in existence is known as the Rhind Papyrus, now in the British Museum. It was written by a priest named Ahmes at a date about 2000 years before Christ. It claims that the ratio of 9 to 8, of diameter of circle to side of square of equal area, was discovered about 500 years before that, making the date of the discovery of that ratio about 2500 B. C., but it does not give the name of the dis-

coverer. It gives the ratio of diameter of a circle to the side of a square of equal area as 9:8, that is $\frac{8}{9}$ of the diameter of any circle, equals the length of the side of a square of equal area of such circle.

The Rhind Papyrus consists of a number of problems in arithmetic and geometry, and while the answers to these problems are given, it does not give the process by which they are obtained. It appears to be a summary of rules and answers familiar to the priests, but without the proofs.

Pythagoras gathered many of these problems together, and the Pythagorean School held all their knowledge in common and veiled from the outside world. All discoveries had to be submitted to the school and be approved by it before being accepted by this secret society. Many of the Pythagorean problems were only assumptions without proof, and many were discarded later on by succeeding mathematicians. The properties of a right-angle triangle, now known as the 47th Problem of Euclid, were known long before the time of Pythagoras. Euclid attempted the quadrature of the circle, and stated that the circle and the sphere respectively were the most perfect of planes and solid figures. Euclid, as well as Pythagoras, attempted the demonstration of the 47th Problem,* which is an assumption and true only by accident, when the sum of the squares of two sides happen to form a square number, and is not true when the two squares form an irrational number.**

* "Euclid established that the hypotenuse of an isosceles right triangle is incommensurable with the other two equal sides. In other words, the number, square root of 2, representing the hypotenuse in terms of one side of the equal sides, taken as a unit, is an irrational number, not expressible as a fraction M/N ."—From 10th book of Elements of Euclid—Reference Encyclopaedia Britannica.

** See May 1941 issue of American Astrology Magazine, page 43.

THE INFLUENCE OF THE MOON

in the Twelve Signs

by

Frederic van Nostrand

Price \$1.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

PROGRESSED SUN

Vancouver, B. C.

An astrological problem regarding which I have been puzzled for some time is discussed by Alan Leo in Part III, Chapter XVII, pages 242 and 243 of his The Progressed Horoscope. I refer to the matter discussed under the subheading of "Note on the Progressed Birthday in Relation to Directions." In a nutshell: Should the native's current year be said to commence on the day when the transiting sun transits the zodiacal degree held by the sun at birth? Or would the current year be said to start on the day the sun transits the zodiacal degree held by the progressed sun?

So many times in the past I've seen controversial matters like this discussed in your Many Things column in such a way that a flood of light was thrown on the problem. No doubt if you could find the space to elucidate on this matter many students besides myself would be very grateful.

J. A. B.

ANSWER: It would seem that when you refer to the progressed sun you really mean the solar return.

We are inclined to accept the standard method and take the date and time of the return of the transiting sun to its natal position as the solar return for that year. Although not discounting the controversial nature of this matter, logically the natal sun position would seem to have more validity than would the progressed sun which changes from year to year. Perhaps for highly specialized results both might be used to some purpose but as a basic formula we would strongly suggest that the natal sun be used.

PYRAMID CYCLES

Baltimore, Md.

In an interesting article in the September issue of your magazine, Armageddon Times, Miss Rawlings quotes certain symbolized interpretations of the degrees of the zodiac to illustrate the pyramid cycles. Could you inform me through your Correspondence column where such information can be found in its entirety?

(Continued on page 22)

An Astrological Discovery

Position of the Planet Beyond Pluto

Charles A. Muses

THESE pages recount in summary the record of certain findings by the writer which may be considered of importance in a measure both to astronomy and astrology, and so earn some title to public mention.

Ever since the photographic discovery of Pluto in 1930, the attention of astronomical research has been stimulated to consider the possibility of there being a planet still farther removed from the sun in our solar system. Astrologically this interest was naturally shared, since each new major body of the solar system must add ever more data to the gathering store of known astrological relations and associations, hence allowing that much more accurate interpretations to be synthesized from a fuller set of elements.

Astronomically, the situation at the beginning of the 1940's was:

1. Pluto apparently suffered various slight unaccountable perturbations, but the orbital elements were not known with sufficient accuracy to analyze such perturbations and segregate those effects which might be due to an extra-Plutonian planet, thus placing it.

2. There existed "gravitational room," so to speak, for a body beyond Pluto in our solar system, for the sun exerts a powerful enough gravitational field to attract a body of planetary size even if the orbit of the latter would extend beyond the confines of the extra-Neptunian planet.

3. No telescopes had observed or photographed such a body so far as was known.

Thus, from astronomy we could gain only the negative information that an extra-Plutonian body *could* exist, without either affirmation or denial of its existence from the available data. As of 1946 this situation in the astronomical state of affairs still remains unchanged.

In 1940 the situation astrologically was as follows:

The unruled signs, Pluto being agreed to rule Scorpio, were Virgo and Taurus. Proceeding on the assumption (which the discovery of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

has gone far toward amply justifying) that each sign is primarily ruled by but one body, we see that purely from astrological considerations there should be two more planets besides Pluto in the solar system, since there exist two unruled signs. Thus, advancing one step farther, the planet beyond Pluto must be the true ruler of Virgo or of Taurus. This was the astrological state of affairs in 1940 with regard to an extra-Plutonian body.

That year has been chosen as the comparison point in time because it was then the writer ascertained, by conclusions drawn from clearly indicated but as yet unaccounted for astrological effects, the position in approximate longitude of an extra-Plutonian planet, together with some other definitive data; namely, that its longitude was then in $13^{\circ} \pm$ of Aquarius \star , bounded by the usual range of planetary celestial latitudes; that its mean distance from the sun is 4,459,000,000 miles, thus completing one sidereal revolution in some 332 years. From lines of research other than purely astrological, the author was of the considered opinion that the greater part of reflected light from this body would have a wavelength of approximately 530 millimicrons, centering in the emerald-green range.

Before advancing the discussion beyond this point, let us return to the astrological situation in 1940 relating to a planet outside of Pluto's orbit. Since 1940, and extending even before that, inductive research has, in all but the minds of a few recalcitrant or wishful thinkers, convinced us that Pluto is the primary ruler of the sign Scorpio and that Pluto is astrologically connected with the affairs and potencies of that sign's associations. $\star\star$

Deductively, we may arrive at the same result. Placing the Sun and Moon at the top of the zodiacal circle above their respectively ruled signs, and continuing

\star As of January 1, 1947 its position would be in $320^{\circ}.5 \pm$ of celestial longitude, or $20^{\circ}.5 \pm$ of Aquarius.

$\star\star$ One of the finest of such inductive compilations is Fritz Brunnhuber's *Pluto*, translated by J. Baum and published by the National Astrological Library, Wash. D. C.

Planetary Table (see diagram)—Lea being the sign of the Sun. Thus Cancer, Gemini and Libra are the other signs close to Leo, all of which are allotted to bodies closest to the Sun, e.g. Moon, Mercury, and Venus. (Earth does not appear in the scheme, except in her association with the Moon, since if we are on the earth we do not and cannot see Earth in the heavens.) In general, the farther a given sign is removed from Leo, in the line of the Sun in the diagram (i.e. the unbroken line), the farther out from the sun is the planet ruling that sign. We thus perceive that these few deductions on the rulership of Virgo only strengthen our previous conclusion that the sign which is ruled by the planet beyond Pluto is Taurus.

"Pan"

After the findings of early 1940 the writer decided, for purposes of convenient reference in working, to call the new planet *Pan*. Pan was the divinity of trees and forests, and of the earth in general—all of which has a direct bearing on the nature of Taurus, the sign affiliated with great trees, and with the earth collectively. When Pan "laughed" there were earthquakes, just as when Pluto was angered there were volcanic eruptions—Taurus and Scorpio naturally forming a connected polarity.

Resuming the discussion of the positional data, it was felt after some five years of checking that the obvious best course was to submit this data to the principal observatories so that astronomy might lend its essential aid in confirming what would also concern it as an astronomical fact of a basic sort. Accordingly, it was decided that since the Lowell Observatory had made the photographic discovery of Pluto, it was only just to submit the findings there first. But it was yet to be discovered what human frailty and neglect of integrity could be, even in supposedly scientific circles. Not even the barren courtesy of a reply was forthcoming from the director of the Lowell Observatory to a registered letter (no. 397331, Sta. D, N.Y.C.) dated February 8, 1945. And this, despite the fact of purposefully omitting any mention of astrology in the letter, the writer being quite aware of the prevalent misconceptions of the subject through the lack of knowledge of it. A second registered letter some two weeks later was likewise treated.

Not a little surprised at what could only be interpreted as patent discourtesy, a record of the data was next submitted to Dr. Gustav Stromberg of Mount Wilson Observatory. In a letter dated April 13, 1945, Mr. Alfred H. Joy, secretary of the observatory, promptly acknowledged receipt for Dr. Stromberg, and conveyed the latter's reply to the effect that the work of astronomical observatories since the discovery of Pluto has made it seem almost certain that there could be no planet, other than those now known, in the region of the ecliptic. The phrase "region of the ecliptic" refers to the zodiacal belt of 16° of celestial latitude which contains the orbits of all known planets.

It did not seem to have occurred to Mr. Joy, however, that the reason for such lack of observation could be an exceedingly simple one; namely, that our present telescopes are not powerful enough to detect without insuperable difficulty the exceedingly faint point of light that would be reflected from a body so far from the sun, even if that body were as large as Jupiter. Thus the planet Pluto, which is *nearer* to the sun than Pan by over a billion miles, appears as only a telescopically faint star of the *fourteenth* magnitude, even when at the position of maximum illumination to the earth.

The inescapable logic of the above contention strengthened the present writer's belief that only after the use of the 200-inch reflecting telescope now being completed at Mt. Palomar, California, could there be entertained any strong hopes for the observational and photographic confirmation of the astrologically determined position of Pan. Nevertheless, under helpful advisement of an official of the Smithsonian Institution, a record was sent to Dr. Harlow Shapley of the Harvard College Observatory, which serves as more or less of a central clearing house for exchanges of astronomical information. Dr. Shapley's reply, rendered through the Secretary of the Observatory, is now quoted as follows:

"... We regret that we must trouble you to ask for photographic confirmation of your calculations elsewhere. If there is photographic confirmation, announcement will be made from the Harvard Observatory by means of the Harvard Announcement Cards.

*"Very truly yours,
/s/ A. D. Walker
Secretary to the Director"*

In view of their lack of sufficient equipment to justify the search for telescopic confirmation, the Harvard Observatory in the same reply suggested communication with the U.S. Naval Observatory or with the Lowell Observatory. Having already proven the utter futility of the latter, the former part of the suggestion alone remained, and was accordingly followed. The excellently fair-minded response of the Superintendent of the U.S. Naval Observatory is here quoted in its pertinent parts:

NAVY DEPARTMENT
U.S. Naval Observatory
Washington, D.C.

EN23/H5(6)

Op-44/N

9 Nov. 1945

Serial 470P44

... it is therefore recommended that you submit all of your calculations to some scientific journal for publication. If they appear to be valid they will no doubt be accepted and published, and then all observatories with the necessary instruments will have equal opportunity for making the search.

Sincerely yours,

/s/ J. F. Hellweg

/t/ J. F. Hellweg

Commodore, USN

U.S. Naval Observatory

The Government Observatory also lacked the necessary facilities for the proposed search. However, such a recommendation from the U.S. Naval Observatory was helpful to the extent of encouraging some publication of the original material. In view of the fact that if conventional astronomy were even faintly apprized of the astrological basis of the calculated results, it would cry "Witches and sorcery!" rather than impartially investigate, the otherwise very useful and sound advice of the Commodore could not be feasibly followed. The principal recourse, then, for the adequate recording of the basic data is to place it before both the lay and scientific reader through the pages of an accredited publication such as *American Astrology*.

There is an advantage in this course, for upon any subsequent astronomical confirmation, it would necessitate the admission that it was astrological method and procedure which first located the planet beyond Pluto. The effect of this fact would be such as to inspire merited and long-

waiting investigation on a much greater scale than hitherto into the techniques and profound utility of astrology.

Let us move forward in the hope that astronomy will indeed recognize that astronomy is to astrology as brick is to mortar, and that the astronomical confirmation of the position of Pan will serve to spur this recognition to a point of fruitful outcome for better science and better human relations.

MANY THINGS

(Continued from page 18)

It would also be appreciated if you could inform me of the exact position of Pluto on October 23, 1884, and its relation to the present position of the fixed star Algol, with the external potentialities of such relationship.

A. S.

ANSWER: Undoubtedly the most complete and authentic work on the great pyramid was produced in 1924 (ninth edition 1941) by D. Davidson and H. Aldersmith under the title *The Great Pyramid—Its Divine Message*, published by Williams V. Norgate Ltd., London, England. Who their American agents may be, we do not know. We suggest that you communicate directly with the publishers.

In October 1884, Pluto was in 2° Gemini. We would consider Algol in 25° Taurus too far removed to have special significance in this connection.

WHICH HUSBAND?

Wrightsville Beach, N. C.

A friend of mine consulted an astrologer who told her if she would give him the date of her marriage he would tell her the rising sign of her husband. We have not been able to find any material on this. Can you help us?

E. C.

ANSWER: Unless this method were investigated statistically and thus established as reasonably reliable we would not be inclined to place much credence in it.

We have never had any literature on this method brought to our attention. Therefore, being unacquainted with the mathematical process used, we are not in a position to judge of its value even on a hypothetical basis.

The United Nations

The Development of the Organization and Analysis of Future Prospects

Part II

Ellen McCaffery

"The United Nations was not designed to perform the functions of a Peace Conference, nor was it equipped to act as a referee between the Great Powers. It was formed upon the basic assumption that there would be agreement among the permanent members of the Security Council upon major issues."—

Trygve Lie,
Report to the General Assembly

THE YEAR 1946 has passed and it has presented us with the first year's activities of the United Nations. Has it achieved its purpose? Different people have different answers, but very few would wish to see it fail.

In our last article we traced the course of the UN from being a group of twenty-one allied nations making a declaration that, in thus uniting to combat the Axis, they were motivated, not by lust of conquest, but by a wholehearted and healthy desire to give the bells of freedom a chance to ring. Since that notable achievement the group has spontaneously evolved into a fifty-four nation assemblage with multifarious activities all radiating from the central objective of maintaining the peace of the world.

The recent visit of the General Assembly to New York has made America realize that the United Nations is more than a mere convention which was held in San Francisco. However, people are still inclined to confuse it with the Peace Councils and also with the Foreign Ministers' Councils, largely because many of the same national figureheads have appeared in each.

It is far from being realized that the United Nations did not start with a clean slate upon which it was free to write as it willed. To understand why not, we have to consider the conferences which led up to the organization. Various commitments were made at these conferences. Some, assuredly, have made it the fine organization

it is. Others have caused grave repercussions within the UN.

The nations need a popular handbook, written without bias, which will briefly give the major clauses of all these prior agreements of the Big Three and the Big Four. During the war very little information was available, and since the war it has been wrongly presumed that such material would be considered out-of-date reading. But if we stand now for open agreements openly arrived at, we should know more exactly what has been promised.

1943 marked an epochal year for America. As all astrologers know the 84-year cycle of Uranus leads to revolutionary changes in this country. Uranus at 8 degrees 45 minutes Gemini brought about the Declaration of Independence. On the second round of Uranus in Gemini the revolutionary thinking extended to freedom of the slaves. 1943 marked the year when America partook in guarantees towards freeing all oppressed peoples.

On September 21, 1943 the United States discarded its former theory of "no entangling alliances," for on this day the Senate passed a bill to create an agency for peace. Thus a month later it was possible for the Moscow Conference to be held, whereat the Big Four all guaranteed to participate in a world peace organization. At this time Uranus stood at 8 degrees Gemini on the original Uranus of the US chart. It continued close to this position until after the Yalta Conference had been held. It is important to note that this position coincided with President Roosevelt's Midheaven, and it was in the trine of his Sun, therefore, he played a spectacular part. At this time Mars was in Gemini also and stayed in the sign throughout all the near East conference. It was in exact trine to Chiang Kai-shek's Uranus in Libra while Mercury transited his Venus and Jupiter in Sagittarius.

At the First Cairo Convention when the president attended in person and met

Generalissimo and Madame Chiang Kai-shek, the position of the Far East was considered. A guarantee was made to support the Kuomintang party. The independence of Korea was promised. Since then, at Potsdam, this has been modified to a preliminary occupation of the country between the Russian and American forces with no date for elections yet in sight. Outer Mongolia, which at that time was a republic under Chinese sovereignty, was apparently also discussed. Since January 1946 this country has had free elections and has become the People's Republic of Mongolia. Being no more under China, though still friendly, it applied for membership in the United Nations but, since it has not yet had time to establish diplomatic relations with more than one or two countries, its membership has not yet been accepted.

At Teheran, Russia was guaranteed participation in the oil of Iran. The independence of Iran was safeguarded and a promise was made that American, British and Russian troops should be withdrawn after the war. Since then, the question of Russian troops in Iran created great tension in the Security Council when Mr. Gromyko walked out of the meetings. During the Teheran Conference Venus stood exactly on the Mercury of the chart of Iran and in trine to Uranus of the USSR chart.

At Dumbarton Oaks Jupiter stood on the Uranus of Mr. Roosevelt and the question of voting procedure in the United Nations draft became very tense. Because of this the Yalta Convention became necessary.

During the Yalta Convention the Sun was in Aquarius in trine to the Sun's position at Dumbarton Oaks, hence the riddle was solved. Russia objected to the British Dominions having votes as well as the mother country, refusing to believe that they were free to vote as they pleased. The matter was arbitrated by allowing Russia to bring in the Soviet Ukraine and Soviet Byelorussia. At the San Francisco Conference the South American countries wanted to bring in Argentina and so present a united continent. Here Russia bargained that the new Republic of Poland must be admitted.

At Yalta the United States guaranteed active participation in the re-settlement of Europe after the war, and also that she would cooperate with Russia and Great Britain in helping to solve post-war economic problems of the Axis satellites. With-

out this promise Russia was inclined to refuse to participate. Thus if it is asked why America still "interferes" in Europe, it is because she is definitely committed to make a safe Europe. In taking the major role in the world she is accepting the responsibilities of being the major power, for there is no power without responsibility. Uranus cannot be sidestepped.

At this conference the idea of spheres of influence for the Big Four was confirmed. The occupation zones for Germany were roughly blocked out among the Big Three, for Russia saw no reason why China should be represented in Europe. France was not present at this conference but it was agreed to invite her to take part in the control of Germany and, if she accepted, to find her a sphere of control. In the Four Power Board of Control, which has since been set up, both France and Russia have worked against unification of control. However, Russia shows signs at present of seeing the desirability of this. America and Great Britain have unified their spheres, thus saving millions of dollars and miles of red tape.

The question of reparations also came up at this conference. It was agreed that the Allies should control all industry, destroy all military equipment of the Germans, and bring Nazi criminals to justice. Since then Russia has taken various equipment to her own country, but has promised to balance this with her reparations claims.

At Yalta the United States stated its determination that all newly elected governments in Europe were to have free elections, and in this Stalin concurred. Since then each side has vociferously accused the other of not keeping this promise.

Again the Far East was discussed. Mr. Roosevelt agreed that Russia should have a sphere of influence there as well as in the Balkans.

Such an epoch making conference must reveal planets which will have repercussions on our own. Besides Uranus on Uranus, we find Mars and Mercury opposed to our Mercury. Venus was square our Venus. Jupiter was on our Neptune and trine our Pluto. The Sun was on our Moon and trine our Saturn. Saturn was on our Jupiter, Venus and Sun, while Neptune stood in square to these. It is no wonder that wholesale confusion has developed since Yalta. But there can be more confusion when Neptune reaches our radical Saturn about November 1948—

the time of the next presidential election.

Just as Lincoln's efforts to free the slaves led to almost insuperable difficulties later, which were eventually solved, so this magnificent attempt of America to solve the world's problems must be accepted and elucidated. There is no withdrawal since atom bombs have been built.

At the Potsdam Conference of July 17, 1945 when Mr. Truman and Mr. Atlee replaced Mr. Roosevelt and Mr. Churchill, Jupiter stood on the US Neptune indicating matters not clearly comprehended. The idea of a Foreign Ministers' Council came into being with the object of entrusting it with the making of peace drafts. These Councils have since met in London, Moscow and Paris. Their inability to find solutions to the peace of Europe (as was almost impossible with Mars conjunct Saturn in Cancer) gave Secretary of State James F. Byrnes the idea of making the peace conference consist of the Big Five, plus delegates from 17 other nations who had signed the Declaration. In this way peace drafts for Italy, Romania, Bulgaria, Hungary and Finland were voted, but the Foreign Ministers' Council still has to pass on them. We might note that Italy had been promised that her Peace Treaty should be made before that of any other country.

UN Planetary Positions

Since major world events are always conditioned by heavy planets, let us briefly note the influence of Pluto. Throughout the war, in fact from 1938-9, Pluto has been in Leo, the sign of presidents, kings and rulers. The motivating character of Pluto is to bring change, thus we are not surprised to find that almost no nation has emerged from the war with quite the same kind of government and rulers. The Yugoslavia which signed the Declaration was a kingdom. The Yugoslavia which has operated since late 1945 is the Democratic Federated Republic of Yugoslavia. Poland is no longer the same type of republic it was. Bulgaria is no longer a kingdom. England retains her king but is directed by a socialist government and a new premier. America still retains her Democratic Party in office, but with a new president.

Pluto will stay in Leo until the beginning of 1958, hence we err if we imagine all the mighty changes in governments are ended. In America we can expect very radical changes in 1952 when Pluto op-

poses our Aquarian Moon. Russian changes are due earlier than this, for Pluto reaches their Saturn in 1948. And so we might continue with other nations, but suffice it to say that we hope the UN will prove a rock in a changing world. Whether Plutonic changes are for better or worse seems to depend very much on what a country is before the change. Does it contain people with vitality and vision sufficient to warrant a change for the better, or does it contain misguided iconoclasts who think any change is beneficial?

Let us turn our attention very specifically to the planetary patterns which were overhead as the idea of the UN developed. A great deal can be learned by considering the charts as interpreted by the type of signs which predominated.

Fire Signs

We stated in our last article that the Fire signs, Aries, Leo and Sagittarius predominated in the early speeches and declarations. These show enthusiasm, new ideas, push and drive and the inner urge for action. In the chart set for the speech of President Roosevelt on the Four Freedoms on January 6, 1941, we find the Moon in Aries and Venus and Mars in Sagittarius, combining the brilliance of ideational thought with action, thus creating an organized policy which became international.

On the evening of the day when Germany attacked Russia, Winston Churchill made a speech in which his major motif was "Help Russia." A chart set for that time shows 28° Sagittarius on the Ascendant, exactly conjunct the Ninth House Uranus of the English chart of 1066 A.D. and trine its Ascendant, showing the entrance of a new foreign policy. This Ascendant was close to Churchill's own Sun and Venus and trine his Neptune in Aries. That Churchill's plea raised great hope in Russia we gather from the fact that Marshal Stalin has the Sun in Sagittarius and the Moon and Saturn in Aries. The new power of Russia being aligned with the Allied cause was also helpful to De Gaulle, then leader of the Free French, who has the Sun in Sagittarius and the Moon and Saturn in Aries. Chiang Kai-shek's chart was also stimulated, for he has Jupiter and Venus in Sagittarius and Saturn in Leo. All these factors were signals of the triumphant rallying cries in the initial struggle.

In the Atlantic Charter which was proclaimed from Washington on August 14, 1941, we cannot fail to notice the Sun and Mercury in Leo and Mars in Aries. A clearer picture is revealed when we consider that the final meeting in which Mr. Roosevelt and Mr. Churchill put the finishing touches upon this Charter was called for 11 A.M. on August 12, when the Moon was in Sagittarius. This fire essence seems more intimately connected with Mr. Churchill's chart than with President Roosevelt's, thus it appears that he might have been the originator of the Charter, especially as America was not then at war. Recently, confirmation of this thought is found in Sumner Welles' new book *Where Are We Heading?* Mr. Welles, then Under Secretary of State, attended the meeting and relates that Mr. Roosevelt had had no previous communication or exchange of ideas as regards any declaration, but that an initial draft was presented by the British Under Secretary of State. This basic draft Mr. Roosevelt could not—and would not—sign until many conferences had been held and a great many modifications and changes had been inserted and other parts omitted. That he would be obstinate at this time we gather from the fact that Saturn was square his Mercury. However Neptune trined it. That the USSR would sign, the document is seen from Mr. Stalin's chart also containing the fire essences within the Charter.

Then on January 1, 1942 when the Declaration of the United Nations was made, we find a Leo Ascendant and Mars in Aries, again emphasizing the enthusiasm attendant upon its announcement. This Leo Ascendant, coinciding also to the degree with the Sun of the Atlantic Charter, shows its true lineal descent from the Charter, and it also links it by exact trine with the Venus in the Four Freedoms speech.

Have the Fire signs been important in succeeding conferences and meetings? We note that by the time the Senate passed the bill to create an agency for peace, Jupiter the planet of statesmanship, began to hover over the Leo Ascendant of the Declaration chart, and it stayed close to this Ascendant until after the Second Cairo Conference, thus maintaining optimism. It was intensified by Mercury in Sagittarius during the First Cairo Conference, and later by the Sun and Mercury in that sign during the Teheran and Second Cairo Con-

ferences. Very important too is the fact that at Teheran, Mercury was in the same degree in which Venus stood in the Four Freedoms' speech, and trine the Sun of the Atlantic Charter, thus putting peaceful statements into realities.

When we come to the date when Mr. Byrnes signed the Protocol of the UN, we find again a Fire (Aries) Ascendant which carries on the story.

This enthusiasm for good-will abroad continues in the horoscope of the Bill for US Participation which the Senate passed in December 1945, where we find the Sun, Venus and Mercury in Sagittarius. It appears again in the first meeting of the General Assembly when the Moon was in Aries, a matter once more taking us to the Four Freedoms' speech. It is emphasized still more in the first meeting of the Security Council where we find the Sun, Venus and Mercury in Aries, vitalizing this point and helped by a trine from the Leo Ascendant which is the same degree as that of the Sun in the Atlantic Charter. The fire essence is not lost in the first meeting of the International Court of Justice where the Sun and Mercury are both in Aries.

Air Signs

But wars today are not won merely by enthusiasm. We need the intelligence and acumen of the Air signs, Gemini, Libra and Aquarius. At the time when the Four Freedoms speech was made there were no planets in Air signs. Jupiter, however, was traveling through President Roosevelt's 9th House, over Saturn, Neptune, Jupiter and Pluto, thus focussing his attention on foreign affairs. His Midheaven was 8 degrees Gemini and by the time Uranus made its first entry into Gemini on August 8, 1941 Mr. Roosevelt was sailing the Atlantic. The planet would gradually move to his Midheaven and to the trine of his Sun, thus precipitating him into the maelstrom.

We cannot fail to be impressed by the notable array of planets in Gemini and Libra during all the early conferences. Uranus, Saturn and Mars stay constant in Gemini throughout all the Near East ones. We note too that Mars retrograded through these, indicating the Great Britain could not have had much opportunity to enforce her opinions, also, that many matters which might become subjects of dispute later were no doubt held in the back-

ground. This has been very evident since then in dealings with China, Russia and the Balkan states.

When the Protocol was signed we find the Moon in Gemini, again linking the UN chart with that of Uranus in the American chart. Mr. Truman, then in office, has Mercury, Saturn and Pluto in this sign. Mr. Byrnes has Venus in this sign. Clement Atlee has Jupiter in this sign. Mr. Molotov has Neptune in Gemini, the Moon and Uranus in Libra, and Jupiter and Mercury in Aquarius.

Water Signs

We find the Water signs, Cancer, Scorpio and Pisces also very important. They create emotion and feeling. In the Declaration chart we find the Moon in Cancer. We might note that this conjuncted Mr. Roosevelt's Moon which was 5 degrees Cancer. As a matter of fact it was largely due to this Moon in Cancer that Mr. Roosevelt could appeal to the people so readily. In the Bill to create an agency for peace, which was passed just before the Moscow Conference, we find the Moon in Cancer, and this was vitalized at the Conference by a trine from the Sun in Scorpio. We must not fail to notice that Soviet Russia has Pluto at five degrees Cancer, thus linking Mr. Roosevelt and the United States Sun with that planet of the changing ideas which brought about the USSR.

Again in the Dumbarton Oaks Conference, which carried out the instructions of the Moscow Conference to make a draft for the contemplated agency, we find the Moon in Cancer. By this time Saturn has entered the Cancerian sign of the populace. This was somewhat unfortunate. It caused the draft conference to be limited to four nations, instead of allowing, perhaps not all the 44 nations to be present, but at least a representative or two from them. Criticism later levelled against this conference might in this way have been avoided. Saturn now in Leo is already bringing attacks upon the Big Four since Saturn in Leo tends to limit the power of the mighty, while Saturn in Cancer tended to limit the power of the smaller nations.

Interestingly enough, when the Charter was acclaimed at San Francisco, the Sun in Cancer vitalized this Moon of the Dumbarton Oaks Conference, and so put the

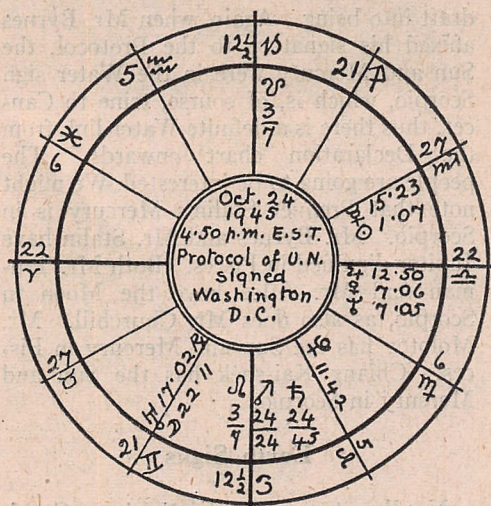
draft into being. Again, when Mr. Byrnes affixed his signature to the Protocol, the Sun and Mercury were in the Water sign Scorpio, which is, of course, trine to Cancer, thus there is a definite Water link from the Declaration chart onwards. The people are going to be interested. We might note that Premier Stalin's Mercury is in Scorpio. Mr. Byrnes and Mr. Stalin have Jupiter dignified in Pisces. Both Mr. Truman and Mr. Atlee have the Moon in Scorpio, as also does Mr. Churchill. Mr. Molotov has the Sun and Mercury in Pisces. Chiang Kai-shek has the Sun and Mercury in Scorpio.

Earth Signs

Needless to say the Earth signs, Capricorn, Taurus and Virgo were important too. Taurus stood on the 9th House of Mr. Roosevelt and Virgo was his Ascendant. In the Four Freedom's speech and in the Declaration charts the Sun and Mercury are in Capricorn trine to Mr. Roosevelt's Taurean planets. Mr. Stalin has Uranus in Virgo and Mars, Pluto and Neptune in Taurus, thus each man injected practical ideas into the UN charter.

At the First general conference of all the United Nations at Hot Springs the Sun had stood at 27 degrees Taurus, the good practical sign of food, conjunct Mr. Roosevelt's Pluto. At the Moscow Declaration Venus stood at 21 degrees Virgo in trine to this Sun. At Yalta, Jupiter was 27 degrees Virgo, while Mars and Mercury were in Capricorn. Organization was now in full swing. At the "acclamation" meeting Jupiter stood at 20 Virgo conjunct the Moscow Declaration Venus. Venus was 19 degrees Taurus almost conjunct the Sun of Hot Springs. Food and material supplies were going to be very important in the UN. We note too that at San Francisco the Moon was in Capricorn trine to Mars and Venus in Taurus, thus 46 nations there were ready to join a United Nations they deemed practical and workable.

When Mr. Byrnes signed the Protocol, Capricorn was in the Midheaven, thus bringing the organization into the limelight. When the First General Assembly was held, the Sun, Venus and Mercury were in Capricorn. When the Security Council was opened, the Midheaven was Taurus. In other words the practicality of conference, as set in motion at Hot Springs, was



lineally transmitted to the UN. Mr. Byrnes has the Sun, Neptune and Pluto in Taurus and the Moon and Uranus in Virgo. President Truman has the Sun and Neptune in Taurus. Mr. Atlee has no less than seven planets in Earth signs, Sun, Mercury, and Mars in Capricorn; Uranus in Virgo; Neptune, Jupiter and Pluto in Taurus.

Thus we have seen that all 12 signs of the zodiac are necessary when a real international agency is brought into being.

United Nations' Charts

The United Nations chart of October 24, 1945, together with the Assembly chart and the Security chart, presents a unique problem in astrological interpretation. Let us briefly consider the facts. The UN charter is merely a charter, a set of rules, a laying down of the law. The charter is something that does not act, move or breathe of itself, but only through the groups it conditions. It is, in a sense, like the abstract concept of a family and of the rules that govern a family. There is no family until there are people within the family.

Now the groups, such as the General Assembly and the Security Council, are like the living members of a family. Thus the groups of the UN will have individual horoscopes, just as each member of a family has a horoscope. We may read the Assembly history to a certain extent within the Protocol chart, even as we can see types of children in parents' horoscopes, but to study the stories of the Assembly and the Council, it is much more sensible

to look at their own charts. It will, however, stand to reason that unless the individual groups within the UN present some likenesses (astrologically) to the parent chart of the UN, the original charter can be torn to pieces.

The Protocol horoscope will show whether the times, as described by the planetary patterns, are such as will permit the known objectives of the UN to be attained. Otherwise, it will show the standing of the UN in the world, the type of work it will undertake, its finance, the kind of home it will have, its type of membership, the attitude of its members, the type of leaders and the type of servants. It will also indicate periods of stress and of smooth sailing.

The UN was created to preclude aggressive war. Let us ask ourselves what helps to obstruct war. We know Mars is the planet of war. Mars can be impeded by a strong Saturn. Saturn can be the brick wall which stops action. On the other hand, there is not necessarily peace even then unless Venus comes into play, for peace is something much more positive than just not-fighting. When we look at the UN chart we note Mars conjoined with Saturn in Cancer. If Saturn were strong, as we postulated, then we should say Mars is stopped as soon as he starts. But we have to face the fact that Saturn is not strong (but neither is Mars). The question then is, can Saturn in its fall in Cancer stop Mars in its detriment in Cancer? Let us analyze further to see what these two planets represent.

We find Aries rising—a strange sign for the peace-loving nations! The Ascendant and First House are indicative of all the members within the group, including the Big Five. Aries then represents the nations still armed, and still quite belligerent, impatiently straining to do a new thing. Its ruler is Mars posited in the House of the home, where the action of the fire essence upon the water essence creates much steam. Saturn rules the Midheaven of this chart and represents the Big Five in control. The fact that this planet is in its fall both by house and sign indicates the unhallowed attacks made by certain people on the prestige of the organization—somewhat like the heathen beating the idols they have created.

The conjunction also shows that the UN is no superstate and no parliament of the world. It was not intended it should be.

It will also show that, if any one of the Big Five should try to become a supreme head, it would be wasting its time. Even if the Big Five agree, they will have difficulty in maintaining their position as major guides of the destiny of the group. The veto power is already being attacked, yet insertion of some control is most necessary as we analyze Mars and Saturn both in one sign, where Members and Big Five meet on equal ground—as they should in a democratic institution.

Next we ask what is the sign of democracy? To this we answer Cancer, the sign of the home, for in a home all are equal in birth even to the new born babe. Using another simile we say water runs to its own level. It is not too much to say that the main danger of the chart lies in this conjunction of Mars and Saturn wherein the members incline to generate within their own cloisters the very unrest which has devastated the world for too long. All it needs is a major planet or eclipse to afflict this conjunction and so destroy the fundamental rock of Big Five unity to which the nations owe the present cessation from war.

Mars and Saturn in the 4th have also caused the various problems attendant upon finding a permanent home. Mercury in Scorpio is trine this conjunction hence there is possibility that some day the edicts of the UN may be backed up by a policing force, but Mercury in Scorpio does not act fast. The Moon rules the home and is found in the 3rd House, hence several of the individual groups tend to settle in other countries, for example, the Court at The Hague and UNESCO at Paris.

We next note that the 6th House is occupied by Venus, Neptune and Jupiter. The Secretariat in time will be helpful and useful but likely to become too bulky and unwieldy. The welfare and health organizations tend to overlap and to spread too much, due to Neptune's influence.

The Sun is in Scorpio showing latent strength. It is square to Pluto in the 5th, but since there is reception here, the square will be modified. The aspect betokens some eventual changes in the charter, but not immediately. We can also see from this aspect that it will not be easy for certain countries to enter the magic sphere.

Pluto in the 5th can also portray the Trusteeship Council, which unfortunately has not yet come into being. It is necessary in order to take care of the mandates,

and of countries and districts unassigned to any one country by the peace treaties.

The 11th House indicates the objective or prime motivation of a chart. Here we find Aquarius, the sign of the conference of equals. Its ruler, Uranus, is conjoined with the Moon. Most people believe only very theoretically in equality hence Uranus creates the violent oratory in which men learn to give—and also to take, if they are ever to be worthy of universal brotherhood. Fortunately, Uranus is not afflicted. Jupiter comes to its trine, so good judgment may develop as time goes on.

Jupiter rules the 9th House of the ideational mind and of law, thus there is no doubt that some of the finest and brightest minds of the world will speak and debate openly in this organization, for there is nothing secret about Uranus. It represents the unlimited publicity by radio as well as by newspaper.

Altogether the chart shows no lack of courage, and certainly those who have spoken in any UN meetings so far have spoken with the courage of their convictions. It is not a chart in which weaklings can operate. Sensitive plants should stay away.

In our next issue we shall deal with the General Assembly and the Security Council and other groups within the UN, for in these the UN will be not merely a set of rules, but individuals and groups putting UN principles to the test.

1947—A NUMEROLOGICAL ANALYSIS

(Continued from page 12)

concerned with higher wages, higher prices, freedom from want and large scale employment, but still have to do with the establishment of peace, its financial, educational diplomatic, political and social questions. Advance in the United Nations will be made twice as rapidly as during 1946, because the No. 3 of the year brings to a first fulfilment and expression the promises of 1945, and the end numeral 7, is the constructive channel to a restoration of both *PEACE* and *FAITH*.

(An analysis of what 1947 means to the major nations of the world will appear in our February issue.)

Mundane Astrology

MODERN WORLD

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

THE world that the mundane astrologer deals with today is different and more complicated than it was up until a few centuries ago. This means that one who studies Mundane Astrology must not only be a student of history but also of the other sociological sciences, i.e. politics, economics, etc. Before one can hope to interpret the significance of what is taking place or to foretell the shape of things to come one must have a real understanding of the chief trends and forces which are the foundation of the surface events we see from day to day and month to month.

The world in which we live has often been relatively static in the past; its changes were usually slow in pace. The "modern world," on the other hand, is mainly characterized by dynamic and incessant change, and developments are rapid and dizzying. Up until 250 years ago the world's population was around half a billion, and had been for a long long time. But in that 250 years the total number of people living on the Earth has been multiplied by $4\frac{1}{2}$, and the trend is for continued increase for at least another 2 centuries. This great fundamental massive "fact" is one which few realize; nevertheless it is one of the most vital realities of our day.

In that same 250 years Man has passed from social isolation, relatively, to world interdependence. Communities, states and cultures have become interconnected through the media of canals, steamships, railroads, automobiles, aeroplanes, telegraphy, telephony, radio and television. The rate of interaction of individual on individual, of social group on social group, of culture on culture has been greatly accelerated due to this terrific growth in intercommunication. In a sense, as often pointed out, man's world has effectively contracted.

This latter trend—towards social interaction—has resulted largely from the applications of the fruits of the scientific method to the solution of man's tech-

nological problems. But in addition to this unprecedented growth in man's means of transportation and communication is the equally remarkable growth of industrialization. Whereas formerly the basic economy was agricultural, we now find a large percentage of people engaged in industrial processing of raw materials. Geographically this has brought about another great social trend, i.e. urbanization. This growth of cities in turn has had many political and social consequences.

A great new human category has come into being, i.e. the urban industrial worker. This has direct reference to the growth of the labor movement. The peasant farmer is politically conservative; he has always tended to be independent. The industrial worker, on the other hand, lives in a less stable milieu and he has been therefore more inclined towards change, i.e. to be more radical. In addition he is less independent and more given to political action *en masse*. This general tendency plus the tremendous growth of communications has resulted in the increasing political importance of mass movements.

Movies, magazines and radio have become the media through which those who wish to use their mass audience have worked. Politically this has taken the form of "propaganda" and economically of "advertising." Essentially they are both the same and represent the attempt by various interests—pressure groups—to exploit the mass audiences through the techniques of persuasion. All of this in turn is part of what is termed public opinion, i.e., mass psychology.

Over against this "mass" tendency is a complementary one, that of individuation. The tendency towards individualism—which politically is usually termed Liberalism—has not been confined to the personal level. In business it has manifested as "free enterprise," in world politics as "national sovereignty," in the labor movement as "the right to strike," in the realm of religion as "freedom of conscience" and culturally as "freedom of research." In each

case some part of the social whole has insisted on its freedom of action. Freedom of thought is more fundamental than freedom of action, and we see in science, as an organized social activity, the most significant example of this. Out of this freedom, so hardly won, have come the great technological changes already mentioned. Out of the explosive emotion of Nationalism have come the most profound political changes.

Unlike the "mass" tendency, this stress on autonomy and independence, on initiative and individualism, on the new and different, has tended to atomize and divide man's world into competitive parts. Thus this great liberating force has also brought anarchy—division and an absence of order. But this tendency is a vital part of the democratic concept for in a democracy the degree of freedom afforded minorities of all kinds is one of its key foundation stones, whether it be a racial, religious, economic, cultural or political minority. Of course this tendency we are now describing is essentially Uranian as Uranus is the planet of the minority, of the individual, of independence. In any strongly Uranian group the problem is chiefly one of preserving unity; the structure is liable to be federal in character and the central authority limited.

Uranus—Planet of Revolution

Minorities and individuals gain their independence and "rights" through dissent and revolt; thus Uranus is the planet of revolution. It is only through a relatively "free" individual or group that "new" and different things come; thus Uranus is the planet of the unusual. In addition, wherever this tendency manifests one has an example of strong self-affirmation, i.e. an individual or group proclaiming its self-determination; thus Uranus is egoistic.

Between 1690—when Uranus was first sighted (but thought to be a star)—and 1781, when Herschel discovered it, the influence of Uranus was intensifying. Britain's "Glorious Revolution" occurred in 1688 and 1689, at the start of this interval; the U.S. Revolution reached its peak in 1781, when the Articles of Confederation were ratified (March 1st, just 12 days before Uranus was sighted) and Cornwallis surrendered at Yorktown—October 19th—at about the time that the astronomers realized that Uranus was *not* a comet, but a

planet; the French Revolution broke forth in 1789 not many years after Uranus' discovery. Thus the basic political milestones of the three chief western Democracies—Britain, the U.S. (especially) and France—were Uranian in character.

Having thrown out the last Stuart King, the British Parliament on February 13, 1689 forced the new Rulers—William and Mary—to sign an epochal "Bill of Rights" in which for the first time the ruler abrogated his "divine rights" of fiat rule in favor of the power being chiefly vested in the Parliament. A similar set of Rights, which went even further in that all individuals in the State were guaranteed certain liberties, was embodied in the Declaration of Independence (1776) and in the Constitution (1787) of the U.S. France, in August 1789, only a month after the July 14th Bastille Day, which commenced their revolution, proclaimed a similar "Rights of Man." Thus the foundations of democracy were laid in these Uranian revolts against the old feudal order which Uranus ended.

Watts' steam engine dates from 1782 and is usually considered to mark the start of the Industrial Revolution which ran more or less parallel with these important political revolutions. Thus we see that the Industrial Revolution's start coincided with the discovery of Uranus. The discovery of uranium seems to date from about 1786, or slightly earlier. The first paper on it was read in August 1786. This is important since uranium was named after the planet Uranus. In addition uranium radiations in March 1895 led to Becquerel's accidental discovery of radioactivity and Uranium led to the discovery of atomic energy. Indeed the first atomic bomb was dropped at Los Alamos on July 16, 1945, just 4 days before Uranus crossed the ecliptic; a chart cast for the dropping of the second one over Hiroshima not only shows Uranus almost as close to its North Node but also within less than a degree of the Midheaven! Thus atomic energy—fission—is Uranian.

From this we conclude that the first Technological Revolution was Uranian and that the next great one—due to atomic energy—will also be Uranian. Thus in addition to the "individuation" tendency which is one of the most fundamental trends in the modern world, there is also the evolution of the technology of new sources of power, both Uranian in their nature. When discovered on March 13, 1789, Uranus at

24° Gemini was opposite to a conjunction of Saturn and Mars at 20°-22° Sagittarius and square the Sun at 22° Pisces. This signified the opposition of the new—Uranus—to the old—Saturn—and warlike—Mars—world. The square to the Sun also indicated the drastic readjustments which Uranus was to bring about and the element of social “dissent” which it would introduce.

Mass Tendency of Neptune

The great “mass” tendency and interconnection of the world was certainly Neptunian in origin. Neptune was first sighted, but thought to be a star, in May 1795. From then until September 23, 1846—when Neptune was discovered—Neptune’s influence was intensifying. In that interval utopian socialism appeared—a “mass” movement—as did the first steamboats and railroads. In the 1840’s Communism made its appearance, as did the first telegraph and the developments which led eventually to the Suez and Panama Canals. Likewise it was in the 1840’s that the cooperative movement started and the earliest International Organizations were formed—internationalism is basically Neptunian. Spiritualism—which has to do with intercommunication between the Dense and Subtle worlds—also made its appearance in the 1840’s as likewise did the religion of Bahaism.

A study of some important labor organizations has shown that the labor movement, which is allied with socialism, is closely connected with Neptune. Thus Marx’ First International of September 28, 1864 had Neptune opposite the Sun—this International, although defunct by 1876, led to the Second (socialist) International (1889) and the Third (communist-Stalinist) International (1919) and Fourth (communist-Trotskyist) International. The square of Uranus to the First International’s Sun was an indication of the “social protest” nature of the organization. The Confederation of Latin American Workers—September 1938—and World Federation of Trade Unions—October 1945—both had Neptune conjunction their Suns. The International Labor Organization—April 28, 1919—had Neptune square its Sun. Various international organizations dealing with world communications also have had major aspects of Neptune to their Suns.

Thus Neptune is the planet of labor-cooperatives-socialism-world intercommunication-internationalism-interworld communication and humanity *en masse*.

But it is also a “utopian” planet, i.e. idealistic, philanthropic, and having to do with the “illusory.” We think of illusion as being deceptive and therefore “bad,” but the artist, the writer, and all who project symbols and images in order to communicate ideas do so through the creative use of illusions. When one goes to the movies—which are essentially Neptunian (mass illusion)—one sees only illusions on the screen, shadows rather than substance. Yet these same shadowy images can and do convey education and entertainment to men and women *en masse*. Whereas Uranus deals with minorities, Neptune deals with majorities; it interconnects, renders interdependent—“One World,” and through persuasion—“propaganda”—sways millions. When found in 1846, it was at 27° Aquarius closely conjunction Saturn—it is not fighting the “past”—and quincunx (8th solar house) to a conjunction of Mars and the Sun. Thus Neptune’s action is gradual, one of infiltration, rather than the abrupt and shattering action of Uranus, whose discovery was marked by an explosive T-Cross.

But in addition to the Uranian shattering and freeing force and the Neptunian socializing and “public opinion” force which have already profoundly transformed our world, there is at least one other great ground swell whose impact all have felt. Since the time of the First World War there has been a worldwide trend towards the increased power of the State. This has manifested as economic planning, as nationalization of industry, as militarization, as government control of all mass media—movies, radio, press, etc.—and as the tendency towards one-party rule. Along with the latter trend has been the growing tendency to bypass Congresses and Parliaments, replacing them by bureaus, committees, authorities and other powerful administrative agencies. Along with this overall “centralization of authority” has been the trend towards dictatorships—the maximum focussing of power. This totalitarian trend is to be attributed to the new planet Pluto.

Pluto was first photographed in 1915 and again at the end of 1919, and for the third time January 21, 1930, when it was first realized that a new planet had been

found. Thus the intensification of Pluto's influence from 1915 to the 1930's was accompanied by the foregoing trend and by two World Wars. Like Neptune Pluto has to do with man *en masse* but unlike Neptune Pluto is drastic in action, authoritarian in nature. It is probably the most severe, the most unwavering and irrevocable planet in its action. In some respects it is similar to Mars but its scope is vast, its changes deep and slow. In geology they speak of two types of earthquakes: the volcanic—shallow focus; the Plutonic—deep focus. The latter well describes Pluto, i.e. deep and focal.

The Russian Revolution and the Fascist revolutions in Italy and Germany took place as Pluto's influence was making itself felt. Thus unlike the British-French-U.S. revolutions, which were Uranian, these were Plutonic in nature. While Fascism in Germany and Italy was different in essential respects from what the Soviet Union has developed, they have in common the totalitarian method of rule. The U.S.S.R. was created on December 30, 1922, at which time Pluto was only 2° from an exact opposition to the Sun.

Thus in addition to capitalistic democracy—Uranus—and international socialism—Neptune—there is a third powerful trend in the political economy, i.e. bureaucratic collectivism (totalitarianism)—Pluto. It has been best described by Burnham in his book, *The Managerial Revolution*, where he says that a new ruling class and political and economic system has rapidly been coming into being since World War I. The new ruling class is to be composed of the managers and bureaucrats; the state and one-party rule are to be supreme and manifest not through Parliaments or Congresses, but rather through bureaus and authorities. The economy is not going to be capitalistic but will be a "controlled economy." He points out that the revolution is most advanced in Russia, next in Germany and that under the New Deal many of its features are to be found in the U.S. (his book was written in 1941).

World Government

Thus three great forces vie with each other in the shaping of the modern world: capitalistic democracy—Uranus, international socialism—Neptune, and totalitarian collectivism—Pluto. Whereas Uranus is

nationalistic and Neptune internationalistic, Pluto is essentially supranationalistic. World Government is its province—the League of Nations (1920), the United Nations (1945), but also late Nazi Germany and present Soviet Russia, the dynamics of both of which demand world hegemony. The proposed—by the U.S.—World Atomic Energy Authority is characteristically Plutonic, i.e. sole authority of world scope.

Many will not find anything beneficial in such a description of Pluto's influence. But in a world atomized by the explosive "fission" influence of Uranus, a counterbalancing "binding energy" is needed. There is nothing evil in the principle of authority; only from its misuse can evil flow. Clearly in a violently nationalistic—one aspect of Uranus—world, we have need of World Government—Pluto; the revolutionary technological upsettingness of Atomic energy—Uranus, requires a World Authority—Pluto. It is man's ignorance that causes him to misuse the new energies of "new" planets; therein lies anything there may be of evil in such energies. Clearly man, by right use of the energies and principles of Uranus, Neptune and Pluto, can recreate and better his world. Therein lies the problem of our age, the great challenge and equally great promise.

Pluto when found on January 21, 1930, was opposite a conjunction of Mercury and the Sun at the cusp of Aquarius, and of Venus at the end of Capricorn. Pluto, itself at 18° Cancer, was opposite Saturn at 6° Capricorn and almost exactly opposite Mars at 17½° Capricorn. This powerful opposition accounts for the severe nature of the changes and adjustments which have marked man's Armageddon. It is notable that Saturn was in almost perfect conjunction in both Longitude and Latitude to Pluto's position at its discovery on that fateful August 6, 1945 when the Atomic bomb leveled Hiroshima. Man is now confronted with the necessity for making the proper use of the great Plutonic principle of World Government without destroying the necessary principle of Uranian freedom and individuality. In a sense the two great world powers, the U.S.—Uranus, and U.S.S.R.—Pluto, represent the two great principles which are polarizing the world and which must be integrated into a balanced whole—One World or None.

Astro-Biographies

CAPRICORN

As Illustrated in the Lives of Famous Capricornians

Ernest Palmer

MANY surprises have been encountered throughout this study of the various signs as illustrated in the lives of famous persons. It is, in fact, becoming rather monotonous to discover constantly outstanding traits exemplified which do not conform with our orthodox textbooks.

This factor is strongly suggestive that a careful revision by a competent group or committee representative of the whole astrological fraternity might be in order.

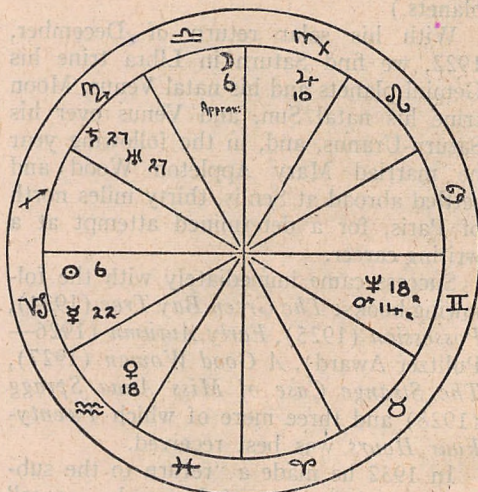
Take, for instance, our present subject matter, the lives of famous Capricornians. Orthodox textbooks inform us that those "persons born while the Sun is passing through the zodiacal sign, Capricorn, are of a serious, practical nature . . . born workers . . . good in lines like building, mining, lumber, granite . . . etc." Nowhere does there seem any intimation of any inclination toward the arts and the lighter things of life. Yet, strangely, we find a host of Capricorn singers, such as Gladys Swarthout, music critics such as Deems Taylor, actors and actresses such as Ann ("Maisie") Sothorn, Marlene Dietrich, as well as many outstanding writers.

All of this suggests that textbooks and other material issued by responsible writers wherein reference is made to Sun sign proclivities should clearly state these to be basic trends or impulses only, to be embellished or colored by the other factors in a complete chart for the year, month, day, hour, minute, and location of birth.

Browsing through recent biographical sketches the following were, surprisingly, discovered to be Capricorns.

Louis Bromfield

Here is a "tall, spare, broad-shouldered (Capricorn), with legs and arms that are loosely but powerfully articulated; quick to smile and given to vivacious gestures" and with "abounding and intense vitality," a Pulitzer Award winner in 1926 and a national figure in farming circles in 1946 due to his dynamic championing of seemingly revolutionary agricultural practices.



LOUIS BROMFIELD

Born December 27, 1896, Mansfield, Ohio.
(Data: *Current Biography*, 1944)

Born on a farm near Mansfield, Ohio, Bromfield led the usual life of a country lad until, at 16, he got his first job on a local newspaper. Even at that age writing seemed to beckon (Note: The vicinity of 15 Gemini is said to hold an emphasis on writing ability and he has Mars and Neptune at this point trined by his Venus in Aquarius), but two years later he entered Cornell University to study agriculture (Saturn, his Sun-sign ruler, in Cancer).

After one year there the urge to write again took hold of him (prog. Moon in Gemini) and he enrolled in Columbia University's School of Journalism. Then came the first World War and Bromfield left college and joined the French Army as an ambulance driver, later becoming a liaison man between the British and French forces. With Jupiter in Gemini he was awarded the star of the *Legion d'Honneur* and the *Croix de Guerre*, and Columbia University also gave him an honorary B.A. for his distinguished war services.

On his return to New York Bromfield joined the city News Association (then Associated Press), then became a private tutor, a foreign editor, a critic for *Musical*

America, theater-music-and-art critic for *The Bookman*, an assistant to a theatrical producer, and also included in this "rambling around" a job as advertising manager for G. P. Putnam's Sons, publishers. He was also one of the original staff members of *Time Magazine*. (During this period Uranus was transiting opposite his natal Jupiter, then square his Gemini planets.)

With his solar return of December, 1922, we find Saturn in Libra trine his Gemini planets and his natal Venus, Moon trine his natal Sun, and Venus over his Saturn-Uranus, and, in the following year he married Mary Appleton Wood and settled abroad at Senlis, thirty miles north of Paris, for a determined attempt at a writing career.

Success came immediately with the following books: *The Green Bay Tree* (1924), *Possession* (1925), *Early Autumn* (1926—Pulitzer Award), *A Good Woman* (1927), *The Strange Case of Miss Anna Spragg* (1928) and three more of which *Twenty-Four Hours* was best received.

In 1932 he made a "return to the substance and manner of his early scenes" and produced *The Farm*, but there then came an interlude of residence in India (pr. Sun conjunct Venus, trine Mars-Neptune) out of which were born *The Rains Came* (1937) and *Night in Bombay* (1940).

In 1939, with Saturn entering Taurus (and Uranus also transiting that sign) trine his Sun sign, he returned to the United States and to Ohio. Three years later his 30-room country home, which he named *Malabar*, had become a noted show place and, it is reported, at least eighteen people sit down to every meal, with usually four or five visitors.

His writings continued, however, with *Wild is the River* (1941), *Until the Day Break* (1942), *Mrs. Parkington* (1943—with \$60,000.00 for motion picture rights), *What Became of Anna Bolton* (1944), *The World We Live In* (1944—collection of nine short stories) and then, in 1945, a story of events in pre-Malabar days and a recounting of the development of his thousand acre estate in an effort to prove the value in different methods of farming, practices which have made this *Pleasant Valley* (the name of the book) of interest to hundreds of thousands of those who work with nature instead of fight it. He is

also a very active vice-president in a growing organization, *Friends of the Land*.

Here is an interesting Capricorn whose solar chart points to his double urge. The ruler of his solar third (mental activity) is coupled with Mars (energy) over a degree of writing, yet the two are in the sixth house (nominally Virgo), which rules the grains of wheat and farm produce.

Frederic Wakeman

Another Capricorn to attract the attention of the biographers is also an author, whose book *The Hucksters*, was a Book-of-the-Month Club selection and, in August 1946, had run to 750,000 printed copies.

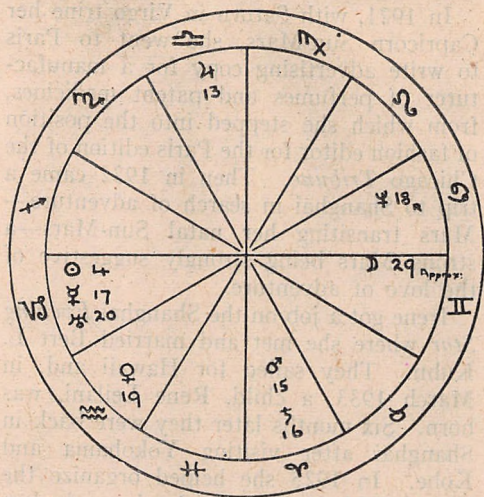
After High School Frederic Wakeman entered a small Presbyterian Institution known as Park College, near Kansas City, where he became editor of the Park College paper and literary magazine and, in 1933, obtained his B.A. degree (prog. Mercury trine his natal Jupiter).

He then started writing for the *Kansas City Journal-Post* and for some midwestern radio stations. In 1934, with transiting Saturn trine his Moon and prog. Moon trine his Mercury-Uranus, he married Margaret Keys whom he had met at college, and then turned to advertising, first for department stores and then for an agency.

In 1937 with Saturn trine his Neptune and Neptune making a trine with his Mercury-Uranus, Wakeman moved to New York and to a job with the Lord & Thomas Advertising Agency where he became copy chief, and from there went into radio advertising, becoming an account executive for such concerns as the Westinghouse Corporation, Aluminum Corporation of America, American Can Company and the Ford Motor Company. (His prog. Sun was coming to a trine with natal Jupiter!)

In February, 1942, with Saturn and Mars both in Taurus trine his Uranus, he enlisted in the Navy as a lieutenant in air combat intelligence, was five months in a West Coast naval hospital, got a medical discharge and rejoined his agency.

In March 1944, with Uranus-Saturn-Mars all in Gemini trine his Venus in Aquarius and Jupiter in Libra, he wrote, in six weeks, a "critically powerful and successful short novel" entitled *Shore Leave*, which gained wide attention and whose dramatic adaptation, called *Kiss Them For Me*, ran 125 performances.



FREDERIC WAKEMAN

Born Dec. 26, 1909, Scranton, Kansas
(Data: *Current Biography*, Sept. 1946)

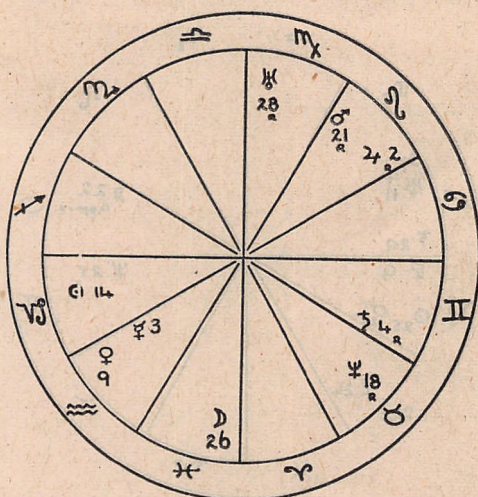
Coming along to July 1945 we find a very peculiar lunation—the new moon and Saturn were both over natal Neptune, opposite Mercury and square natal Mars-Saturn in Aries. Wakeman quit his job with the agency. He accepted an optionless contract to write for M.G.M. which he then turned down and went, instead, to Cuernavaca, Mexico, with his family and remained there till the spring of 1946, taking two months to write *The Hucksters*.

His biographical sketch contains an interesting note for astrological students. This Capricorn is said to be tall, with brown hair, and a strong believer in individualism. He “gives himself no airs, wears no startling clothes, does not infest night clubs, is sure of his own mind without being opinionated, has few close friends and no enemies at all. He is reserved, a little shy and slow to move toward intimacy.”

Guy Pene Du Bois

Here is a noted Capricorn who responded to an urge to paint and now is represented in galleries and museums from coast to coast and, in May, 1946, won first prize (\$1,000.00) at the famous Salmagundi Club in New York for his painting, *After Dinner Speaker*.

Born of a French family, at 14 Du Bois moved to Manhattan and at 15 his father sent him to the New York School of Art (The Chase School), and for six years he studied with Carrol Beckwith, William Chase and others (3° of the air signs is often indicative of an aptitude to painting



GUY PENE DU BOIS

Born January 4, 1884, New York City
(Data: *Current Biography*, Sept. 1946)

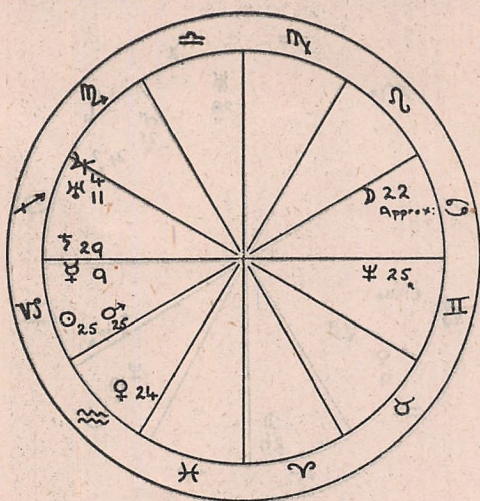
and he has his Saturn at 4 Gemini trine Mercury at 3 Aquarius).

In 1905 his father took Du Bois to Paris (prog. Sun then over his Mercury trine Saturn), but in the spring of 1906 his father died. (At the solar return of January 1906 the south node was exactly over Mars in the solar eighth, Mars being ruler of solar 4th.) Then, in order to take care of the family exchequer, he became a reporter for the New York *American* and, when the season opened, a music critic, a position he held for seven years.

In 1913-14 he was assistant to Royal Cortissoz of the New York *Herald Tribune* and, 1916-18 art critic for the New York *Evening Post*, also writing articles for *Vogue*, *Vanity Fair*, *International Studios*, and *Craftsmen*.

For about 18 years DuBois devoted a major part of his time to obtaining funds through writing, painting only in his “free” time. It is interesting to note that at the outset of this period prog. Venus was square his Saturn and moving to an opposition with Uranus, while Mercury was moving to a trine with Uranus, thus the Mercurial trend dominated, but after Mercury trined Uranus and Venus passed the opposition, painting again came to the fore from 1924 to 1930.

Some painting had been “accepted” prior to this—*Waiter* (1910), *First Dinner Party* (1919), *New York Girls* (1921), *Carousel* (1921), *Shovel Hats* (1923), but many paintings followed after this period, for instance, *The Subway* (1924) *Bal des*



IRENE KUHN

Born Jan. 15, 1900, New York City
(Data: *Current Biography*, Feb. 1946)

Quatre Arts (1929), *Grand Bleu*, *Nice* (1929) and so forth, with a showing at the Kraushaar Galleries in 1938. Du Bois has also done murals for the Jumble Shop Restaurant in New York City's Greenwich Village and for the U.S. Post Offices at Saratoga Springs and at Rye, New York. In addition he has had many awards and prizes and is represented, in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, Whitney Museum of American Art, Museum of Modern Art, Galleries of Living Art, Newark Museum, Milwaukee Art Institute, Los Angeles Museum, Pittsburgh Athletic Club, Cleveland Museum of Art, Detroit Institute of Arts, Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts and many others.

Irene Kuhn

Many Capricorns this writer has met might well take a leaf from Irene Kuhn's autobiography, *Assigned to Adventure*. Her amazing biographical sketch was startling and her story is worth the telling.

Born Irene Connally, she grew up in a large brownstone house in New York which her family shared with aunts and uncles. At 16 Irene decided to take up secretarial work and after seven months at the Packard Business School got a job at \$9.00 per week. Later (1918) she entered Marymount College but at the end of the first term, she made a change and took college subjects in New York at Columbia University. At 20 Irene got her first real job on the *Syracuse Herald* (\$18.00 per week), but shortly returned to New York to a job on the *Daily News*.

In 1921, with Saturn in Virgo trine her Capricorn Sun-Mars, she went to Paris to write advertising copy for a manufacturer of perfumes and patent medicines, from which she stepped into the position of fashion editor for the Paris edition of the *Chicago Tribune*. Then in 1922 came a trip to Shanghai in search of adventure—Mars transiting her natal Sun-Mars—a strong Mars being strongly suggestive of the love of adventure.

Irene got a job on the *Shanghai Evening Star* where she met and married Bert L. Kuhn. They sailed for Hawaii and, in March 1933, a child, Rene Leilani, was born. Six months later they were back in Shanghai after visiting Yokohama and Kobe. In 1925 she helped organize the Women's Motor Canteen Service and when radio came to China, Mrs. Kuhn's was the first voice heard, broadcasting from station K.R.O. She interviewed Chiang Kai-Shek while there and Madam Chiang (then Meiling Soong). Mr. Kuhn died while there, and she then returned to New York City and joined the *Mirror*, but a year later went to the *Daily News*.

In 1931-33 Mrs. Kuhn wrote scenarios for M.G.M. and others in Hollywood, in 1933 became feature writer for Scripps-Howard N. Y. *World Telegram*, and, in 1938, had her autobiography *Assigned to Adventure* published, (Mars over her Venus trine Neptune), and was twice elected the only woman vice-president of the Overseas Press Club. In 1940 and again in 1944 she was "publicity lady" for Thomas E. Dewey; also in 1940, she joined NBC as a special writer and assistant to the vice-president in charge of the press and, till 1944, was director of program promotion, in which capacity she visited Mexico in 1942.

In 1944 Mrs. Kuhn was made assistant director of information for NBC and, in September, 1945 (Saturn over her Moon in Cancer), made a trip to Shanghai and was the first person to broadcast from that liberated city. A month later she was the first woman to broadcast from Manila. In fact she prides herself on her "firsts."

These sketches of famous Capricorns most decidedly suggest a careful examination of the complete natal chart. Unwittingly, perhaps (though free will seems of little avail) they followed their stars to success—proof positive that you *can* be what you ought to be.

The March of Civilization

A Study of Equinoctial Ages and Great Cycles in Human History

XII. HUMANITY AT THE CLOSE OF THE "PISCEAN" AGE

Dane Rudhyar

THE first six articles were devoted to a study of the nature and meaning of the Great Equinoctial Cycle of some 25,868 years' duration, which is defined by the retrograde shift around the sky of the line of intersection of the planes of the ecliptic and the equator with reference to the "fixed" stars. Having established our basic approach concerning the astrological and historical coordinates of this cycle, and having determined the date of its beginning (around 100 B.C.), we analyzed both the "seed-period" of transition (sixth to first centuries B.C.) leading from the last sub-cycle of the previous Equinoctial Cycle (the end of the so-called "Arian" Age), and the structural development of the first Age ("Piscean") of the new Equinoctial Cycle. We stopped, however, after reaching the "seed-period" of this "Piscean" Age of ours in order to discuss the Equinoctial Cycle from other types of approach (the astrogeographical and "geomorphic" approaches) which add a new dimension to our understanding of history-in-the-making as well as of global geography.

Now, we shall proceed with the study of our contemporary period of history, which marks the transition between the so-called "Piscean" and "Aquarian" Ages; or, more significantly stated, between the first and the second of the twelve Ages of the now unfolding Equinoctial Cycle which began in the first century B.C. with the "Christ impulse"—the spiritual foundation of the entire Equinoctial Cycle. And we shall keep in mind the idea, developed in the last three articles, that the crest of the wave of our Western civilization has reached, in its westward progress, the Atlantic ocean, after sweeping slowly during the past centuries over the whole of Europe. This wave-crest touched the soil of Athens around the time of Pericles and Plato, and when the Germanic tribes were moving also westward from the plains of Russia, on

which the Slavic races were about to settle definitely. It has now left—we believe—the westernmost coast of Ireland. Indeed Western civilization is, more than symbolically, "at sea!" And on either side of this westward moving crest, about equally distant from it, we find the new axis of growth of Eurasian Russia (the Urals) and the industrial region of Eastern America; the two great centers of world-production and of massed political power.

It is the duty of every thinking individual in these critical days of human evolution to try to make for himself a clear picture of what this historical-geographical situation means for humanity as a whole, and for each of the main nations participating in the global process of international readjustment following our world-wars. And it is mainly with this end in view that we are approaching the study of our contemporary civilization on the basis of the understanding which can be derived from the knowledge of the cyclic structure in human evolution already analyzed.

The Three Periods of the Piscean Age

We shall recall to the reader's mind our division of the "Piscean" Age (approximately 97 B.C. to 2063 A.D.) into three "Decanate" Epochs, twelve 180-year "zodiacal" sub-divisions, and thirty 72-year "Degree" periods (cf. June 1946 issue). We gave to the three Epochs the following characterizations, on the basis of the basic spiritual polarizations underlying the main historical trends of the times:

A. (97 B.C.-622 A.D.) Christianity vs. the Roman Empire.

B. (623-1343 A.D.) Christianity overcoming the invasions of Islamic, Mongolian, and Nordic peoples.

C. (1344-2063 A.D.) Christianity vs. Modern Science.

The mid-point of each period represents a significant social-spiritual readjustment. Around 300 A.D. Constantine was coming to power, and with him the growing power of Christianity was definitely established. After the great crisis of the year 1000 A.D. the Catholic Civilization of the Middle Ages took its characteristic form; but, reaching out eastward through the Crusades, it soon became subject to influences which were to transform and defeat it. In the middle of the XIVth century as the third Epoch began, the movement of humanism had its birth and modern science developed, challenging, together with the Protestant Reformation, the Catholic unanimity of faith in Europe. Around 1700, this challenge became powerfully focused by the Masonic Movement and the French Encyclopedists (Voltaire, Diderot, etc.), after Descartes (following Bacon and Newton) had established the philosophical-psychological foundations of the scientific rationalism and methodology upon which developed our modern civilization and its mechanistic, intellectualistic and individualistic society.

The XVIIth and XVIIIth centuries A.D. correspond to the VIth and Vth centuries B.C. in terms of the structural development of their respective Ages; but we must not forget that the Greek classical era of Pericles was the very seed-consummation of an entire Equinoctial Cycle, thus of a nearly 26,000 year long evolutionary process; while the classical period of French, English and German culture was the very first attempt at bringing to some sort of culmination a world-spirit which was (and *still is*) in its extreme infancy. For this reason European classicism, in order to feel at all secure, had to withdraw to the Greco-Latin past (or what they imagined, strangely enough, it had been!). European classicism is thus essentially a psychologically confused "return to the father-seed" of Antiquity, in reaction against the totalitarianism of the Medieval Catholic Order which had crystallized and dogmatized the "Christ-impulse" as a mother dogmatically trains her infant in family behavior.

One cannot understand European civilization, in its "Piscean" Age aspect, unless one sees it as the result of an attempt to harmonize the "father" impulse of Greek culture and the "mother" impulse of Catholic Christianity. The European continent was the geographical home in which the in-

tegration of these two polarities was to be effected; and the home became a battlefield as frequently as a field of integration! What made it so difficult to reach harmonization was the fact that *both* the Greek and the Catholic impulses had become perverted or materialized at their sources. The positive and spiritual aspects of the "father" and the "mother" would have easily blended in a vital and creative union, but their negative aspects—Greek intellectualism for the intellect's sake and Catholic dogmatism for the emotional devotee's sake—were bound to come into violent conflict. They conflicted and at the same time reacted negatively upon each other; so that Catholicism based its intellectual philosophy on the least vital phase of Greek thought, and modern science in turn adopted all too frequently a dogmatic worship of intellectual materialism—a trend which is most forcibly expressed in Marxian communism.

Humanism, and classicism in general, arose as a strong protest against the medieval totalitarianism of Catholicism; but, unable to win the day, a tacit compromise was effected whose consequences have been incalculable. The field of the total human being was divided between conflicting religion and science. Religion was understood to be supreme in the field of psychology—that is, it remained in control of the soul—; whereas science was allowed full dominion over the material world and the body. This established the foundations of our schizophrenic modern civilization and its wholesale neuroses. Science rebelled, and with Feuerbach, Darwin and Freud, sought to reduce the whole of the personality of man, psychology included, to its own field, in a total denial of religion and spiritual values. And now the Catholic movement Neo-Thomism, spreading widely as a result of war-despondency and of the fear of a victorious science-worshipping communism, is seeking to reinterpret the whole of human nature and of society in terms of the medieval universalism of Thomas of Aquinas. *And this is today the most basic conflict undertoning the more obvious wars, or dangers of war, between nations.*

The Father and Mother Aspects of European Culture

It is a grave error to consider Catholicism as one of many Christian denomina-

tions. Catholicism incarnates the "mother" spirit of the whole of the "Piscean" Age European culture. Protestantism was a rebellion of an adolescent European humanity against the mother; just as historical humanism has been since 1500 a rebellion against Catholic dogmatism or its substitutes—and these have been and are many! Catholicism (which literally means "universalism") represents historically the whole of what a humanity of disintegrating Greco-Romans, Syrian-Alexandrian near-Easterners, and Teutonic barbarians could grasp and make out of the Christ-impulse which is the spiritual foundation of the entire Equinoctial Cycle that began in the first century B.C. This Catholic whole may be considered by many people a distorted manifestation of the reality of the Christ-impulse. Whatever it is, it represents the "mother" aspect of the entire "Piscean" Age—in correlation with the legacy of the Roman Empire of the Caesars which constitutes the social-political aspect of the same basic totalitarian trend.

Again let us emphasize the fact that the first period of *any* cycle can only express hesitantly and without clarity or purity the spirit-source of the entire cycle. Our Christian-European Age constitutes *only* the first period of an entire Equinoctial Cycle of nearly 26,000 years. It therefore could not be expected to manifest the Christ-spirit in anything but a confused and adulterated manner. We have therefore seen only the very faintest expressions of that Christ-impulse which is to renew humanity; and the whole of Christendom is to date only a shadowy, child-like beginning of what should reach fulfillment through the coming twenty or more millennia.

Likewise the "father" aspect of this same European civilization was concealed in, far more than expressed by, the culture of the Greek classical age. Pythagoras and Plato, and a few others, pointed to this "father" reality—the creative spiritual Mind of the Equinoctial Cycle of which Greece was the *outer substance* of the seed . . . but only the "outer substance" hiding the living nucleus of truth. And we know practically nothing of Pythagoras' original teachings, and there is real doubt that we understand the intended meaning of Plato's ideas; a doubt which some present-day authorities in Columbia University apparently share. The Catholic Middle-Ages

sought in Aristotle their philosopher-guide; and the subtle conflict between Platonism and Aristotelianism, active in various fields of thought and at several levels (*including politics*), is the basic phenomenon in the history of the European mind—paralleling the conflict between the approaches of John and Paul to the Christ-spirit.

From 1100 (beginning of the Crusades) to 1500 (beginning of the Renaissance and the Reformation), the "mother" aspect of Europeanism triumphed. From 1500 to the Industrial Revolution of the 1840's or thereabout, the "father" aspect struggled for control of European society. From 1840-50 to 2063 A.D.—the end of the first Age of the present Equinoctial Cycle—Europe is fated to pass through a period of dissolution and readjustment during which the "mother" and "father" polarities can be expected to be in violent conflict, thus bringing about a basic disintegration of the very substance of the "Piscean" Age civilization. And this is true also not only of Europe, but of practically the whole of humanity.

The Transition Period

The period 1847 to 2063 (which might be more accurately defined as from 1844 to 2060 or thereabout) is the "period of transition" between the first and the second Age of the Equinoctial Cycle; and, seen as a transition between two Ages, it corresponds broadly to the period from the death of Alexander and the foundation of Alexandria in Egypt to the birth or political ascendancy of Caesar. Such periods of about 215 years represent *the tenth part* of an Age (from 2155 to 2160 years); and in any cycle the last tenth part thereof can be counted as the period of seed-transition to the next cycle.★ We are thus living through such a period, the beginning of which coincided roughly with the Industrial Revolution, the beginnings of Marxian communism, of Spiritualism, of the Bahai Faith (which claims to be the religion of the future era, destined to supersede and absorb Christianity), etc. And the bottom or mid-point of this transition-period will occur somewhere from 1951 to

★ In the case of an entire Equinoctial Cycle of 25,868 years, the transition period would thus last 2,586 years. This means that the transition to our present Equinoctial Cycle began around 2700 B.C., the beginning of the Semitic period and the end of the Sumerian culture. The last tenth of this transition began with the rise of Philip, King of Macedonia and father of Alexander (about 360 B.C.).

1955—years which strong planetary crosses reveal as critical.

By "critical" we mean simply a moment of crisis—a turning point or, as it were, a change of gears; a time of repolarization and intense dynamism, however brought about and expressed, after which the more positive phase of the transition period might be expected. Cyclic parallelism is not always to be trusted, especially as the transition between the "Arian" and the "Piscean" Ages was also connected with that between two entire Equinoctial Cycles; yet we might find a valid comparison between the Punic Wars between Rome and Carthage—which occurred during the first part of the transition period extending approximately from 312 to 97 B.C. (Alexander died in 323 B.C.)—and the recent world-struggles in which Germany was defeated.

However, while it is easy enough to compare Carthage's fate to that of Germany, one must be very cautious about paralleling Rome's destiny with that of any one present-day nation or group of nations; for, as we suggested several months ago, while the *first* Age of the new Equinoctial Cycle was built, in the West, around *one* dominant empire, centered for a while at Rome, the *second* Age (to begin a century hence) may be logically said to have to develop on the foundation of *two* dominant world-powers; this, for reasons we shall discuss further. One of these reasons is that we are now at the threshold of a "global" world, while the Roman empire controlled only a section of a flat world spread around the Mediterranean Sea; and wherever there is a globe there must be antipodal relationship, that is, relationship between continents extending over opposite parts of the globe.

Ancient and Modern Wars Paralleled

Once these points have been duly taken into consideration, there still remains the possibility of comparing significantly the period of the Punic Wars (264-146 B.C.) to the 107-year period extending from 1844 to 1951 (the first half of the 215-year transition toward the "Aquarian" Age). These Punic Wars, and the coincident Macedonian Wars, established the foundation of Rome's power beyond the Italian peninsula; and in that sense we might compare them to the two World-Wars which served to extend the power of *both* the

U.S.A. and the U.S.S.R. beyond their strictly national boundaries.

There were three Punic Wars, but the last one was really an unimportant aftermath which completed the total destruction of Carthage, city and population alike. This destruction is a good example of the brutality for which Rome should have become famous, were it not that modern historians are peculiarly attached to the tradition following which the Roman empire and Rome's contribution to the world are to be glorified at any cost. Actually Rome's legacy to Europe can be said to be, in the political sphere, the triumph of Fascism over the early democracy of the Roman Republic, and the dreary "ghost" of Caesarism which has haunted Europe throughout the "Piscean" Age. Strange indeed is the power of tradition and of "ghosts!"

The ruin of Carthage, and the synchronous subservience of Macedonia and Greece to Rome, made of the latter the ruler of most of the Mediterranean world. *Then*, followed a period of civil wars within Rome which lasted until Caesar established the foundations for the empire itself, although he had begun as a champion of the democrats against the conservative (optimates) party. Caesar's successful (but extremely ruthless) conquest of Gaul and adjacent lands gave rise to a strong standing army of veterans and allied troops trained in war and devoted to their general. *The Roman Empire was built and maintained by the power of such an army; and it broke after centuries of conflict between generals who were most of the time the real rulers, making and destroying emperors at will. And this is the typical pattern of Fascism.*

This pattern was formed and made fully effective between the second Punic War (201 B.C.) and the beginning of the Empire (31 B.C.). It is the renewed development of such a pattern that our present generations should seek to thwart. A whole 2155-year Age after 201 B.C. leads us to 1945 or thereabout. We are indeed facing, here in the United States, a situation not unlike that which, in Rome, followed the victory over Hannibal, the Carthaginian. Obviously world-conditions are completely different in externals, and infinitely more complex; also time seems to be foreshortened and developments can be expected to occur somewhat more rapidly. Nevertheless if astrology can teach

us anything it is that the vast cycles of history pursue their course irrespective of the superficial agitation of external events, and that the rush and excitement of a period, felt by those who live through it, are soon forgotten and reintegrated within the large sweep of the evolutionary tide. And if any proof of this be required, we should read what a number of men wrote a hundred years ago concerning their labor problems, their (to them) immediately impending breakdown of society, morality and culture, etc.—words which fit our present day as well as they apparently did theirs.

What this preceding discussion adds up, to is that, while there could conceivably be a new and brief world-war to deal with "unfinished business," by far the most likely or most significant development to expect is a "civil war" type of struggle out of which should emerge—probably next century but with perhaps a tentative beginning at the close of this century—the pattern of the new "Aquarian" society. World-wars, let us not forget however, are today truly aspects of a "Civil War of Man." The fact that the U.S.A. has consistently refused to consider this last war as such a "Civil War of Man," a war against Fascism, is in itself a most significant symptom of what we might have to expect here in the years to come.

Yet, and this is the essential point, while we may significantly compare the disintegrative last periods of the so-called "Arian" Age and of the "Piscean" Age, the meaning of the comparison breaks down utterly if we do not consider *first of all* the fact that the "Arian" Age was the END of an entire Equinoctial Cycle, while the "Piscean" Age is the BEGINNING of a new 25,868-year long Equinoctial Cycle. We stress this point because, if it is ignored or glossed over lightly, our whole view of the future ahead during the next hundred or two hundred years must necessarily become vitiated. The pattern of break-down of every one of the twelve Equinoctial Ages may present significant similarities, but here we must look beyond the relatively brief span of a 2155-year Age and consider the relationship of this transition period of ours in terms of the entire Equinoctial Cycle. We are passing from Age 1 to Age 2 of the Cycle; *that is* the essential point in any long-range analysis of future historical possibilities.

What is breaking down at this close of

an Age is the typical contribution of the "Piscean" Age as a small 2155-year cycle. What belongs to the whole 25,868-year long Equinoctial Cycle is *not* breaking down, but instead is, or should be, passing from the stage of *ideal* (phase 1 of any cycle) to that of *concrete embodiment* (phase 2). What was occurring from 350 to 50 B.C. (i.e. from Alexander to Caesar) was the final disintegration, not only of the "Arian" Age, but of an entire Equinoctial Cycle. It is because a long Equinoctial Cycle was closing, that the so-called "Dark Ages" which followed the short-lived statement of "Universal Empire" made by Rome, had to come; for such is the pattern of all human cycles. Christ symbolized and incarnated the concrete beginning of an utterly new evolutionary impulse; and such a new factor could not possibly impress itself upon the collective world of human society in a few centuries. Instead, it could be expected that a dark reaction would follow, during which a new kind of humanity would slowly develop—the so-called "Barbarians."

Today we are facing an entirely different problem in human evolution. What was only realized as an *abstract ideal* throughout the first Age of the great Cycle—whether in Christian Churches, or in nations attuned to XVIIIth century "democracy," or in terms of the typical European culture—is now to become *substantiated*. For this reason, our abstract and individualistic "political" democracy must become an "economic" democracy, as phase 1 becomes phase 2. For this reason, the *ideal of social-cultural integration* which Europe tried awkwardly and autocratically to incorporate in war-like "nations" proud of their God-given "sovereign rights" (paralleling the principle of kingship by divine right, against which the XVIIIth century Revolutionists fought)—this national ideal also must be purified from its violent elements and its pride, and become reinterpreted in terms of world-federalism.

Christ brought to men an ideal of personal living in terms of sonship to a transcendent Father. It is the task of the new Age to establish a concrete and organic society in which the Christ-ideal will become actual substance; not only a mystical "bread," but actual plenty and the actual "abundant life" for all human beings. If all men are God's "sons," then it is time

(Continued on page 47)

Sun Sign Extensions

SUN IN CAPRICORN

Cedric Lemont

NOTE. While intended to be applicable only in a broad sense, these decanate readings will be found to be reasonably accurate in the average case. As decanate positions are subject to slight variation from year to year, if your reading does not seem to apply, try the adjoining one.

December 22nd to 31st

BORN in this period, you are of the serious, self-contained type, reserved and rather secretive, but ambitious and forceful in action. You like to organize and direct others and do not hesitate to assume responsibility. Quite possibly you may feel that some force outside of yourself is carrying you forward, even though you may not fully understand it. While broad in some of your views, in others you are apt to be a bit narrow. You are normally a hard worker, but probably prefer to work with others rather than for them. Conventional in your attitude and inclined to be formal in your associations, you are capable of unselfish service to others in the mass. Although perhaps personally retiring, you do not lack self confidence where practical affairs are concerned.

Your attitude toward money and finances generally is freer than that of most Capricornians, and income usually should prove sufficient for your needs. The social contacts you make and any interest you may display in the arts, science or literature will tend to improve your financial position. Social service, welfare work, or matters of civic betterment also might prove to be sources of income.

You seem to be rather subject to fits of mental-emotional depression from time to time, possibly due to disappointment or dissatisfaction when your ideas fail to click or carry through. Relatives or their affairs also are apt to be a source of worry and to add to your responsibilities. Considerable local travel may be necessitated, but will tend to be more irksome than pleasurable.

Home and domestic affairs show more or less stress through much of your life, and this may result either in frequent changes of residence or place you under trying conditions within your home. One of your

parents is apt to be of a very positive and domineering nature, and this may have something to do with the above trend. However, eventually you yourself are likely to assume almost complete control and be successful with property.

Your love affairs appear to be based on sincere affection, common interests, and fondness for ease and comfort rather than on wildly romantic notions or compelling passion. Children should be both gifted and attractive, though possibly inclined to be a bit stubborn and resentful of control. In any speculations you may undertake you seem to lean more toward those lines which give promise of steady progress rather than of spectacular quick returns.

While of the nervous temperament and at times apt to "fly off the handle," there appears to be no reason why you should not have good health if you do not permit yourself to give way to such outbursts or to depression. By keeping the liver and bowels active, these trends should be greatly lessened. In general the knees and bony structure are sensitive to maladjustment and may cause trouble, with danger of the head, stomach and kidneys becoming sympathetically affected. Your relations with those working with or under you seem subject to considerable fluctuation, now good and again strained.

Marriage should prove beneficial, with attraction shown to a partner of a kindly and generous nature, of good social standing, and quite possibly artistically inclined. However, many problems touching the affections, home life, and family affairs probably will have to be met in the course of your marital life.

In some cases the Sun in your section of the zodiac gives a distinctly occult trend, while in others there seems to be an instinctive distrust of anything of that nature. So what reaction you will get is problematical. Your expectancy of in-

heritances and legacies also looks uncertain. What apparently is promised may in fact come through or, on the other hand, may be dissipated by the speculations of others. The question of family finances will bear careful watching.

A natural interest in some form of religion, science or philosophy is indicated, though you may be very reticent about discussing such matters. Considerable long distance travel is likely to be enjoyed in the natural course of events. As you are mentally somewhat secretive, neither your inmost thoughts nor any connection you may have with distant affairs are apt to be revealed to others.

Whether fully conscious of the fact or not, you inwardly aspire for public recognition and a place of prominence in the business or professional world. Skill is indicated in these directions, but also restlessness and indecision, with a tendency to make frequent changes either in your interests or ambitions. Women are apt to exert a marked influence over you in these connections.

In working toward the accomplishment of your hopes, wishes and desires, you are capable of applying great energy and determination, though at times lacking in discretion. Your choice of friends, too, may not always be wise, or your judgment in dealing with them may be faulty. Impulsive moves in that connection might be the means of upsetting your domestic life or arrangements.

In your strictly private affairs and behind-the-scenes activities, more or less confusion and uncertainty are shown, either because of too diverse interests or lack of method. This could be a very disturbing influence in your life and might cause friction and eventually react unfavorably on your health.

January 1st to 10th

Born in this period, you are apt to be rather too self-centered and autocratic for your own good and the comfort of those around you. Ambitious, assertive, and enthusiastic in whatever you undertake, you can be counted on to fight for what you want and what you stand for. Practical, but not especially imaginative, you can be either constructive or destructive, whichever suits your purpose. You like to direct and control others, usually are willing to take a chance but, being a trifle suspicious,

like to feel sure of your ground before committing yourself. A life of struggle, for or against this or that, is indicated, with incessant activity and probably many changes. You will never rest content to take second place and, with your intense application and desire for recognition, your chances of attaining your goal, whatever it may be, are good.

Research, invention, original or out-of-the-ordinary lines of work would seem to be natural sources of income. Your financial status generally, however, looks rather uncertain, though with promise of eventual success and prosperity due to your patience and application. After extended periods of possible discouragement and frustration, your efforts may suddenly bring a rich reward.

Your mental capacity appears to be well above the average, being aided by keen intuition, and you may be inclined to keep a number of different interests running at the same time. Relatives should usually be amiable and helpful and ready to assist you when called upon. Conditions are likely to require much local activity and travel.

In your home life you are apt to be a bit of an autocrat, and so at times you may find your domestic environment neither to your own liking nor to that of those about you. This may be an inherited trait. However, there is nothing petty involved, and the chances are that you will spend freely on your home and endeavor to live in what you consider to be a fitting style. Later in life, it is quite possible that honors will come your way.

In spite of your inherently serious nature, in your love affairs you show a romantic and somewhat sensuous trend. This may be reflected in your children, who should be artistically gifted. From time to time you should be able to profit from speculation and chance-taking generally, for your judgment of speculative values appears to be sound.

With your excellent vitality, provided you live normally and do not drive yourself too hard—as you seem rather inclined to do—health should be no great problem. However, more than average liability to fevers, accidents, operations, and diseases of the skin and organs of elimination is indicated. Also, in a general way, the knees and bony structure are sensitive to maladjustment, with possible sympathetic adverse reactions to the head, stomach and

kidneys. Special effort probably will be required in order to keep your relations with fellow-workers and those under you running smoothly.

Marriage appears to be rather an uncertain proposition in your case, for you seem drawn to a partner who, while clever, is apt to be overly talkative or sharp tongued. Of course your spouse may prove to be the exception to the rule, but the chances are that considerable give and take will be called for, not only in marriage but in any partnership arrangements in which you may be involved.

From the financial angle, however, marriage should work to your advantage. Money or property also is promised by inheritance or legacy. What occult tendencies you may have are more likely to assume the form of interest in ritual, lodge or organization work than in purely personal development.

In regard to religion, philosophy and the higher studies, the trend is cultural and esthetic rather than meditative or deeply spiritual. Long distance travel and possibly temporary residence abroad should strongly appeal to you, with promise of many enlivening experiences and contacts with interesting people. Indeed, interests abroad or connection with the publishing field might prove highly profitable for you.

Decidedly ambitious, your aspirations apparently lie in the direction of acquiring personal power, to be attained by your own efforts. Your rise may not be easy or quick, but it should be steady and sure. As manager, organizer, or executive of large corporations or organizations, your abilities should show to advantage. Many of your type do well in politics and in various militant fields.

You are likely to attract as friends people of good standing and those occupying official positions. Indeed, to a certain extent your hopes and wishes generally may be tied up with the friends you make and the influence they wield. To be sure, there may be serious clashes at times, but usually friends may be counted upon to give you substantial support.

Women are apt to play quite a part in your behind-the-scenes activities and may be helpful or otherwise, depending on how you comport yourself. Any tendency to become mixed up in questionable romances or dubious associations would decidedly work to your disadvantage.

January 11th to 19th

Born in this period, you are of the serious, painstaking and laborious type, somewhat austere and proud, and bound up in your own conceptions of right and duty. If permitted to live your own life, plan your own projects, and carry out your own ideals, you probably will be content, though not necessarily happy. You may forgive, but you do not forget. With high aims, you like to do things on as large a scale as possible, working not only for the present but for the future. No detail will be neglected or shirked, providing it forms a part of your larger schemes. In all probability you will have to face many obstacles and endure many setbacks, but the feeling of achieving and overcoming will be reward enough so far as you are concerned.

Your sources of income and your financial position in general look rather unstable, with much depending on intangibles and on peculiar factors difficult to detect. A wide public may accept or refuse to accept your wares, whatever they may be. You are likely to have some odd experiences in connection with money matters, in which women, politics, or the fanciful and visionary may play a part.

Your mental state is apt to vary from audacity to timidity and back again. While enthused you are capable of intense accomplishment, possibly by secret means, for your interests while hot practically absorb you. The influence of relatives and neighbors on your life and affairs is likely to prove irritating and disturbing at times. A tendency to take many little trips impulsively and engage in local activities is indicated.

While many changes of residence are probable, home and domestic life should make a strong appeal to you, your home tending to prove attractive to artistically inclined and gifted people. Despite your serious and self-contained nature, you undoubtedly enjoy showy surroundings and an enlivening environment.

Sincerity and fidelity are shown in your love affairs, which you do not take lightly. Disappointments, however, are likely to be experienced. Children, too, may cause you much worry and concern, but in the end prove a blessing. Speculation is not favored and should in general be avoided, though you may often be tempted in that direction.

Health may be something of a problem

in the early years, but will tend to improve as you grow older. Those of your type seem especially predisposed to suffer from constipation, nervous indigestion, rheumatism and skin affections. Fevers, heart trouble, and fits of depression caused by poor elimination also may afflict you at times. In a general way the knees and bony structure show a certain liability to maladjustment, possibly with unfavorable sympathetic reactions to the head, stomach and kidneys. You should normally receive good service from those under you if you will make a point of gaining an understanding of their problems.

Marriage can be of decided benefit to you by widening your contacts and making you better known. However, it does not necessarily follow that in a personal sense all will be smooth sailing, for your marital conditions seem subject to considerable fluctuation. Attraction in marriage is shown to be to the sensitive, emotional and changeable type. You apparently are destined to receive more or less publicity, with women probably playing a prominent part in this.

It is quite possible that from time to time you will benefit from gifts, legacies, estates, etc., but that you will hold on to what you receive is another matter, for you do not appear to be gifted in that direction. A certain adventurous spirit in delving into the mystical and unknown is indicated and, if followed, may lead to some renown.

In the realm of religion, philosophy and abstract studies, you show keen intellectual perception, but are apt to limit yourself to the reasoning process. This, in itself, is well enough, but no matter how analytical and critical you may be, it is possible that at times, if you are not most careful, you may be misled by reasoning from false premises. Your intellectual interests or matters at a distance will normally call for more than the average amount of travel. You will always be inclined to turn your knowledge to practical account.

Your aspirations are high, not only in a personal sense, but as leading to equity and justice for all. These traits could lead to the occupancy of a responsible and even outstanding position in public service of some sort. The trend is more professional than commercial. If your education permits, science, literature, law, or the liberal arts could well serve as outlets for your aspirations.

Many women and those artistically inclined are likely to be counted among your friends. There is apt to be a secretive touch to some of your friendships, however, which may not prove entirely fortunate. Your personal desires, hopes and wishes seem to be at considerable variance with your higher aspirations, and this at times could cause you much concern and distress.

Much of your real life and many of your deepest interests and activities are likely to be carried on in secret or behind the scenes. This is particularly true if you engage in scientific research or devote yourself to philosophical or political studies, for which you show a natural bent. Conditions and circumstances are apt to raise at least a few implacable enemies, which you probably will prefer to ignore as much as possible.

MARCH OF CIVILIZATION

(Continued from page 43)

that in God's one and only human "home"—the Earth—every one of these sons shall know well-being and the practical opportunity to grow to the likeness of the Father.

The "Piscean" Age did *not* give all human beings this inalienable opportunity. Even in supposedly Christian Europe, even in supposedly democratic U.S.A., the opportunity to grow as an individual person in physical well-being has not been given to *all* human beings, irrespective of race, color or class. To the extent to which it has not been given, to the same extent the Christ-impulse has been dammed and the Christ-spirit betrayed.

A too complete betrayal might obviously end in the total breakdown of all that our Europe-born Western civilization stood for, in principle if not in actual fact; and if this happened it would necessarily throw the beginnings of the new "Aquarian" Age into the shadow of materialism—whether it be religious or economic materialism. We can only trust this will not happen and that the true function of this second Age of our Equinoctial Cycle will be performed from the beginning, not in terms of a denial of "Piscean" Age achievements, but in terms of the concrete actualization of all these great Christian-European *ideals*, which so far have remained largely undemonstrated in the lives of either individual persons or individual nations.

Wizards of the North

A Story of the Times of Mary Stuart

Part II

John Wilstach

QUEEN MARY did not move. He saw that her shoulders tensed, that was all. She gave orders to the woman, who obeyed them.

"You must not turn around. You will remember my voice, your highness. I am John Napier, once of your guard of honor. My mother was a Bothwell . . ."

"I remember, but how did you come here? The guards have orders . . ."

"It is wizardry, lady, but not evil, for if to do with spirits, they belong to Michael Scot. I am invisible, under this spell of his that I have borrowed, invisible even to myself. But feel, I am hard flesh."

He leaned forward, lifted one of her long, pale hands and held it between his own.

She quickly withdrew one hand and crossed herself. Then she lifted a golden cross from a chain about her neck, murmured proper words to repel evil spirits.

"Go into a further chamber, beyond hearing of the guards. I shall follow."

Mary obeyed, slowly, and they entered one of a series of chambers, with a great canopied bed, shrouded by heavy drapes. She went to the other side of the bed and sank upon a stool. Napier stood beside her.

"My father, the old Laird, tells me you are in danger. He sent me to help you."

"I remember your voice—if this is not a trick of the devil—but, I could use even his aid, for I fight a devil, Sir Francis Walsingham, Elizabeth's spy master. I never know which of my servants may be in his pay. Only my death will satisfy him. The British court is on tender hooks, for Elizabeth is ill again, and at her death I would take the throne, and his head, first of all. If only she might die . . ."★

★ In a remarkable fit of recklessness Mary Stuart had written to Elizabeth, in a letter quoted on p. 167-8-9 in *The Private Character of Queen Elizabeth*, by Frederick Chamberlin, N.Y., London, 1922, exposing Elizabeth's sexual frailness, and stating, "You would soon die, through the prediction of a certain Jon Lenton; and of an old book that predicted your death by violence and the succession of another Queen."

Imagine how such words would effect Elizabeth? "Queen Elizabeth would suffer no rival as long as she lived. Mary replied, she might not live forever," Maurice Baring's *In My End Is My Beginning*, N.Y., 1931.

All the bitter agony, and wishes, of years of captivity were in those final words.

Napier sighed. Elizabeth had Jupiter in her ascendant sign, which made her lucky, darling of the gods. With the moon in Taurus she was firm and stubborn beneath her erratic surface while Mary had Mars opposition to Jupiter, making her impulsive and rash. As to life length, Elizabeth's signs were strong, unafflicted, while Mary's afflictions were from the malefics, particularly Saturn. The battle between them was unequal.

As he looked at Mary Stuart he wondered: what was charm, what was beauty? What was the sweet mixture of femininity and madness that nature and art had combined in Mary of Scotland that made men lose their senses and rush to die for her, without hope of return of love? Other women were as lovely in the flesh, more perfumed by the freshness of youth. But she was still the one you worshipped and wanted to protect and save, throwing your life and fortune into the scales. A great pool of blood had been shed in the forlorn hope. She was queen and woman, sister and mother, siren and forlorn maiden to be rescued; every feminine appeal of all the ages was combined in this creature, and men were sucked in, by an irresistible, bewildering force, and so far, ever to ruin . . .

"Where does the danger lie, my queen?"

"Right now, in London. Walsingham is the center of the intrigue against me."

"Then I shall go to London. My invisible cloak will be helpful, to put it mildly."

Mary bent her head. "Think of it, John Napier. You could venture into Elizabeth's palace, in the night, glide to her bed, thrust back the drapes. Her death would be my release, my victory. Before the alarm you could be outside the palace, unseen by any eyes, no proof possible of the deed that was done. There would be someone found, his neck to be chopped, never fear, trust Walsingham for that—while a horseman would be galloping here, to give me the news that a throne awaited me in England. Think of it, think of it,

John Napier, and only we would know—and you would be my prime minister—the man at the right hand of my throne. I can be generous, and you could even come to me, in the night, no one knowing, my arms warm, my lips waiting . . .”

There it was. Napier had feared just this, and his throat was dry. Everything she said was true, all that she promised might come true.

“I yearn to help you, my queen,” he said, slowly, “but I shall go step by step. You would not want promises without performance.”

He saw her lovely lips tighten. She was disappointed. Napier could read her thoughts: Why does it happen to be this particular stubborn man who has learned Michael Scot’s magic? Then she tried another tack.

“If you could master the necromatic trick, why could I not also? Are the methods laid out in manuscript?”

“Yes, in a little lost book the old Laird found, *The Cloake*, but I have it not with me. My queen, this is all too quick, too hot. I must think, decide. Further, there are unknown laws—and limitations—to all enchantments—and I do not know the limits of this one. Ever it was and is: so far may you go, beyond normal mortal limits, so far and no further. You realize I would give my life for you.”

She nodded, listlessly. “So you say, so you say, but remember a knife would cut all my troubles. Think it over, John Napier.”

He knelt and raised her right hand and touched it with his lips. Then he asked leave to withdraw, as if from an audience, and when her words came: “Goodbye, my faithful servant—I hope faithful as I have asked,” he left the room; carefully, deviously he made his way from the castle, and to where he had tied his horse. The moon was now out, and if anyone had been watching he would have seen a supposedly riderless mount galloping southward.

Only when he had safely reached his chamber at the inn did Napier break the spell and become his proper self again. What had taken place had all the strangeness of a dream in which one easily accomplishes an impossible act—but there was one possible deed that he could not get out of his mind, and that was the one suggested by Mary Stuart.

To him, apparently, had been given through Michael Scot’s wizardry, the way

to what, on ordinary human terms, had seemed an impossibility, the way and means for an entirely *safe* assassination in so far as the slayer would be concerned. With a reward sure as the setting sun, for Mary and he would be fellow conspirators, and his secret was so powerful she could be trusted—until or if she possessed it!

There was the little thought that buzzed in his mind: if Mary obtained *The Cloake* she wouldn’t need him. But she was a prisoner. What could she do? He smiled grimly. So long as men lived and she lived, there would be a man to be seduced. Not Sir Amyas Paulet, to be sure. But what guard was safe from her—and her promises? But, though he knew what must be done, by rote, Napier could not destroy the little book, for it belonged to his father, and a scholar wishes to pass along knowledge, at least to one man, not utterly destroy it.

Suddenly he felt very tired and he went to bed, the parchment book under his pillow. He slept fitfully, wandering down the corridors of dreams. He was awakened suddenly by a peculiar scratching sound like a rat worrying something. He leaned on one elbow. Now he knew the sound—the door was being carefully opened. Springing off the bed on the far side, Napier scrambled to a chair, drew a dagger from his belt, crept quickly to a position that would leave him behind the door when it opened.

The door did open and a crouched figure entered. Napier leaped and thrust, into the intruder’s right shoulder, a deep but not a mortal wound. The fellow groaned and collapsed upon the floor. Napier dressed quickly. Then he picked up the man by his broad leather belt, staggered with him to the hallway, threw the body down the stairs. Noise, what did he care? But no one appeared to be aroused. In two minutes he had the man outside and thrown into the dirt of the yard. He would be found in the morning, a man from the castle, doubtlessly the loser in a dagger fight.

By that time Napier would be gone. He knew the tavern keeper’s quarters, aroused him, paid his score. Mine host was not surprised. Guests going and coming at all times were nothing new to him.

In twenty minutes Napier let his horse find a way slowly. Both he and the animal had been going a bit too fast and furiously.

Fight for Mary Stuart—die for her? Yes,

to be sure. But trust her, without safeguards?—that was something else again.

She had gone right to the heart of the problem. John Napier might, or might not, do as she had pleaded. With the book in her possession she would not have needed him. But, he thought, why hadn't he given her the book, washed his hands of the entire affair? It was the old problem, the answer ever the same: the little inner circle of those with rare knowledge had the instinct to guard and keep it sacred, instead of unloosening it into rash hands.

Napier felt that he bore the burden of a responsibility in the secret of the cloak. Riding southward, he thought, just what may be the limits of its power for good and evil? He believed in an ordered world, a fatalistic one, in which you had to strive but might fail if the stars were against you. Now let magic enter in, a queer and freakish and unnatural force you might use without understanding. Could it change predestined events?

Free will or predestination were, then, problems of absorbing interest, the later irreligious, because if you were destined to be damned you were not strictly accountable. Astrology pointed to fate, but Roger Bacon had edged into trouble, not because of believing, but through attributing too much to it. In a subrosa way religious teachers leaned to astrology. And Michael Scot, foreseeing the death of his patron, Frederick II, through the heavens, had also foretold his own. If magic couldn't interfere, how could Napier, then, turn the tide of history with necromancy that came from Scot? *

The desire to be powerful, to be a pivot point of events, to be the man who directs them, these are ambitions that tempt the being, until one grows giddy with sensations of mastery.

Like seeks like. Ordinarily, upon visit-

ing London Town, Napier would have visited Dr. John Dee, Queen Elizabeth's astrologer, or Dr. Robert Recorde, once physician to Queen Mary, but afterward an Oxford professor, and now attached to the British Court. But for the present Napier wished to remain incognito. Reaching the teeming city he put up at the tavern, The Mermaid, afterward famous as a meeting place for Shakespeare, Ben Jonson, and Beaumont and Fletcher. The place was noisy, crowded, but the food and wine were good. Napier obtained a back room overlooking a tiny garden. He missed the green and open places of Edinburgh, but this was not a pleasure visit. In view he had exactly one man, Sir Francis Walsingham, Elizabeth's secretary of state, but whose real role was that of spy master, who reached into every court of Europe, and whose paid agents were everywhere in England and Scotland.

Napier knew the low stone building near The Tower, where Walsingham worked at the center of his web. It was at night when he, Napier, walked down there. There must be fear of Walsingham in London. The neighborhood was deserted. That was an advantage. To disappear in plain view of anyone might be dangerous. He lurked in darkness, slowly went over the stages of the incantation. The difficulty was for him to realize the exact instant the magic worked. So he waited. Finally a nobleman passed, with link boys, holding rush lights. He put up his hand before his face. He could not see it. He was invisible.

So far, so good, he thought, as he waited outside Walsingham's headquarters. But no one approached. Napier went to the door, let drop the brass knocker. The door opened. With his right hand he pushed back the servant who opened up, and the fellow cried out in fear. Then he swept by him.

"Who is there?" came a voice.

"No one, sir, just a wind. I thought I heard a knock at the door."

"Too much ale, my man. Be more careful."

The speaker had stepped into the hallway. Napier tiptoed behind him, and into a chamber ruddy with the flames from logs burning in a great hearth. Napier walked around the table to the far side. The bearded man returned, swearing.

"I thought someone breathed in my ear. There must be devils abroad tonight, Gifford."

* The author knows this kind of reasoning is strange to this day and age, but it was exceedingly interesting, in Elizabeth's time, and Shakespeare wrote considerably on it. At the time men were introspective, but they thought in terms of the spirit, the soul, instead of our modern mania, the human mind. The error of many histories, and fiction laid in a past time, is an inability on the part of writers to realize the kind of thinking that made men, in a certain past period, different from modern men, and only to be judged by standards of their own particular age. For example, at that time, and further back in history, assassination as a method of getting rid of a monarch was thought of coldly as a move of policy. Our modern horror of the deed was lacking. Yet Elizabeth was far-sighted enough to see that future history would condemn her, on the beheading of Mary Stuart; she long hesitated, signed the warrant, and then tried to act as if the deed had been done against her wishes, by throwing her secretary into the Tower of London.

"Yes, Sir Francis."

"To work. Your report is excellent. I see you are now in touch with Mary Stuart's agent in Paris, and have introductions to her friends here in London. Fine. We are moving Mary back to Chartley. There she will be allowed to receive secret messages, you understand. You must be the one to smuggle them in, in cipher, from Morgan, her creature in Paris, and the French ambassador in London. In and out all messengers will be read by Thomas Phelippes, my head cipher and cryptograph clerk. But that will not be enough. You must start a conspiracy, here in London—a conspiracy to cause Mary Stuart's escape—and one for the assassination of Queen Elizabeth.

"We must provide the proper bait for Mary Stuart to walk into a trap. She may not nibble, at first, but the temptation will eventually prove too great."

"I understand, sir. Thomas Morgan gave me the names of Anthony Babington, and some of his friends, young and rash and ripe for treason."

"This treason must be fermented. We must have evidence—culprits who will confess on the rack—fix that honey lass of Scotland for the block. The Bond of Association will make it treason for her to know traitors were plotting for her. Lord Cecil has said: 'The matter must come to an end.'"

"I understand—but it will take gold."

Walsingham swore again. "I hate to deal with dogs like you, Clifford Gifford, but I do it in a good cause. The end justifies the means." ★

"It is all for the realm," said the small man, carelessly.

His eyes twinkled as Walsingham dumped gold coins on the tables. He scooped them toward him and then they vanished without a sound.

"Where will I find Phelippes?"

"The Sign of the Five Arrows. You won't need him until you go north with messages."

Gifford nodded.

"I have written to Mary Stuart's jailer, Sir Amyas Paulet, and he will understand

how the messages shall be smuggled into the manor house. It will be in the hollow bung of a beer keg brought by a drayman. You must whisper this to one of Mary's servants, when one is outside. Paulet will act the fool, seemingly outwitted. When the keg is empty messages coming out will be thus hidden in the same way."

"You—you didn't even wait my safe arrival from France?"

"Oh, you are one string to my bow—I have others. But you are a crafty knave, and you are coward enough to be loyal. You wouldn't sell us out because you don't want your finger-nails pulled out and other little naughty tricks the tormentors know in The Tower. And you fear the noose."

"I am loyal without fear," growled Gifford, but his eyes were uneasy.

Walsingham laughed and stroked his pointed beard. "I imagine we understand one another."

John Napier wiped his dry lips. He stared, first at Walsingham and then at the vile Gifford, and he thought: suppose I use my dagger now, first on one and then on the other rascal? I could kill them and perhaps escape in the tumult and alarm, but this plot goes higher, is known to the queen and those about her. It would spring up in another spot, with new branches, reaching toward Queen Mary's head.

As Gifford rose to leave, it was noticeable that Sir Francis, his employer, openly considered him a mere servant, for he did not bother to rise.

"You had better be careful only to come here late at night. If I am away, leave reports with my clerk, whom I trust. Remember time is of the utmost importance. We have dangerous reports from Spain and we want a united nation before she strikes. That thing on the throne of Scotland is in our pay. Mary Stuart—Mary Stuart—she makes my mistress lay awake at night, and is part of her sickness." ★

Napier quickly followed Gifford. He *knew* that he couldn't be seen but he wasn't accustomed to invisibility. He stalked behind the other until the door was reached.

★ This plotting of Walsingham as an agent provocateur would have been approved by Himmler and his Gestapo. History proves the old adage that nothing is new under the sun. The political rottenness of Hitler and his gang would never have been a surprise to statesmen had they studied the first great book on using guile and deceit and treachery, *The Prince*, by Niccolò Machiavelli. But among those who wielded statescraft at that period, it was a primer to be learned by heart and followed. The Author.

★ That most astonishing book, *The Private Character of Queen Elizabeth*, by Frederick Chamberlain, proves, through a study of Elizabeth's health, and a study of it by great modern physicians, that the idea that she was strong and sturdy was a myth. She was always ill. This was a reason that historians have left unmentioned,—because they didn't know it—and why her ministers feared Queen Mary; there was ever a possibility Elizabeth might die from natural causes. Historians, until this book was written, failed to possess the facts. The Author.

and opened, and then slipped through before it was slammed after them.

The tool of Walsingham vanished into the semi-darkness. Napier soon lost him but he did not care about that. There was an old adage that knowledge was power. He already knew enough about the plot and would do his best to foil it, careful at the same time that he be not "put to the horn," find himself a declared outlaw and traitor, in full flight with Walsingham's hounds on his trail.

Before emerging from the gloom that seemed solid near The Tower, as if all the blood that had been shed there had risen to form a mist of darkness, Napier shed his invisible cloak. It came to him that magic, so far, appeared only to be leading him into danger and more danger, and that with it, he was quite as vulnerable, to dagger or sword or rope.

Just now he wished that he could have the advice, and wisdom, of the old Laird at his disposal. His father, apparently, had been in very slippery spots, as a friend of the Earl of Bothwell (whom he deemed more fool than knave), and close he had been to William Stewart, in an obscure plot against the Earl of Moray. Stewart, "convict for witcherie," had been burnt. Bothwell was lost. The Laird had continued on in safety.*

There was a chill in the air, and in his blood. Returning to The Mermaid tavern Napier seated himself near the hearth and called for a bottle of port. Around him sat happy men, talking and singing, drinking, seemingly without a care in the world. Just why should he have allowed himself to be sucked into the whirlpool that ever surrounded Mary Stuart? She was fatal, to friend and foe, so far in her life. She must finally go down before Elizabeth for the battle was an unequal one.

Napier gulped down a goblet of wine. He knew full well the attraction—the gambler's chance against all odds. Talk about nations and their intrigues, that France might do this, or Spain do that, the weight of

policy, the clash of religions; this all looked mighty important; but what did it all come down to: *the lives of two women*, Mary Stuart and Elizabeth. The two women were more than counters, each was the actual royal stake. The nobles knew this, so did the ministers, and even the common people must have known that the fate of nations would be decided by just this, which woman would stop breathing first? It was as simple as that—and as complicated.

Just why, with several opportunities, had Elizabeth so far stayed her hand? The answer to that was not simple. Elizabeth wanted Mary Stuart to die, doubtless, but both had the same majesty, and if she went by the block a bad precedent would be established—a precedent, certainly, that eventually made it possible to kill King Charles—the idea that a king or queen could be punished by death like an ordinary mortal. Thus it was that, as if in defense of herself, Elizabeth had held back. The strain, over all these years while she held Mary Stuart a prisoner, must have been terrific. All policy came from her. Deep in illness she must have shuddered at the thought of her death and the bugles proclaiming a new queen, a new queen, and Mary, in triumph, looking down and sneering at her still, helpless form.

So hesitation was over. Mary Stuart was to be caught in the coils of a bloody plot. Her supreme rights, which held that one queen could not put another queen on trial, would be ignored. The ax would be sharpened.

Napier stirred uneasily in his seat. The wine did not warm his blood. He was not a wild, reckless youth. His mind was calculating, as befit a mathematician. If he joined in the revelry and his *identity* became known, he would eventually be ruined. He did not know the length of time possible for the duration of his invisibility; there must be a limit of hours. One time he might come out from the cloak and find himself a traitor, and quickly fettered. The cloak wouldn't allow his fettered limbs to go free. He might sit like a fool, invisible in bonds, and voices cry that he had escaped, but he would still be a prisoner, while the magic held, and afterward.

Yes, it was as if his father warned him, across the miles from Scotland: be careful, lad, it would take only a straw to blow you to ruin.

A hand touched Napier's right shoulder. He stiffened and looked up. An old ac-

* "There was one who predicted many things to Stewart, such as Darnley's murder and the fall of Bothwell. . . . The soothsayer may have been the Laird of Merchistoun, Napier, the father of the inventor of logarithms. . . . Nau, Mary's secretary, writes: 'The Laird of Merchistoun, who had the reputation of being a great wizard, made bets with several persons, to the amount of 500 crowns, that by the 5th of May, her Majesty would be out of Loch Leven.' 'Thus there were two wizard Lairds of Merchistoun, the scientific son (the treasure hunter for the Laird of Restalrig) and his father.'"

Andrew Lang's *The Mystery of Mary Stuart*, London, 1901.

quaintance beamed down at him, Rodney Braun, a London gentleman who also was known to Dr. John Dee, and at whose home the two men had met.

"Well met, Master Braun. Sit down, and I shall call the tapster for more wine."

Napier regarded the other as he took a seat. More wine was ordered. Since this last meeting, Rodney Braun had become unaccountably shabby. He had lost all jeweled ornaments. The sword was gone from his belt. His hair was uncurled. Even the feather in his bonnet was drooping and dejected.

"I've made my last visit to the money lenders. My uncle is too healthy. He has to die, now, before I get aid. I've had him ill to death too many times. Meantime the dice have run against me. You see me, Master Napier, as Dr. John Dee forsook, a ruined gamester."

The Scot nodded. All the signs were there. Well, here was a man who could be bought and, at the same time, trusted. No one was giving them the slightest notice. In the hubbub was privacy.

"I could loan you money, comrade, but would you not rather earn it?"

"Would you kidnap a rich merchant's wife? Steal a virgin? Have me insult your enemy and duel him in your stead? I am low enough to be ripe in mischief for the high bidder. Pride has fallen from me."

"Nothing shameful," said Napier hastily.

"Then why turn to such as I?"

"It is this way: I seek two things. I want found a certain young man—I say young because so I deem him—an Anthony Babington—and I wish an introduction to him, in some way, without my own name being known to him. You see, if I knew where to find him I couldn't very well say, this is Master No-Name, with deep tidings for your secret ear. . ."

Rodney Braun nodded, and was silent, as if thinking very seriously. With agents in London from all the courts of Europe, with British as well as Scotch conspirators plotting for the war of power, and two religions still persisting at death grips, any mention of intrigue made a man wary. When Napier had said that he wished to meet a man without his own name becoming known, the mystery could only cover danger.

Braun had spoken as a gentleman would when he could not return drinks. The fact was that he was too desperate for caution. Napier was a Scot. So. . .

"I assume you ask nothing more than the meeting, with me as, say, an intermediary?"

"That is right. This is something delicate in which I need the aid of a gentleman."

"With elbows out," said Braun, grimly. "Well, you came to the right man. It so happens that I know Anthony Babington. We used to fence with the same Italian master, at the school near Fleet street. I walked home with him one afternoon. His home is out beyond the old church, north of London bridge, on the Thames; Henry pulled it down. You can see the theatre across the water where act the Earl of Leicester's servants. And sometimes a rotten odor comes from the bear pits. You stay here?"

Napier nodded.

"I trust your honor I shall be doing Anthony no harm?"

"The contrary, I assure you."

"I shall earn my wage tonight. Be out at his home at nine o'clock in the morning and I know he will await you, and courteously. I'll only say one thing, if you take it not amiss, your own speech betrays that you are from north of the border."

To his own annoyance, Napier found himself frowning. Scots hated to have the burr in their voices touched upon. But Braun was shrewd: he had linked the two men, unknown to one another, and one to remain unknown, in one variation or another of what was called "The Scotch Plot." Quietly reaching into his purse Napier drew out some golden coins and passed them to the other under the table.

"Come here tomorrow night at the same time, and I shall settle for your services."

"Thank you for trusting me. I can now return to my room in my inn—where I was thrown out, the host keeping my last few belongings. I shall hasten now on your service."

He left his seat and quickly strode from the room. It almost appeared, so easy had this contact seemingly been arranged, as if Jupiter were in the Eleventh House in the horary chart for the event; he hoped this chance meeting, and quick success, was a fine auspice.

(To be continued)

Body Minerals and the Zodiac

Part XII

Leeth Nason

Virgo and Calcium Sulphate

CELLS like the egg have a shell, or *cast*, as such tiny shells of cell tissue are called. These cell walls are formed from the union of the pituitary substance with calcium sulphate, the Virgo cell salt, the second of our earth triad of minerals. This cell wall is needed to protect and keep "pure" or virgin the contents within the cell. It excludes from the soft protoplasmic interior substances detrimental to the life and functioning of the cell, just as the shell of an egg protects its contents. The cell wall prevents the deterioration of the substance within each cell structure exactly as an egg shell protects the contents enclosed. You all know how much longer an egg will keep protected by its shell than one broken into a dish. Although it is some of the body tissues, this wall may be only an electromagnetic field and not tangible enough to be seen even through the microscope, nevertheless it is still a protective wall and allows only those substances to pass through it that are needed for the life of that cell.

When calcium sulphate is lacking in sufficient amount the cell walls become thin, soft, or completely missing, and deterioration of the protoplasm is caused by the waste acids of metabolism and the result is what we know as *pus*. Pus is nothing but unprotected, deteriorating, dying, disintegrating plasm or protoplasm, the basic substance of the cell. It is a law of nature that where there is disintegrating matter there is *born* of the *disintegration* substances to consume it. There is no death without birth. Disintegrating cells are dying cells. Dying protoplasm begets minute organisms to consume this rotting matter. These organisms are the germs of science. They are also the products of disease. They *do not cause* disease, they only seem to do so because in an individual who has a germ disease (so-called by science) is found the condition of disintegration that gives birth to the germs. All diseases are end products, caused by a lack. This lack may be concerned with the physical or matter pole (the minerals) or with the en-

ergy or positive pole, which includes thoughts, feelings and emotions. At this writing the medical world is fast approaching a new angle in relation to disease to which they give the name Psychosomatic Medicine. As said elsewhere in our writings, the air of a city is laden with every known germ (and many still undiscovered ones); the city throng breathes in and out this germ-laden air, yet en masse keeps well in spite of this fact. Why? Because the individual's body is free from the conditions that support the life of disease germs.

To repeat, germs are product of disease. The putrifying body cells create the germs to consume the putrid matter. Out of death comes birth. Germs are living organisms with a life purpose and a work. When they have accomplished their work the diseased condition ceases and man gets well, provided he adheres to sane and fundamental laws of health—sufficient rest, sleep, cleanliness, warmth, fresh air and food of such quality as not to add more waste and acids to aggravate the already acid condition. However, man still may insist on checking the mucus (that nature tries to rid his body of) with this or that nostrum; he often persists in checking the fever by which nature plans to burn away body refuse, and in filling his body with deadly drugs to kill nature's servants, the germs. It is all shorter in time and faster than supplying nature with its component parts, the minerals, and adhering to a program of rebuilding according to natural laws. This is a day of man-hours, worth so much in dollars and cents; what does it matter that man lives out barely two thirds of his three score years and ten?

It would not be too far fetched to see a link between "little animals" ascribed by astrology to Virgo and the *germ*. Germs are microscopic cells that grow and breed. They are an almost exact counterpart of that living, single cell animal the amoeba. The amoeba is the simplest animal form (Webster). The amoeba and the germ are alike in function; the amoeba is all stomach

when food is placed near it. Germs are stomach to consume pus. Esoterically they are the off-spring of the earth spirits the gnomes, the seven dwarfs of Snow White, which personify the seven energies of the seven planets working through the seven body centers (called by science the endocrine system of glands).

All life is positive energy working through the substances known as the four elements, fire-air, earth-water as represented by the twelve zodiacal signs.

The Functions of Virgo

The intestines are ruled by Virgo. In the intestines the work of digestion is completed. The *final analysis* and *selection* is made between food to be *assimilated* into the blood stream and the waste to be rejected. Through chemical selectivity, absorption and assimilation through the walls of the intestines, food is resorbed that is necessary for body nutrition and for the life of all cell structure and function.

At this point, through these walls the body is either fed or starved. It goes hungry (inner cell hunger) if at this point from the completed processes of digestion there are not the needed minerals resorbed into the capillaries to enrich the blood stream with the mineral cell salts that it must have to carry to all cells. Even though the individual may have eaten often and much and consumed sufficient in quantity and bulk to satisfy taste and appetite, the food consumed in these days of devitalized food substances seldom furnish these *ultimate* constituents of absolute necessity to cell nutrition. These *ultimate* constituents are the twelve mineral cell salts. As a result at the moment the expression "inner hunger" has been coined. We *eat* and *yet starve* at the same time. Sometimes it is termed "*hidden hunger*."

Some of the common key words associated with Virgo are discrimination, purity, assimilation, analysis, service—how perfectly these all fit the work of calcium sulphate, one of the chief works of which is to build the walls of all cells. This is the wall that discriminates as to what shall pass through it (letting only pure cell food substances be resorbed), that analyzes and assimilates and serves the growth of every cell.

Virgo is the sign of the "Immaculate Virgin" who gives birth to world saviors. It is the sign of man's power to assimilate

all food intake. Marc Jones says, "It reveals a native's power for assimilating the substance of experience," just as it assimilates all food substances. The cell is the common denominator of all living tissue. Pure or virgin or immaculate cells beget pure organs. Here we must explain the true meaning of these terms and differentiate between that meaning and the term chastity with which the word Virgin has become associated through many hundreds of years because theology has so dominated the idea of virginity with chastity. The deeper meaning of these terms is purity, undefiled, undisturbed, fresh, new, unalloyed—as pure water is H_2O and pure gold is unalloyed; as virgin soil is soil undisturbed by man and is still in pristine state. The contents of the intestines are the soil of the body from which cell food (the minerals) is resorbed and must contain such cell food unalloyed and undisturbed. To again quote Marc Jones, "The soul of a thing is what it does;" the soul of the intestinal tract is to furnish pure cell food substances that through its wall they can be absorbed into the blood stream.

Sign of the Harvest

Virgo is also the sign of the harvest. It is the harvest time of the year when grains and fruits are ripening ready to be reaped. The harvest depends for its growth upon the seed planted and upon the food and water it can glean from the soil. Upon these two factors is dependent the abundance and perfection of the crop. The intestines are the harvest place of the body. Here is gathered the harvest from all the nutritive functioning of the body. The stomach, the liver, the gall bladder, the pancreas and the spleen have all given of their substance and labor to this harvest, and according to the *virginity* of the substance and work of each organ is the purity and life furnishing elements of this harvest. In other words, according to the purity of the secretions from all the various organs is the harvest perfect or imperfect. This purity depends upon the perfect functioning of the organs, and the functioning is dependent upon the two creative poles of life; matter (food substances) and energy (Life force). The matter is the material food product furnished and the energy is the soul of each individual, the product of his daily living experiences and his reaction to these experiences.

The mind or consciousness that directs the cells of the body to perform their various functions is inherent in the lines of force in each mineral cell salt and, when furnished in sufficient quantity of the right kind, would perform these functions perfectly with the power furnished by the autonomic subconscious knowing of life except (and this is the greatest *except* of all metaphysical teachings) as the personal subconscious of each individual misdirects the perfect functioning of nature, the handmaiden of the life force. The consciousness to live is inherent in all living tissue—to live, to grow, to function, to mature to age and die, which process has been so perfectly demonstrated in the well known bit of “chicken heart tissue” that lives on year in and year out. It is just as much a part of perfect living in the human body for cells to die as to be born. In physiological terms, catabolism or the breaking-down process is as necessary as anabolism or the building-up process. These two functions must be balanced; thus Libra the sign of the balance follows the harvest of Virgo.

Thus we see why Calcium sulphate, the Virgo cell salt, fits this picture of assimilation and absorption from the Virgo-ruled intestinal tract. We have likened the individual cell to an egg with its center or yolk containing the life germ or positive electric charge; this is surrounded by protoplasmic substance and all is encased in a cell wall, a sort of shell. This outer coating of body cells is called a “cast.” This shell or cast is the work or result of calcium sulphate, the Virgo cell salt. Calcium sulphate builds or creates these casts. In the mineral cell salt calcium sulphate is the knowing, the lines of energy, the consciousness of the atom that does this work.

Other Evidences of Lack

If the system lacks calcium sulphate the cell walls give way and the soft protoplasmic contents deteriorates into pus. In the biochemic treatises calcium sulphate is almost a specific for pus conditions. Pus forms because there is no protection to keep out extraneous and injurious matter like the body acids and wastes. In the cell wall made of this mineral, calcium sulphate, is inherent the consciousness that allows to *pass through it only* the substances that nourish and feed the cells of our being, or, in other words, it keeps all injurious wastes from passing through it. As we ascribe to Virgo the qualities of

chemical selectivity, absorption and assimilation, so are these also the most fitting terms descriptive of the cell walls of the lining of the intestines. These are the qualities inherent in calcium sulphate that build these walls to perform the harvesting from the intestinal tract. Another link to Virgo is the fact that the cell walls not only exclude from absorption the waste matter that surrounds it, but also allow to pass through it from the heart of the cell the waste matter of its own metabolic processes, even as the intestines excrete their waste.

The organic part of each cell is woven out of the four air elements, oxygen, hydrogen, nitrogen and carbon, which we inhale with each breath. This organic part of the cell is woven around an *inorganic* mineral heart or core. In the animal world the heart or core of the red blood corpuscle is iron (ferrum). In the vegetable the mineral at the heart of each chlorophyll molecule is magnesium. Each mineral cell salt has specific creative functions, certain cells to build, certain functions to perform within the cell formed. Calcium sulphate's work is to build cell walls; it is the heart of each cell of the mucous lining of the intestines. As most if not all of the internal cells of the body are bathed in a watery fluid, one characteristic of the cell wall built of calcium sulphate is to be almost impervious to the action of water, just as the shell of an egg is not dissolved when the egg is boiled; therefore calcium sulphate is most necessary in the cell walls of all mucous membranes. Nitrogen is always found in the cell nucleus when nitrogenous substances, decomposed pus, is formed, thus it is obvious why calcium sulphate will prevent cell deterioration and pus conditions by protecting the inner soft organic contents from the action of waste acids of the body upon it.

Let us recall that the Taurus mineral calcium phosphate was needed to work with the basic earth element of cell structure, the first substance or protoplasm; then we need the Virgo mineral calcium sulphate to protect that basic substance with a protecting cell wall. Thus the two calciums are closely linked to the element earth, and are thus assigned to the earth triad.

From Virgo, the Immaculate Mother, is born the story of the Virgin Mary, which is equivalent to Virgin Mare, meaning “pure sea.” Out of the sea has come all life, manifested in form. The intestines are

actually an "internal sea." From the chyme of the small intestine the lacteal vessels carry the chyle to various portions of the body. In these three sentences just written the whole story of the birth of the Christ child of the Virgin Mary is told.

The end product of digestion which is the contents of the small intestine is called chyme. Chyme is a semifluidic substance. The lacteal vessels in the wall of the intestines glean or pick out from the "Virgo sea of chyme" the elements that will serve as food to build and nourish the body. The content of the lacteal vessels is called "chyle" and the more perfect the digestion the more perfect the end product chyme and the richer and more sustaining to the body is the CHYLE to be carried into the circulation to reach and feed all cells. In poetic story of the Bible the "Virgin Child" or Chile of the immaculate conception is the "Pure Chyle" or virgin chile, born of the intestines—the Virgo ruled area of the body to build the perfect human body, that the divine spirit may inhabit and of which the Master Jesus was the prototype. As all digestive processes are autonomic and under the dominion of the subconscious, ruled by the moon in its dominion over the sympathetic nerve system, it is evident how our human feelings (Moon) alter the body chemistry. It is also evident from these facts why the vessels carrying the chyle are called lacteals, which comes from the Greek, meaning milk, and is as you see the same as our familiar everyday word lactic, related to the acid of milk. Milk, the breast, and all digestive processes are thus linked to the moon and Cancer, which the moon rules. Physiologically we note here the importance of keeping the walls of the intestines free from accumulated coatings of intestinal waste; also the reason for as perfect digestion as possible that the intestinal content chyme may be kept fluidic, for it is fluid, not solids, that passes into the lacteals to nourish the system. The functioning of the intestines is dependent upon this fluidity, therefore the cell walls of the intestines must contain calcium sulphate, the Virgo mineral, to protect the walls from action of the moisture of the intestines. The intestines are alkaline in nature, moist in consistency, and the walls must be made of material that is not harmed by the presence of moisture.

Although water or moisture has little action upon calcium sulphate, which builds the cell walls of the intestinal lining, cal-

cium sulphate however is readily soluble in weak acids, even very weak acids. In fact all the calciums are soluble in weak acids. The fluids of the stomach, on the other hand, are acid in nature, but excess of acid eats the stomach walls and acid in the intestines eats the walls, and such conditions the physician calls ulcers. We are apt to think of acids as liquid in consistency and they often are, but they may also be gaseous in form. The less complete digestion or combustion, the more resultant acids in these two forms.

Ordinary plaster of paris is a crude form of calcium sulphate. You are familiar with the way it can be mixed with water and molded into shapes or casts. In the commercial field as well as in the physiological field it is of interest to note the association of the word casts with the substance calcium sulphate. (The cell wall is called a cast, bits of which are found in the stool.) After the molding and hardening of casts made of plaster of paris, water does not dissolve them again. Calcium sulphate has the ability to hold the elements of water.

A very interesting article appeared once about some mice which lived in calcium sulphate cliffs in the deserts of our west. Some of these animals were taken by scientists for study. Water was put into their cages, but the mice had no desire for it—they paid no attention to it. After a lapse of time, the mice apparently overcome by "mouse curiosity" did drink the water and promptly died. There was apparently no natural craving and no need of water in these creatures. Knowing that the body is some 75 percent water and must have and retain this amount to exist, and knowing the heavy dampness of the desert nights, it occurred to me that the water needed was probably obtained first from whatever they found as food, for all desert growth contains much moisture, and also from the inbreathed heavily laden moist night air which the calcium sulphate in the mice's systems must have retained to be re-used. I would be interested if any of my readers have any other idea on this subject.

The subjective consciousness of nature knows what its forms need, not only in calcium cliff born mice but in humans, if only we had not deadened our inner ears to her voice, or smothered her voice with the loud screamings of the appetites. Could we listen and hear, how much illness and suffering we could avoid.

(To be continued)

Challenges of the Earth

IX. THE TEST OF SIGNIFICANCE

(Ninth House)

Dane Rudhyar

AS INDIVIDUALITY grows into thinking, so mutuality blossoms out in meaning. To think is for man to struggle with the multifarious, ever-changing problems which his experience of nature presents to him at every moment. It is to transform the legacy of the past—body, memory, karma—into an intimation of the future; to be victorious over the downward pull of natural energies, to compress natural energy so that it may release the light of thought. The successful thought-process transforms energy into ideas. It overcomes the disintegrative tendency of natural compounds by giving birth to the typical substance of "human" integration: intelligence.

Intelligence is released as natural powers are *used* in a human way by the individualized human being in his effort to achieve victory over his life-environment. When, at a later stage of his growth, man has faced the tests of mutuality and responsibility, the integrative power of thought gives birth to a new phase of intelligence, to "meaning." Meaning is an expression of the sense of mutuality when confronted with the solution of problems and conflicts caused by the assuming and the discharge of responsibility.

Individual being must always and forever prove itself through the use it makes of natural energies or social wealth. Relationship likewise must prove its worth by the results of cooperative activity. Love acquires value and significance through the utilization of its fruits, be they psychological or physiological. Human society demonstrates its greatness in the civilization that is founded upon the characteristic type of human relationships which constitute its warp and woof. Relationships of love or business partnerships must be productive if they are not to be destructive. Abundance of fruits, however, is not enough. The value of any fruition depends upon the significance with which men endow it. The factors of worth and meaning are essential correlates to that of productive mutuality.

Selfhood and Relationship

Where being and individuality are concerned there is no question of value or significance. "To be" is a primordial fact which requires no valuation or justification. There is no problem as to the meaning of "I am." It *is*; this "is-ness" is to itself an absolute. The famous query of Hamlet, father of modern neurotics, "to be or not to be" is a senseless question, if taken at its essential value. What Hamlet actually meant to say was: "To be related to this world, or not to be related—this is the question." His doubt was as to the significance of his relationship to his relatives, his traditional morality, his familiar world. Falsely, he identified himself with this world. All doubts and neuroses are born of such an identification.

The "I am" *is*—and this is all that needs to be said; and no "I" can obliterate itself, though it can feel its relationship to its world so meaningless as to want to destroy this relationship. It can destroy the process of integration which binds it to the world of men and of nature; it can destroy "life" and "intelligence." It cannot destroy itself. It cannot, with any sense, give significance or no significance to itself; for the self is entirely out of the realm of significance. Self *is*; but relationship *has meaning*, or fails to have meaning.

Likewise the Self does not "produce;" it uses and controls natural energies, or it does not; it imprints itself upon and integrates through intelligence these energies, or it fails to do so. But any relationship can and must be productive. The purpose of the productivity, the character of the products, the use to which they are put, the way problems of production are handled and their consequences met, the manner in which they fill or fail to fill the needs of the producers and of the society in which they participate—all these factors have to be considered. They give significance and value to the relationship, or condemn it as senseless and worthless.

No relationship can be considered as an

absolute. "I am" is an absolute; relationship is of the realm of relativity. Relativity is the characteristic substance of all relationships, and the result of relationship. Value, sense, significance are expressions of the need there is for any human being to integrate in his experience selfhood and relationship. This integration results from the individual giving a valid meaning to the products of each and all relationships in which he is a partner. If he cannot give a valid meaning to any relationship he has entered into, it becomes destructive. All unproductive relationships are more or less destructive of the integrity of the selves related through it. And some relationships are productive of positively destructive factors.

Yet the "I" must relate itself to other selves. While the "I" is an absolute to itself, selfhood is not an absolute within the universal whole. It must become polarized to relationship. Through this polarization, the element of value enters the realm of *incorporated* selfhood; that is, of personality. All selves *are*, outside of the realm of value; but a personality has value potentially, in terms of its capacity to participate constructively in productive and significant relationships. This capacity is not inherent. It is never to be taken for granted. It is determined by the use which the self makes of the energies of nature over which he holds sway by right of birth in mankind and in a particular race, society and family. It is determined by the character of the "intelligence" the self generates by compressing natural energies into ideas, as the engineer deepens and increases the weight of the waters of the dammed-in river in order to generate electricity and light.

Intelligence in the personality is a promise of value and meaning in the relationships which this person will weave on the warp and woof of social-cultural living. Meaning as such can only be born out of the actual experience of relationship; and relationship here may be not only with another self, but also with objects and social entities of one kind or another. Yet, where the relationship of self with objects as such is concerned, one should rather speak of value or worth; meaning, sense or significance refer essentially to relationship with other selves, and to the ideological or ideo-plastic fruits of such relationships—ideas, formulations, works of art, institutions, laws.

Meaning and Understanding

Individuality is demonstrated by the individual *use* of available natural powers; yet complete incorporation as personality requires not only individual use, but also an individual focus of intelligence through which individuality finds its particular character *defined* by the process of thought. Thus the three basic phases of human manifestation: to be, to use, to define.

Intelligence is the capacity of conscious adaptation to the demands of human experience. In the sphere of the individual self intelligence is the defining of the boundaries of the individuality, and the thinking that seeks to exteriorize and to give form to the innate realization of "I am" by providing particular traits and relatively unique characteristics for the ego. In the sphere of the concrete personality, established in the fourth mansion of experience, intelligence manifests as technical skill, as the adequacy of the means to the end (sixth House). In the sphere of relationship in mutuality, intelligence is reborn as understanding (ninth House).

To understand is to become aware of meaning. There is no need for *understanding* one's self, that is, one's essential "I am"-ness; the need is for self-realization through characteristic acts within the limits of one's ability to use power in terms of one's own individual nature. The injunction "Know Thyself" requires the perception of individual limits, powers and character. For modern psychology, what is meant by "understanding oneself" is mostly the understanding of what the experiences born of personal relationship have brought to the concrete personality; whether it be fulfillment, power, personal fruitions, or frustrations, inhibitions and complexes. It does not refer to the essential individuality, the spiritual identity; but rather to the personality *after* it has grown out of the varied and complex relationships of years of living in a family and in society.

To understand a situation or an idea is to "com-prehend" all the factors brought to a condition of operative and productive (or inoperative and sterile) relationship in the situation or the idea. These factors may be images and concepts, or personalities and their works. "Com-prehension" is literally "taking together" these many factors and defining the character, quality, purpose and eventual results of

their togetherness. A concept, a scientific law, a juridical principle have the one function of establishing significant and valid forms of relationship between perceptions, images, experiences, and entities of one kind or another. A religion likewise gives meaning to the relationship between men and one or several transcendent or cosmic Persons. As the basis of sanctions for ethical conduct it gives significance and value to specific patterns of mutuality. In either case, religion sets limits to the relationships it considers as within its field. And logic sets limits to the associability of statements and concepts.

To define is to set limits. In some cases, limits can be set *a priori* by an authority external to the relationship being defined. This leads to formalism, artificiality, political or religious tyranny, fascism. In other cases, limits are set in terms of the inherent capacity, purpose and function, of *all* the factors in the relationship considered as a whole. This is the way to understanding.

To comprehend is to take all factors together and to define thus the character of their relatedness. To understand means literally to "stand under" this gathering of elements, and *to bear their weight*. Not only to see and evaluate objectively, as if from a distance, but to experience by actual feeling and by direct pressure. No one can truly understand any factor which he has not experienced in mutuality. Understanding is an internal process; comprehension may remain an external process. Intellectual judgment on the basis of *a priori* formulas of significance and value is the negative shadow of understanding, just as intellectuality is the shadow of intelligence.

Understanding alone is a true foundation for meaning; and there can be no "second hand" or vicarious understanding, without it ceasing to have any right to be called "understanding." Yet understanding need not always require direct personal experience. It can be reached also through actual identification in feeling and being with the experiencer and understander. Understanding can be based on the memory of past experiences—even perhaps of experiences of past personalities with which the consciousness is transcendently linked beyond the hiatus of physical death. Understanding can be attained through the experiences of a collectivity, group or nation, in the life of which one vitally and

totally participates in root-identification of feeling and blood. In any case, real understanding cannot be merely an intellectual, formalistic and indifferently objective operation. It is conditioned by actual relationship and identification with the relationship as a whole. Yet identification can only be temporary. The self that understands must *pass through* this stage of identification and emerge victorious. Meaning is the prize of victory.

It is the "pearl of great price" found hidden in the sea-depths, within a hard shell that hides pain, irritation, suffering. The test of significance is the testing of a man's determination not to be contended with externals and mirages, but instead to search the very core of all relationships—personal and social, collective and universal—until he has reached the essential meaning. Only in essential meaning is selfhood integrated with relationship, and the Great Work of human living is accomplished. "God" is the perpetual emergence of meaning out of the antiphony of selfhood and relationship. Self, love and meaning constitute the Trinity of the perfected consciousness of man.

Harmony versus Law

Meaning is the "Spirit of truth and understanding" that descended like "tongues of fire" upon the men who, all of one mind, formed the Apostolic Brotherhood of the Christ. The spirit of significance is the Holy Spirit; and holiness is a correlate of wholeness perceived and transformed into an expression of meaning and value. Likewise law should be considered as an expression of significant and all-inclusive relationship, if law is to belong to the realm of meaning and understanding, rather than to that of formalism and intellectual convention, or of arbitrary rule by an ego who failed to meet the challenge of mutuality.

The concept of law is indeed tragically in need of revaluation, for by being identified either with the dictates of an autocratic law-giver (be it man or God), or with the decisions of a formal and usually unrepresentative majority-vote procedure in an elected legislature, law is seen as unrelated or opposed to the harmony of the whole people and often to meaning. Yet law can only be an expression of mere convenience or opportunism, whenever it is

(Continued on page 90)

Seasons of 1947

A Temperature Guide for the Year 1947

Ernest Wykes

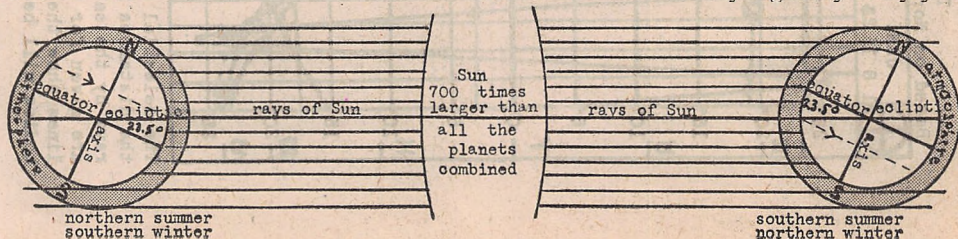
BECAUSE more people who have personal "weather interests" are becoming interested in these annual "seasonal" forecasts and have not in some cases become familiar with the principles and rules that have so far been formulated for the Multi-Cycle Seasonal Temperature Forecasting System, as spread in detail in the January and February 1944 issues of *American Astrology Magazine*, a brief outline of the basic principle is given herewith.

Almost everyone knows that the temperature of our earth in general rises—in our northern spring—as the Sun ascends day by day to higher elevation in the heavens. This is because its rays are received by the earth at a more direct angle than during the fall and winter months, just as its rays beat with more heat on the earth when the Sun is nearly directly overhead at midday than in the early and late hours of sunshine, when they are more indirect. Many people, however, are not aware that the planetary bodies and the Moon satellite of our Earth always face the Sun and reflect its light, heat and other qualities back into our solar system. These reflected rays differ in quality from each celestial body, because certain parts of the solar rays are absorbed by each and so the reflected ray is different, each planet reflecting a very distinct kind of ray back into our solar system. The planet Mars, for instance, has been found to be the greatest reflector of solar heat rays, while Saturn is the least reflective; in fact observations indicate that it even modifies or neutralizes the normal heat rays of the other bodies when closely associated with them.

The accompanying diagram illustrates why our four seasons occur regularly. The pole or axis of the Earth is always tilted in the same direction, as the earth travels along its orbit around the Sun. The figure of the Earth on the left of diagram is for midsummer in the northern hemisphere and shows the Sun's rays streaming down directly overhead at about 23.5° north latitude. It will be noticed that the north pole then turns all day and night within the Sun's rays, while the south pole is entirely out of range of the Sun's rays the whole 24 hours. The Sun's rays give the maximum heat on that part of the Earth where they fall direct (as at about 23.5° north in diagram) and diminish in heat, light, and related properties as the angle of incidence of the rays increases north or south. In the figure of the Earth on the left, the northern half is receiving the largest possible amount of direct heat and light rays. In the figure on the right, the Earth has traveled to the opposite side of its orbit and the strongest ray is then at about 23.5° south latitude, causing the southern hemisphere summer and our winter.

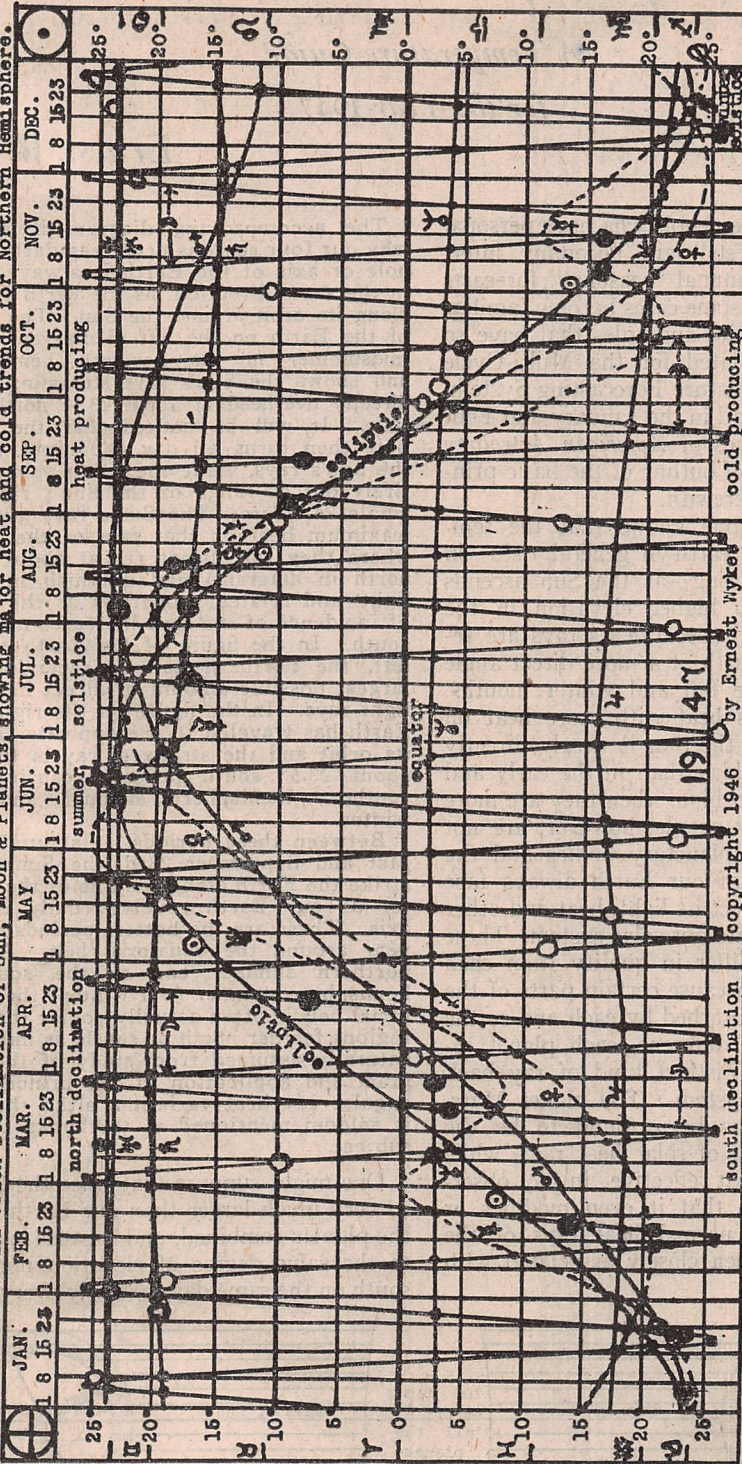
Between these periods, at about March 21st and September 23rd, the Sun's rays strike the Earth along the line of the equator as our Earth revolves daily on its axis. These are the hottest periods of the year around the equatorial belt. At our northern summer and at the southern hemisphere summer (our winter) the equatorial belt is often actually cooler than the regions farther north or south, as might be naturally assumed from study of the diagram and application of the principle of angular ray heat variation, altho the fact is seldom mentioned in textbooks on the subject.

One might suppose that since the Sun is so very much larger than our Earth or all the planets combined, and because it comes to the same degree of elevation north or south on the same day regularly every year,



THE MULTI-CYCLE SEASONAL TEMPERATURE CHART for 1947

Based on North and South Declination of Sun, Moon & Planets, showing major heat and cold trends for Northern Hemisphere.



The celestial equator is shown by the horizontal center line. The distances north of it, (which increase reception of heat rays by the earth) and south of it, (which decrease reception) are given for every 5th degree of declination. The vertical lines show the weeks and months when the different heavenly bodies will be at the various degrees of declination.

The small round dots signify periods when declination parallels tend to add to the heat; small square dots show trends to cooler. The large open circles are the "full" or most heat reflective phases of Moon and planets; the large solid circles are the "new" or least heat reflective phases, modified a bit by their occurrence north or south of the equator.

that the seasons would always be similar in temperature from year to year, which we know is not the case. The planets, which reflect a relatively small amount of heat and other rays, all travel the heavens near the apparent path of the Sun, but at different speeds, so that their positions vary from year to year in relation to our Earth. When they are at or near the 23rd degree north they reflect a small amount of heat directly but continuously on northern part of the Earth, and so raise the temperature slightly above that of the normal Sun's rays alone. If several planets are at the high degrees north at any one time, they each add slightly to the temperature, making it above normal for the period of their stay. When the planets are in low south, their indirect reflected rays have much less power and so temperatures below normal for that period may be looked for, especially when the Sun is also south and we have subnormal temperature periods. Sometimes the planets are about equally divided north and south, usually denoting about a normal period, but much depends on which planets are in each sector.

The diagram shows a factor that along with the incidence of the rays explains why the Sun does not heat all portions on which it is shining equally. When the rays of the Sun or of a planet are direct upon the northern half of the Earth, the length of the ray that passes thru our atmosphere near the line of the ecliptic is only about half that thru which it passes farther north or south. This tends to *diffuse* the ray instead of allowing it to strike directly at its angle of incidence and so lessens temperatures as we go north or south from the ecliptic.

Weather Indications for 1947

THE WINTER QUARTER: For the past few years several slow-moving large planets have been near high north, adding their mite (or might) to producing the above-average grain and other crops thru the war years. Jupiter, next to Mars in heat reflection, is now far south in declination and so has less heating effect than for some years past. As the year opens, the Sun is at its usual low south and minimum of heat radiation, and Mercury, Venus and Mars are all in the low south 20's of declination and as all these *follow* the Sun north, instead of *preceding* it, above the equator, we may confidently

expect that the winter months of 1947 will be several degrees below the winter normal or average as shown by weather bureau records for any particular locality. The winter quarter will be approximately as severe as that of 1945, probably more rather than less, quite different from these months of 1946, and so may be a disturbing factor in both European and American politics and economics, in view of current labor and other conditions. Mars, the great planet for heat apart from the Sun, does not cross the equator until the middle of April, with Venus and Mercury following shortly after. The presence of Pluto and Uranus in high north declination degrees will prevent general breaking of official records for cold at this time.

Comments of scientific bodies in recent years in suspected changes of climate in various parts of the world are indirect confirmation of the effects on temperatures of prolonged planetary positions. Pluto, which takes about 250 years to make the circuit of the ecliptic (whereas the Moon makes it in 28 days), has been in high north declination for the last 30 years or so, and in that period weather bureau records all over the northern hemisphere have shown increases averaging from 2° to 5° above the averages of the preceding 50 years. (Remember there has never been a year in the last 120 that has been more than 6° above or below the average for that period.) Still further evidence of planetary reflection of solar heat is brought in by the fact that some of the South American countries report consistent lowering of the annual average temperatures in the period since 1916, which is what would naturally occur, because the conditions in the southern hemisphere are invariably opposite to those of the northern at any period.

So while we may expect a generally cold winter, it is unlikely to be exceptionally severe as a whole, altho there will be a few localities that may experience phenomenally low temperatures at times, because of topographical factors. Contractors will be delayed by weather conditions frequently and farmers and gardeners will get relatively little spring land work done thru the winter months; winter vegetable crops will be delayed in maturing and are apt to be smaller than usual in most sections where such are grown, such as Florida and southern California, hence prices of these are apt to be maintained. Smudge-pots in the

citrus sections will compete with the "smog" nuisance in the cities, as the cold weather threatens frost damage to ripening fruit. Farmers are apt to benefit, however, in many sections by ample snowfall, which protects grain crops from injury by frequent freezing and thawing that breaks root systems and so weakens the plants. Plenty of rain in other sections should provide a good reservoir of moisture for the summer and fall months that will likely be needed by then.

January: Sun, Mars and Mercury are all in their lowest south declination and Mars is at its most distant point or least reflective phase and so a general cold period greets the new year. At the end of the first week quite conflicting elements are operating. The Moon will be at its full phase and at its high point north, both tending to ameliorate the winter chill somewhat, as does Sun conjunction Mars in a very mild way (6th). But quick changes are likely as two lunar aspects to Saturn are completed on the 9th, these being in line with the general trends of the season. The third week will see an evident return to marked winter conditions and probably plenty of snow and rainfall over much of the world. Not much chance of a general "January thaw" this year, except in some of the localities favored by topographical and related conditions.

February: During the first week the Moon again comes to high north and will be at its full phase, while Pluto will be in opposition to the Sun, which means its "full" phase and nearest approach to the earth, all of which should bring a moderate let-up in the general wintry conditions. Mars and Venus coming to parallel declinations of Saturn tend to somewhat offset these modifiers in the first few days. In the third week the Moon will be in low south declination and Venus comes to its lowest point south around the same time, all tending to a continuation of the general low temperatures, and plenty of rain or snow according to your latitude.

March: For a few days around the beginning and at the end of the month the Moon will be at high north declination, bringing mild warm spells, aided by a weak parallel of Mercury and Mars, with the coldest period occurring in the third week. Moderately conflicting trends occur at intervals and there may be quite rapid changes from time to time and marked contrasts in various parts of the country as

storms move from a general northwest point of origin to east and slightly south directions. The Moon parallels the Sun, is nearly new and crosses the equator near the same date as the Sun does, all of which implies at least the usual disturbances around the equinoctial period—the last two or three weeks of March. Not many opportunities for farm preliminaries.

THE SPRING QUARTER: With Mars, Venus and Mercury all reaching the higher north declinations considerably later than the Sun, lower temperatures than the average may be anticipated thru April and May at least, causing delayed planting in many important sections. Somewhat higher than average summer temperatures and generally abundant rains will, however, largely balance these conditions in most sections later on. Farm and garden work should be pushed on every possible occasion as frequent rains interfere with the usual land maneuvers. Cooler than normal conditions will probably prevail in the southern hemisphere also, due to peculiar combinations, and these may give rise to bull market prices.

April: Cooler than usual conditions for this period of the year will continue, with the coldest spell around the third week, continuing for about a week or so, with sharp frosts likely near the 15th and 22nd. The warmest period of the month will probably be the last week, but no unusual hot spell is signified.

May: The cold period of the month will be the end of the second week, when the Moon reaches low south point, accompanied by late frosts, in all probability reaching far south. Jupiter at low south, but at its most reflective phase, will be a moderator to some extent. In the third week Mercury reaches the higher north declinations, is at full phase and twice parallels the Moon, Pluto and Uranus, all of which altho brief in duration, will bring changes to more normal warmth for this period.

June: A moderate drop in temperature is probable around the end of the first week. On Friday the 13th (if that means anything to you), the Sun will eclipse Uranus for about half a day, Uranus being close to the ecliptic as the Sun passes it, blotting its rays from the Earth. This may not cause any noticeable weather phenomena, but often is accompanied for a number of days by earthquakes in various areas, probably continuing until near the

end of the month, when the two are in exact parallel declination. It tends to excite sudden changes in the minds, emotions and actions of men, particularly those in high powerful offices of any kind. Occurring near the beginning of the new fiscal year in most governmental and many business concerns, it is apt to bring unpremeditated changes in management. Generally it denotes a departure from the normal free, independent way of affairs, and has a somewhat corresponding effect at times on the weather, marked change from what has been prevalent before, sudden storms accompanied by hail, deluges of rain, quickie floods and such. The third week tends to a very warm period, but there may be rapid changes, especially in the last week, when Mars, Mercury and Saturn will all be in the same parallel declination degree. Rapid growth of crops should be made from now on, as the warmth will be around normal or perhaps slightly above and there will be frequent showers.

THE SUMMER QUARTER: Real summer weather will be general over the northern hemisphere this quarter, while in the southern (their winter) there will be at least the normal cold and probably below, seven of the ten celestial bodies of our system being in high north for half the period and releasing their "accumulated heat" stored by the Earth still later. Only the absence of Jupiter from this aggregation prevents a phenomenally hot period. Mars reaches its highest point of declination north for nearly two years to come, but will be a mildly modifying factor for some months yet.

July: The first week should see moderately warm weather. From then on the temperatures are apt to be at least as high as average for the season for your locality reaching a peak thru the third week. A genuine "hot spell" and apt to be broken at times by hail storms and tornadoes that cause crop damage in some sections.

August: A moderately cool period is due around the first few days. Practically the whole month Mars will be in parallel declination with Pluto and Uranus and will also be at its highest point north, all of which (after the first week) tends to continue high temperatures, but probably not breaking national records, altho those of a few localities may. Crops should be growing rapidly thru this month with comparatively low blight and other pests present. Temperature conditions are con-

tradictory in the last week or so, change-ful and uncertain weather.

September: The first week will tend to warm weather, even tho Mercury, Venus and Sun are all dropping rapidly toward the equable equator degrees. The Moon at low south at the time of the equinoctial crossing by the Sun and Venus being near the zero degrees then, denotes probable disturbing weather and earthquake conditions, with frosts not unlikely in north localities.

The Autumn Quarter: This period is apt to be a pleasant one in the early weeks; Mars acts as a mild moderator for the usual turn to colder temperatures then; but will be less powerful later while other factors tend to colder conditions. Farmers, gardeners and contractors should use every opportunity to push the season's work to an early finish.

October: The Moon will be at full phase and at high north point and Neptune also in its most reflective phase early in the second week, denoting a generally agreeable turn in the fall weather—good harvesting weather for late crops. The coldest period will be around the end of the third week. Severe frosts are likely at this time as Mercury is also at a preliminary low south point then.

November: The end of the first week will see a brief return to mildly warm weather as the Moon reaches its high north point. During the third week there are indications of crisp, early winter weather, with probably more than a bit of snow falling in northern states, moderating again toward the end of the month.

December: The first few days should be fairly moderate winter weather. Uranus this month will be at its most reflective phase having a slightly higher heat reflective power than some months back. Sun, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter are all now nearing their low south points for the winter. The Moon focuses all these in the 2nd week and over into the third, all significant of a none-too-green Christmas season. The last few days of the month tend to modify mildly the preceding.

Altho grain crops in general will make a slow start, they are quite apt to mature around the usual time and in general there should be an average yield per acre, since there will probably be slightly above normal temperatures thru the summer and plenty of rain for crop needs. Late fall

(Continued on page 92)



We can reason from what we know

January, 1947

(Received by American Astrology Magazine, October 28, 1946)

Edna L. Scott

General Indications

THE overall pattern for the World Chart is usually read from the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn on January 26, 1842. We find the progressed Sun-Mercury conjoined in Taurus about 19° , and the outstanding feature of this New Moon and Ingress, which are only a matter of hours apart, is the conjunction of Jupiter and Venus opposing this conjunction; hence the next three months are important for two main factors—world peace and world trade. Great strides will be made and a race run between power nations as to just which one obtains the most material to build up her stocks depleted during the war years. The above forces manifested in the financial signs indicate great changes ahead in monetary systems, great loans that possibly will never be paid back—not even the interest. Sometime in the near future, there may be a plan set forth by the International Bankers, a medium of exchange similar to ration stamps. International script may be given for money in place of pounds, francs or dollars. The form of specie is undergoing a renovation behind closed doors. This was thought of in 1942, but never publicized.

The next item of importance for World consideration is the conjunction of the Sun, Moon and Mars on the great mutation chart of Jupiter and Saturn, representing growth in both thought and industry for a number of years. We find this Mars transit of importance as it will set off action and energy in those countries ruled by Capricorn. These countries are principally Bulgaria, Albania, old time Thrace and Macedonia, which are at present under the control of Greece, Mexico, Western Asia

and countries just East of Iran. We may expect the seat of our next trouble to start in this bridge between Europe and Asia.

As the force is released through Capricorn, we think of executive matters, leaders who are in the limelight, power group activities, merciless justice in those countries which are still having internal confusion, and since the month of December was really under the influence of two eclipses in the signs of Gemini-Sagittarius, we will feel the urge to clean house in our philosophical and religious matters. We will see more activity now among our foreign missionary plans, and we will try to take up the work where war caused cessation of this educational good feeling among men. In the charts, we find Mercury opposing Uranus and in the Ingress, the Moon opposing Uranus. This leads to freedom of thought, and could be carried too far—ALMOST THE DISOBEDIENCE OF LAWS that make us conform to the right way of living. The women throughout the World will sit up and speak their minds, rebelling against high prices, which will be the means toward lowering these inflationary moves, for they no doubt will have a quiet boycott of foods and commodities which have risen beyond all normal levels.

In regard to labor all over the world, these influences will bring trouble between industrialists, and manufacturers and his employees, for strikes will abound and the breach will grow wider between employer and employee. Regardless of what nation, we find the same influences working. The whole world is suffering from war years and the adjustment between reconstruction, hunger, housing and work.

The conjunction of Jupiter and Venus will work more or less for advancement of world trade, but it also means those nations whose capital is more accessible will win the race for commercial dominance. We are actually building two worlds, one Western and the other Eastern. We can never expect the East or the members that make up the great mass of population to think in our terms of equality, nor can we expect them to think in our grooves; for their thousand years of backward movements, their stagnation in all cultural pursuits have cut too deep an inroad to break through now and understand us, but they are awakening and will soon become worthy to take their place in our conferences, speak our language and understand our Western methods of intrigue in politics and business where we propagandize business as we have done in the past with our own people. Venus and Jupiter are a release of energy along religious lines with pomp, display. In some countries, this could measure to a seismic disturbance. Many deaths could result from the collapse of buildings. Certainly there should be new ideas for loans, banking, taxes and, in some countries, taxes raised to abnormally high figures. Insurance premiums will skyrocket to meet the demands made upon large insurance companies for the possible disasters occurring in railways, air lines and ships at sea.

These aspects work in different ways in various countries, depending upon house position. The danger spots in the world today are the small waterways in the smaller countries, the little inlets, such as the Dardenelles, Suez and Panama Canals, and the outlet through the Aegean sea to the Mediterranean sea. All these assume momentous proportions right now, as these small territorial spots, excepting the Panama Canal, are in close relationship to the signs of Sagittarius and Capricorn.

The Cross, the Crescent and the six-pointed star are all symbols of the fomentation around that strategic spot that ushered in the Piscean age, and as we near the Aquarian cycle, we see the signs pointing to a return to the place which was the cradle of our present rulership, Pisces. We have a way of turning back to the beginning in all things with a spiral movement upward through the pages of history which represents our growth. We do return to the starting point for the new age that will come in and, as Russia is ruled by the sign of Aquarius, she will be used as an instru-

ment to break through the old and oppose the new. That is her function in this present upheaval. It really means, ere long, the Holy war all nations dread. We doubt that it is for some time yet, but the seeds are being sown right here and now. The winter solstice chart has a bearing upon these very ideals expressed by the symbols above mentioned.

United States

Nine degrees of Sagittarius is on the Eastern Horizon at the Ingress, which places radical Uranus of the United States on the seventh house cusp of the chart we use; therefore, since we find Mercury opposing this, we shall be rather abrupt and brusque with Russia this Fall and Winter. We will give her little leeway for her expansion program in the near East. Stalin might even visit us, and we may say that while he is alive, we have less fear of war than if his power were taken away and vested in his war generals, for they would be merciless in their demands. Neptune in our Tenth house shows gain along socialistic lines of endeavor and could bring to light some old scandal we had hoped buried forever.

With Jupiter and Venus working in the 11th house, we find some changes have developed in our Congressional and Senatorial seats—a sort of upset of the past pattern. It does bespeak losses in these ranks, possibly by death. The new session of Congress will take up the question of taxes, but a discussion on keeping taxes on furs, cosmetics, clothing and even incomes to some extent will be brought before the various committees. With Neptune in the Midheaven, we can expect less faith and confidence in our President, yet his chart shows a man of honest intent, hoping to gain the regard of the people he serves, yet through some peculiar quirk of Fate, he does the wrong thing and is severely criticized for it. The press may not be kind to him this month or season.

We find the same testimony prevailing at the lunation for the United States as in the Ingress. The 12th House now contains the energy, and these planets oppose the United States' Venus and Jupiter, which means taxes, finances, loans, charities, building and supplies for the man in the street are of prime interest this month. We find a belligerent attitude of youth toward their Government and we may find many a

younger man put into office as a result of the Fall elections. Now, with Saturn and Pluto close enough to feel the power-release, we see group activity becoming a factor to reckon with. We will not find them amenable to reason if promises and their housing are not forthcoming. A slightly sinister feeling hovers over the nation since we find opposing forces to Uranus, with transits over the United States' own Uranus. This suggests mob spirit, probably prevalent in our young people's minds. They are changing in ideals and are taking control, making it in-harmonious for the greater good of all.

With Venus and Uranus in the Tenth, high prices will probably prevail in the larger stores and there will be a wealth of goods on the shelves. There will be a renewal of social holiday plans at the White House and many functions with foreign dignitaries in our own country.

Air line officials should take more than precautionary methods to safeguard their crews and passengers against bad weather conditions and faulty, mechanical construction, for travel is somewhat hazardous with both Gemini and Sagittarius inhabited by planets of opposing forces. We shall release some very interesting and entertaining films during the holidays with some more or less foreign in setting. Summing up, the Christmas season will be one of the most lavish, expensive and extravagant displays since the year 1939.

Great Britain

The majority of planets are in the Western half of the chart, both in the Ingress and the Lunation charts, hence Britain will have trouble away from home. Her colonial possessions are not as tractable as before the war, and are assuming more and more their own ways of living and shall wish to continue so. Great Britain must have trade to survive and keep the good will of her territorial acquisitions, but she loses face this month, and must regain it to hold her people together.

In the British charts, we find a peculiar position of planets, with the Moon opposing Uranus in the Fourth and Tenth Houses, suggesting that something could upset the regulated life at Court. Or the Dowager Queen could be ill. If not, then England too, may return to many pre-war festivities this year.

Britain will change some of her policies in regard to India and her stand on the

Arabian-Palestine question. She may send troops and her Navy into the Turkish Suez region, for there is danger brewing there. She seems to be aware of it to the extent of strengthening her hold in that part of the World. Old Egypt is going to come into prominence soon, too.

Russia

The World chart of 1842 set up for St. Petersburg, the capital of old Russia, had Capricorn rising with this conjunction on the Ascendant, hence this Capricorn New Moon sets off this power, and some dire calamity could befall Russia. She is likely to become more aggressive, more drastic in her dominion over her own people. There may be more purges, executions of those who dare to express a thought and a rising power among the generals of the Army to overthrow the Civil Government. They do not want Stalin to have a soft heart or to avoid war. Saturn is opposing the Aquarian planets in this 1842 chart and distinctly shows the inner turmoil between the military and civil leaders. If Russia is not kept in check, she may forcibly use Bulgaria as a front to sweep into Greece and obtain her long desired warm water port. She may by-pass the Dardenelles and go through to the Aegean sea. Ancient rulership of the countries of Thrace and Macedonia was under Capricorn. Today, Greece has these little principalities which Bulgaria and Yugoslavia covet, and with both Bulgaria and Yugoslavia ruled by Capricorn, we may find Russia using these small nations as allies to obtain what she was not permitted to do in Turkey.

In the Russian New Moon figure, we find Mars conjoined to the Seventh House cusp. This looks serious for little Greece and Palestine and the near East in general. If Great Britain and the United States are persuaded to move out of Greece and lessen their staffs in the near East, we may find the very trouble we are desperately trying to avoid by diplomacy and harsh notes, for we have a menacing chart to live under and if we become slack or inert, we could find ourselves on the verge of war before long.

The chart for Russia shows she may be quietly mobilizing her troops and moving them nearer the southern border around the Caucasus Mountains and the Caspian Sea. The Sixth House has to do with armies, the working classes, service to

others, and in the lunation chart we find six planets, showing how Russia is preparing. The rising sign for the Lunation chart is the mid-point between the United States' Venus and Jupiter, but Mars opposes this. While she quarrels more or less peaceably with us at the UN conferences, she may be readying an attack on any land she desires behind this curtain of seemingly peaceful discussion—merely a lot of talk used as a smoke screen.

Germany

We believe Cancer is the sign rulership for Germany, and as this Capricorn lunation affects her by opposition, she struggles to get back into a more civil way of living. There will be gains made in her production centers of commodities for which she was once famous, i.e., toys, pottery, china, farm implements, dye stuffs, foods, etc.

France and Italy

These two nations are more or less going into a difficult state of being. We find France and Italy both ruled by Leo and since Pluto and Saturn are passing through this sign, they will have too many problems to overcome and will be more or less dominated by subversive groups with adverse ideas to the welfare of the people. Spain could be in the throes of civil strife during the winter months.

Near East

That section of the World globe known as the Balkans or the powder keg of Europe is at it again, with the planetary accent in Capricorn. The Holy Land area is also ruled by the above sign. During this winter, we see so much turmoil that only a steady hand at the helm or a show of might can keep this area in check. Since we find Jupiter and Venus conjoined, we will have religious factions at work, causing disturbances and undermining any policy any one nation tries to impose. As we close the Piscean age and feel the influences of the new Aquarian principles approaching, we know that since this near Eastern area was the birth place of the Piscean age, it will be the center of the turmoil that closes this cycle of 2000 years, and just as our ideals, based on "love thy neighbor as thyself," have never been lived, we go on exploiting these peoples for their oil. There

could be quakes in the Taurus or Caucasus Mountains too.

South America

The Argentine Government is sitting back laughing behind our backs. She seemed to be in control of the meat situation. She is in demand now for World trade and she will drive a good bargain for the very commodities we all covet so greatly. Each Nation is bidding for her favor and each promises much for her favors. Britain seemed to have first rights on her beef exports; we came along with our meat famine and began negotiations for same. Suddenly our meat packers awoke to the fact they would have serious competition and Britain would lose her quota, so politicians in various departments got busy at once and we had the ceiling lifted in a twinkling of an eye. We find Argentina playing politics the next three months. She will sell to the highest bidder and not worry too much who gets her produce as long as she has the whip hand. She is beset with some difficulties in her governmental policies and her people are restless, awaiting the turn of events to declare a holiday in working.

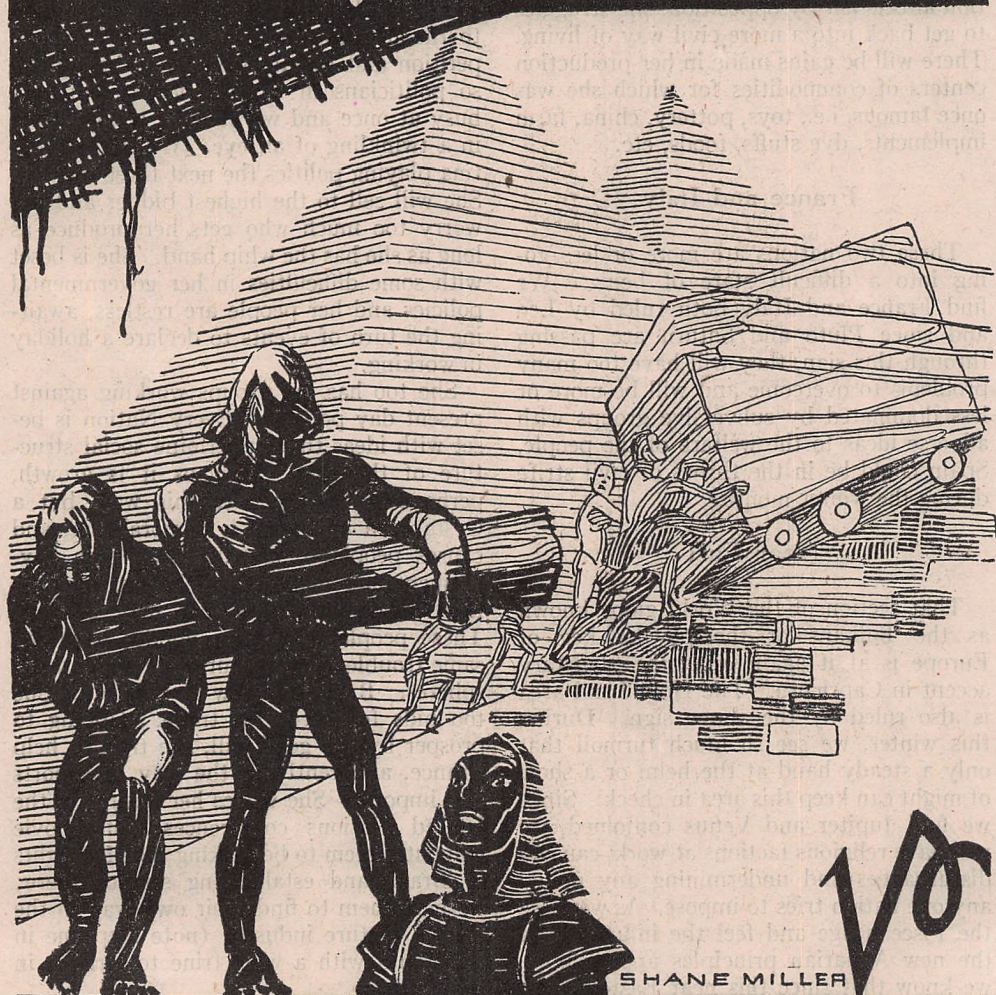
She too has her groups working against present day policies. Every Nation is beset with ideas that undermine social structure of the past. Perhaps it is growth, perhaps it has come to this way, but a Gestapo in any form is demoralizing, and causes people to distrust their own government and makes them lawless and defiant in obeying laws that may be just. These people way down yonder have the same trouble as we in our more enlightened spheres. Brazil has new plans afoot. She too bids for favor for trade. Hoping to prosper by our good will, she tries to help France, apparently in the way of exports and imports. She voices her desires in the United Nations conferences; our movie magnates seem to be making bids for rights in Brazil and establishing studios there; we help them to find their own way in the motion picture industry (note Neptune in the Ninth with a wide trine to Uranus in the Fifth).

We may bid for more South American talent for our northern films. The entertainment field is highly accented. South America may seek a loan from our international bankers this winter period.

(Continued on page 86)

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department



SHANE MILLER

BUILDING OF THE PYRAMIDS

January Weather

Francis J. Socey, Jr.

JANUARY 1 to 11 Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Atlantic Coast)

1st. Fair and very cold with moderate to fresh winds.

2nd. Low clouds, moderately cold in 1; warmer in S2 and 3.

3rd. Partly cloudy and cold in 1 and 2; rather warmer by tonight in all portions.

4th. Generally fair and moderately warm; showers in S.

5th. Increasing cloudiness and warm to showers and moderate rain in 2.

6th. Rain and cooler in 1 and 2; slow clearing, cooler.

7th. Cloudy and colder, rain turning to snow beginning in W1-W2; continued clearing and colder in 3.

8th. Cloudy, rain turning to snow in 1-2; snow in W1 & W2; warmer in 3.

9th. Clearing and colder following early rain or snow in all portions, except low clouds early on the 10th.

10th. Generally fair; fog under normal conditions; warmer.

11th. Increasing cloudiness to rain or snow in west portions; cloudiness in east.

Sections 4, 5 and 6 (East of the Mississippi River)

1st. Partly cloudy and scattered snow in 4; fair and cold in 5 and 6; deep frost.

2nd. Clouds and some local snow in 4; increasing cloudiness in 5 and 6; somewhat warmer in 6.

3rd. Light rain or snow, warmer; colder in west to C4 by night.

4th. Continued rain or snow and warmer in 4; partly cloudy and rather moderate in 5; generally fair and warm with scattered showers in 6.

5th. Clearing and colder in 4, with rain turning to snow in 5 and many showers in 6.

6th. Fair and cold in 4-5; partly cloudy and colder, with winds in 5 and W6; rain in E6.

7th. Generally fair and cold in 4-5 to S6, with passing showers along S coast.

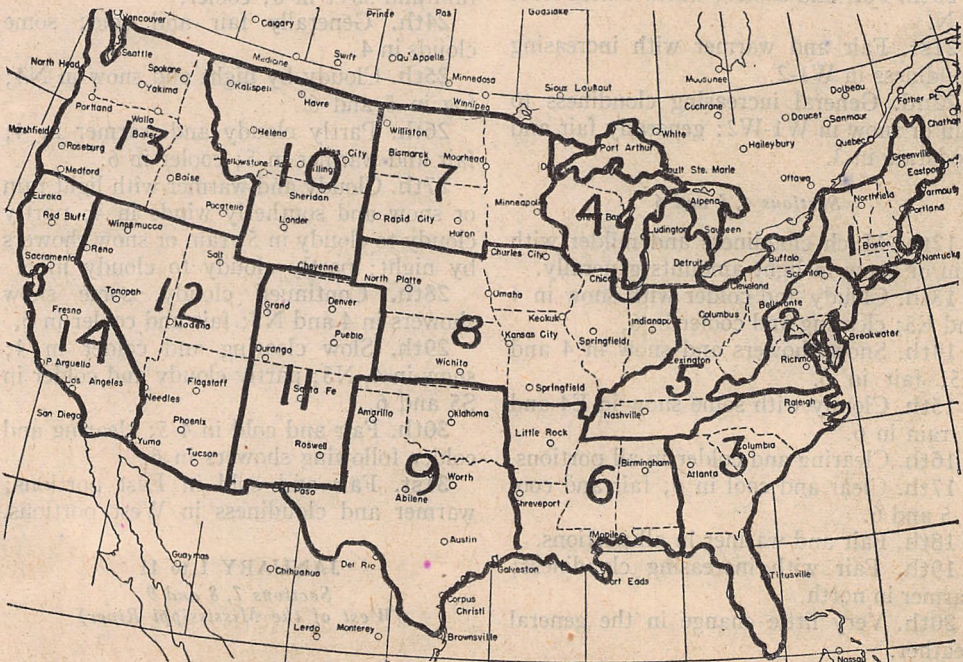


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

8th. Increasing cloudiness and cold in 4, some snow in 4 and N5; generally fair and frosty in 6.

9th. Continued cloudy and cool weather in 4-5; generally fair and frosty in 6.

10th. Cloudy to rain or snow by night in 4; cloudy and warmer in 5 and 6.

11th. Cloudy, rain or snow with frequent heavy rain showers.

JANUARY 12 to 22

Sections 1, 2 and 3

12th. Cloudy with some light rain or snow continuing in west to central portions, moving east by night.

13th. Cloudy, snow in 1; rain in 2 with considerable clouds; scattered showers in 3.

14th. Low clouds and snow in 1; rain in 2 with considerable cloudiness and scattered showers in 3.

15th. Some clearing, cool and windy weather in 1-2; little change in 3.

16th. General increasing cloudiness in west portions; generally fair in E.

17th. Light rain or snow in W to C1 and 2; partly cloudy, showers in 3.

18th. Continued cloudiness and scattered snow showers in 1 and N2, while fair and moderately cool in 3.

19th. Snow or rain showers in 1 and N2, little change in 3.

20th. Fair and cooler; warmer with frost in N.

21st. Fair and warmer with increasing cloudiness in W1-2.

22nd. General increasing cloudiness to rain or snow in W1-W2; generally fair and moderate in 3.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

12th. Much cloudiness and milder with rain or snow in light amounts generally.

13th. Cloudy and colder with snow in 4 and E5; clearing and cooler in 6.

14th. Snow showers and snow in 4 and N5; fair in 6.

15th. Cloudy with some snow in E4 and 5; rain in 6.

16th. Clearing and colder in all portions.

17th. Clear and cool in 4; fair and cool in 5 and 6.

18th. Fair and warmer in all portions.

19th. Fair with increasing cloudiness; warmer in north.

20th. Very little change in the general weather.

21st. Some clouds, light rain or snow in 4 and 5; fair and mild in 6.

22nd. Clearing in W4; rain or snow in E4 and 5; considerable cloudiness with moderate and scattered showers in 6.

JANUARY 23 to 31

Sections 1, 2 and 3

23rd. Light snow in W to C1-2; partly cloudy to snow showers in E1 and E2; rain and sleet in 3; fair in South Florida.

24th. Very little change in 1; clearing and colder in 2-3.

25th. Clearing, cooler in N; fair and cool in S.

26th. Moderate rain or snow in 1 and 2; fair and colder in 3.

27th. Continued clearing and colder in 1-2; partly cloudy and fog in 3; snow showers in W1; fair in W2.

28th. Snow squalls, warmer; partly cloudy to cloudy in 1; scattered showers in 2; moderate to heavy rain showers in 3.

29th. Windy, snow showers in 1; warmer E1; colder W1, 2, 3; showers in 3, cooler.

30th. Clearing and somewhat colder with some clouds on coast.

31st. Fair and cold with slowly rising daytime temperatures.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

23rd. Clearing and colder in 4 and 5; rain and sleet in 6; cooler.

24th. Generally fair and cold; some clouds in 4.

25th. Cloudy by night and snow in N4; fog in 5 and 6.

26th. Partly cloudy and warmer in 4; fair and warmer in 5; cooler in 6.

27th. Cloudy and warmer with light rain or snow and southerly winds in 4; partly cloudy to cloudy in 5; rain or snow showers by night; partly cloudy to cloudy in 6.

28th. Continued cloudy, some snow showers in 4 and N5; fair and cooler in 6.

29th. Slow clearing and colder in 4; snow in 4, N5; partly cloudy and colder in S5 and 6.

30th. Fair and cold in 4-5; clearing and colder following showers in 6.

31st. Fair and cold in East portions; warmer and cloudiness in West portions.

JANUARY 1 to 11

Sections 7, 8 and 9

(West of the Mississippi River)

1st. Considerable cloudiness and snow in 7; cloudy in 8; fair and warmer in 9.

2nd. Very little change, but warmer in 9; sub-zero in 7.

3rd. Slow clearing and somewhat colder in 7 to C8; warmer and generally fair in 9.

4th. Fair and cold in 7-8; cloudy in N9; rain or snow in S9.

5th. Generally fair and warmer in 8 and 9; some clouds and warmer in 7.

6th. Continued warmer, fair in most portions; clouds in W; light showers in 7.

7th. Cloudy, rain in S and N; partly cloudy in 8.

8th. There will be little change anywhere.

9th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in 7-8; some clouds and mild in 9.

10th. Cloudy, snow, windy in N7 to N8; rain in 9; cooler in W9; warm in E9.

11th. Slow clearing, windy and very cold in 7-8; rain in 9; cooler in W9; E9 warm.

Sections 10, 11 and 12 (Rocky Mountains)

1st. Considerable cloudiness and snow in 10; fair to partly cloudy and windy in 11; clouds, snow showers in 12; cooler in NW.

2nd. Snow in 10; warm, unsettled in 11; rain or snow and colder in 12.

3rd. Generally fair, very cold in 10; very unsettled in 11; rain with windy weather in 12.

4th. Fair and cold in 10-11; rain turning to snow in 12.

5th. Partly cloudy and warmer in 10 and 11, cloudy with precipitation in 12.

6th. Continued moderation and some clouds in central portions; rain or snow in W and generally fair in E.

7th. Cloudy, rain or snow in N and W, with little change in E and S.

8th. Very little change in N, but cloudy and showers in S.

9th. Considerable cloudiness and cooler with light snow in 10-N11; unsettled in S11; partly cloudy to cloudy in 12.

10th. Partly cloudy with snow showers in 10; some light snow in 11; fair and cold in 12.

11th. Generally fair and cold in 10; fair and cold in 11 and 12.

Sections 13 and 14 (The Pacific Coast)

1st. Rain or snow in 13; very stormy on coast; cloudy with rain or snow in N14; fair to partly cloudy and warmer in S14.

2nd. Rain showers turning to snow and colder in N13; rains locally heavy in S13 and 14.

3rd. Clearing and cold in N13, with mod-

erate rain and snow in S13 and 14; southerly gales in 14.

4th and 5th. Little change.

6th, 7th, and 8th. Rain or snow in 13, with clearing to fair and colder in 14.

9th. Clearing and colder in 13; cool in 14.

10th. Slow clearing in N; cold in 13; low clouds in 14.

11th. Cloudy and wet in W13; fair elsewhere.

JANUARY 12 to 23

Sections 7, 8 and 9

12th. Fair and cold in 7 and 8; clearing and colder in 9, with rains in S9.

13th. Considerable cloudiness and slightly colder; rain and thunderstorms on Gulf Coast.

14th. Partly cloudy to fair and colder in N7; cloudy in S7; fair to partly cloudy in N9; generally cloudy in S9.

15th. Generally fair and very cold in 7; some cloudiness in 8; cloudy and cooler with scattered showers in 9.

16th. Fair, warmer in 7 and 8, with clearing and cooler in 9.

17th. Increasing cloudiness in 7 and W to C8, with partly cloudy to fair and much warmer weather in 9, to scattered showers in S and W9 by night.

18th. Very unsettled and moderate in 7 and 8, with some scattered snow squalls and increasing cloudiness and warmer weather in 9.

19th. No change in 7 and 8; good rains or snow move into N and S9, while partly cloudy in C9.

20th. Much colder wind with snow in 7 and N8; partly cloudy and warmer in N9; cloudy in S9.

21st. Clearing and cold in 7 to 8; increasingly heavy clouds and wet weather in 9.

22nd. Fair and cold in 7 to N9; clearing in S9, with early rain or snow.

Sections 10, 11 and 12

12th. Fair and moderate in 10 and 11; partly cloudy and warmer in 12.

13th. Partly cloudy to fair and rather cold weather in 10; fair and cold in 11 and 12.

14th. Considerable low clouds with snow in 10 and N11; fair and cold elsewhere.

15th. Increasing cloudiness in W10 and 12; generally fair and cold in E10 and 11.

16th. Continued warmer with consider-

able cloudiness in N and W; quite warm in E.

17th. Rain turning to snow with warming of cold wave in 10; good rain and snow in 11 and 12.

18th. Clearing and colder in 10; some cloudiness and snow in 11; unsettled in 12.

19th. General clearing and cooler, especially in 11 and 12, but some middle cloudy weather in 10.

20th. Snow in E to C10 and N11; colder, windy and fair elsewhere.

21st. Slow clearing and cold with wind in 10 to 11 by night; generally fair in 12.

22nd. Fair and very cold with a deep storm in S, SE11 with snow and blizzard in S11 to SE12.

Sections 13 and 14

13th. Fair and cold in 13; cool in 14.

14th. Increasing coastal cloudiness and warmer weather; fair and cool inland.

15th, 16th, and 17th. Cloudy in 13 and N14, with rain or snow showers and warmer weather; fair in S.

18th and 19th. Generally fair and cool.

20th, 21st, and 22nd. Increasing coastal cloudiness in W; generally fair and moderate in E.

JANUARY 23 to 31

Sections 7, 8 and 9

23rd. Partly cloudy by morning in 7; fair and cool in 8-9.

24th. Partly cloudy and warmer.

25th. Scattered snow showers in 7, otherwise fair and warmer.

26th. Cloudy, snow and colder in 7; fair and moderate in 9; partly cloudy to cloudy by night in 8.

27th. Slow clearing, early showers, colder in 7; fair and cool in 8; cloudy and rain in 9, especially in S9.

28th. Fair and very cold in 7 and 8; rain, snow, sleet and thunderstorms in 9.

29th. Increasing cloudiness, warmer in 7; generally fair and moderate in 8 and 9.

30th. Rain or snow in 7-8; increasing clouds in 9.

31st. Rain turning to snow and colder weather in 7 and 8; rain in 9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12

23rd. Partly cloudy in 10 and E11; otherwise fair and cold.

24th. Fair and cool; fair and warmer in 11 and 12.

25th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer with scattered snow squalls in 10 and 11; partly cloudy and warm in 12.

26th. Much colder with moderate snow in 10; partly cloudy to fair and moderate in 11 and 12.

27th. Generally fair with snow showers in 10; colder, fair and cool in 11 with snow in S11; fair and cold in 12.

28th. Little change in the general weather.

29th. Rain or snow in 10; partly cloudy to fair and cool in 11; little change in 12.

30th. Snow in S10; clearing and colder in N10; cloudy and scattered showers in 11 and 12.

31st. Clearing and colder with low temperatures by night in 10 to 11; part cloudy, wind and cold in 12.

Sections 13 and 14

23rd. Generally fair and cool; early clouds in 14.

24th. Increasing cloudiness, rain or sleet in 13; partly cloudy to fair in S14.

25th. Considerable clouds and moderate.

26th. Partly cloudy to cloudy in 13, with scattered showers; fair and mild in 14.

27th, 28th and 29th. Rain in NW 13; otherwise fair and moderate.

30th and 31st. Clearing and cooler in N; much rain in S.

REVIEW OF THE MONTH

January 1947 should be warmer than usual in the narrow belt from S3 to S9, while very cold in 10, 11 and 13. Temperatures should be slightly below normal in 7-8, normal in 4-5 to N6, just slightly above normal in 1-2-14, while quite warm in S3 and S6.

Rain and snow should be rather heavy in 4, 5, E8, W2 to N6; very heavy in 1, 2, 14, 12 to W13 and into 10 and W11; slightly above normal in 1, E2, N3 and 9. The weather should be dry in S3, N9, W8, 7, also from E10 to E11.

Have you your ephemeris for

1947?

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY EPHEMERIS

Price \$1.00

Capricorn

The next 12 months

For those born

December 22nd to January 19th

Margaret Morrell

CHANGES are in the air as the New Year opens, for a new activity cycle begins at your birthday and carries you rapidly forward through twelve months of social and professional promise and solid opportunity of the practical, hard working sort.

Greater than usual importance attaches to this two-year cycle, for in many cases, it will mark the first real establishment in the fifteen-year cycle which started in 1944-46. Events during the first two years of this long term cycle are usually too hectic, too emotion-laden, to permit any genuine perspective. Issues involving your personal life lead to such drastic changes that it is not possible to see any circumstance except in terms of its immediate solution. Marriage, divorce, the advent of children, a break-up in old personal associations, formation of new business affiliations, etc., are typical of the first period of this long cycle (1944-46 in your case). By the time the second intermediate cycle (Aug. 1946 to Sept. 1948) begins, you are better able to evaluate your position from a realistic, material, objective standpoint, and to look ahead and plan for the future on that basis.

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Schedule new starts from January 1st to May 20th, but don't expect to achieve actual goals before early summer of 1948.

Consider partnership offers seriously; they should hold stable, permanent benefits.

Take a thorough inventory of all material resources; reorganize affairs on a sound, conservative basis.

Capitalize on social connections and membership in social or professional organizations.

This process of taking stock of your material position, weighing possibilities, re-examining ambitions has been developing since August. Now as the new activity cycle opens, the conclusions you arrived at through your mental inventory should be put into action. Circumstances should permit a steady and rapid development of plans through 1947; you'll need patience and determined purpose through the winter of 1947-48, when you may seem stalled on the very threshold of your goals; finances must also be absolutely sound at base to withstand extra demands at the fall of 1947, but you are in a progressively expanding long-term cycle and immediate developments must be weighed only in relation to long-term results.

Saturn

Central problems during the year will be fixed mainly on material considerations: finances in which other people are involved; taxes; property or investment holdings; legal settlements—insurance, inheritance, alimony; loans, credit or financing a business. In some cases, this may refer to property or finances which you administer for other people in the capacity of an executor, accountant, manager, etc.

In others, you may have to take over the reins of managing the family business or budget, or of disposing of family property, or of straightening out the affairs of other members of the group. Additional obligations may put an extra financial burden on you, or loss of contributions may throw you on your own resources. Whether or not your personal finances are involved, your time and attention will be drawn to these issues.

There is often a necessity to revise your scale of living, or to retrench in business at this time. This may be due to a reduction in income, depreciation of property or other holdings, additional obligations, or where business is concerned, to a change in public demand, or reorganization of mismanaged property.

On the other hand, investment in a business of your own, or in a partnership venture may require a temporary retrenchment in personal expenses (this may apply to a husband's investments in the case of Capricorn women). Or a change in profession may bring in less income to start with, even though it holds greater ultimate promise. This is the most positive interpretation of Saturn in your 8th house, but since you are in an expanding cycle, it should apply in a great many cases. And since partnership business offers are one of the positive possibilities of this period, a temporarily reduced income should not deter you from accepting offers.

You are as a rule well able to manage your financial affairs and can adapt yourself to changing circumstances with ease. You may be much more bothered—and somewhat surprised—at the change in values which has been going on within you. This entails not only a personal reorientation, but a change in your evaluation of the world—what it offers and what you want from it. You probably will not realize how greatly you have changed until you weigh your ambitions of today against those of five years ago. This inner development makes it imperative that you take a mental inventory immediately if you have not done so since last August. You *must* know where you're going and why, if you are to take advantage of the expansion of the long-term cycle and the momentum of the shorter cycle starting in January. If you are not ready to start off on new activities in January, equipped with a sureness of purpose and definite goal, spend the first three months of 1947 in a critical examina-

tion of your ambitions in an effort to prepare yourself for a start in April-May.

Health often presents problems with Saturn in the 8th house, and although this transit might be termed a "good" Saturn in 1947, it would be wise for you to have a general check-up early in the year and at regular intervals thereafter. It is also possible that in many cases the health indications may refer to other members of the family, causing worry and financial strain.

It would also be preventive wisdom for you to go over all accounts, taxes, obligations, estimates at once. Be sure everything is on a sound, honest basis, for you can't get away with anything with Saturn in the 8th—and neglect or innocence of intent will not save you from mistakes.

The unpleasant side of all these financial, property and health questions is likely to present itself near Jan. 25th, 26th and 31st; Feb. 2nd and 24th; Mar. 7th; April 23rd; May 5th, 17th and 26th; June 26th and 29th; Aug. 2nd to 18th; Oct. 6th, 23rd to 31st; Nov. 1st, 12th to 18th; Dec. 2nd.

Uranus

This is really the time of times for you to cash in on your inventiveness and originality—no matter how radical they are, try to present ideas or methods to employers or to utilize them in your own business. You may find that a pet project you've been trying to push since 1942 will now get a trial or financial backing. This may apply to actual inventions as well as original ideas of ways-and-means or systems. One way or another, in your work you should capitalize on and call attention to your "differentness" rather than to your ability to do the *same* things better than others. This applies also to property management, labor relations, social service activities, etc. The non-professional can achieve recognition in social organizations by the originality with which she handles details, or devises schemes for collecting money, increasing membership, entertainment, etc.

Nervous tension is extremely high with Uranus in the 6th—there is a tendency to drive ahead on nerves without realizing that you are at the point of exhaustion until you drop. Lay out a schedule for work, allowing time for extra sleep and relaxation and stick to it. Immediate medical attention should be sought in case of colds, neurological afflictions or any seem-

ingly minor disorders, for development of physical conditions can be rapid with totally unexpected results, especially when Uranus is afflicted near Feb. 19th; Mar. 8th, 9th, 27th; Apr. 6th, 15th; May 28th; June 13th, 15th; July 2nd; Aug. 2nd, 5th; Sept. 9th, 16th, 19th; Nov. 26th; Dec. 16th, 22nd, 28th.

Jupiter

Social and friendly relationships, activities in fraternal, social or professional organizations are emphasized positively this year. Opportunities in business may come through friends or through social connections, and the professional Capricorn should not hesitate to capitalize on his or her membership in such organizations, nor should the "lone wolf" type overlook the possibilities such membership offers. This is a year to play politics, whether your ambitions are professional or purely social; you should be able, if you wish, to obtain an executive position in organizations, clubs, etc. Another side of this transit stresses the actual enjoyment you will derive from social activities and relationships with friends — you're often too much inclined to an all-work-no-play program, and may be surprised at the stimulation you can get out of life this year.

Since there is always the possibility with Jupiter of over-doing, a commonsense stopping point in social activities must be established. Don't get involved in so many groups, or so deeply involved in social life that you neglect more serious business or leave too little time for sleep. And don't strain your budget trying to keep up with people in higher income brackets, or in an effort to impress others. There is also a suggestion that estimates and ambitions in business can get beyond practical limits if you're not careful. This overexpansive side of Jupiter is stressed in February, May, June, late October and November.

Neptune

The position you hold before the world, your professional and social reputation, always an important consideration with you, is of extreme importance this year, and for the next eight years while Neptune remains in your 10th house—doubly important because these years cover the period when you will be moving steadily up to achievement of wordly ambitions.

Neptune is the great "distorter"—the planet which twists evaluations out of all relation to reality. You always have to fight to keep your ideas straight in the department Neptune transits, for your values tend to extremes of overestimation or depreciation. In this case, you can make a god of public prestige and power, or depreciate public opinion entirely. To withstand such an onslaught, you have to know your worth and ability with a deep knowledge that will stand firm against public opinion, for you can be lifted up to a position actually beyond your qualifications or become a martyr to an idea of your own inadequacy.

Another aspect of this position is a lack of direction—a feeling of being rudderless, of not knowing where you're going in the world—and worse still, of not knowing where you *want* to go. This may have been particularly true during the past two and one-half years, and is another indication of the necessity of re-examining your values and establishing new aims. There is a greater possibility of achieving this clarity of direction this year than at any time since Neptune entered Libra (1942).

It is also possible that you have been frustrated at the lack of vision of superiors or public; they may have neither the common sense or breadth of view to see the value of the new ideas or methods you can offer. This situation holds possibility of remedy this year when there is a promise that your originality will be rewarded.

There is still the necessity to hold your-

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

- Don't speculate or count on anything more than you actually have.
- Don't neglect credit payments, tax reports, alimony, insurance.
- Don't try to keep pace with people in higher income brackets.
- Don't promise more than you can deliver or in any way leave yourself or your capabilities open to question.
- Don't overwork; nervous tension is terrific and extra rest is required to maintain health.

self above suspicion in personal, professional or social life; envy, slander, efforts to depreciate you or your ability are possible near Jan. 1st, 10th; Mar. 10th, 14th, 27th, 30th; Apr. 21st, 23rd; June 7th, 30th; July 15th; Aug. 27th; Sept. 17th, 27th; Oct. 4th; Dec. 10th.

Pluto

Capricorn natives born between January 5th and 15th of any year will experience the indications of Pluto in the 8th house. This ties your personal financial and property problems into the general economic trend, and suggests that many of them may be the result of general circumstances over which you have no control. It also suggests that business opportunity may rest on an intuition of how the general trend will go. Be sure all accounts are straight, taxes paid, obligations fulfilled near Jan. 5th, 15th, 24th, 26th, 28th; Feb. 1st, 9th; Mar. 14th; May 2nd, 29th; Aug. 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 10th; Sept. 5th; Oct. 13th, 25th; Nov. 4th, 7th, 26th.

Plan of Action

New plans should be started between January 1st and May 20th; action begun in January may require alteration or change between April 11th and May 20th. New elements, new people enter the picture between August 13th and September 30th; from the latter date until the end of the year the trend is one of continual expansion, although you should not count on actually reaching definite goals before July-August of 1948.

Preview

Month by Month

JANUARY: You're right at the beginning of your new activity cycle, and things may develop very rapidly, especially near the 6th. However, there is some question of the clarity of your judgment between the 1st and 10th, so it would be wise to postpone final action or commitments until after that time. You are also apt to be oversharp in speech during the first ten days of the month; a little extra precaution and less haste can prevent accidents or quarrels at this time. The 13th through 23rd is an exceptionally excellent period; where it is at all possible, start action here on professional or personal plans. Finan-

cial, social, personal opportunity should open up, particularly near the 13th, 16th, 17th, 18th. Push your interests aggressively and don't hesitate to utilize contacts or "pull." Finances are acutely emphasized from the 24th through 31st; discretion, caution and patience are required. Action may be held up or obstructed completely temporarily by lack of agreement or funds and supplies; nevertheless, this is a good time to go over accounts, obligations, family or business assets, and base plans for the future on present findings.

FEBRUARY: Finances, income, expenditures, property or personal possessions, hold the center of attention all month. A tendency toward extravagance, carelessness, or exorbitant demands is stressed near the 1st, 5th, 9th and 15th; ambitions and desires may be out of line with practicality. Straighten out misunderstandings, settle salary or other income agreements, buy supplies, property, or lay out personal or business budgets on the 7th, 10th, 16th and 26th. Use personal charm or selling talk this month—magnetism should be strong and be reflected in personal, social or romantic popularity. Long standing conditions in work or health begin to move from the 24th on, but all issues requiring immediate decision, agreement, correspondence should be attended to before the 27th. Keep your wallet buttoned up and your property interests under surveillance on the 28th.

MARCH: Your time and attention are likely to be wholly taken up this month with petty problems of everyday routine. The pace is slow and delays are annoying, especially since they are apt to occur in just those activities which you take for granted. Family or neighbors may demand more time and energy than you can really afford to give them, and they may be none too gracious either. Try to hold impatience in check, and give a soft answer no matter how you feel, especially near the 1st, 8th, 9th, and 17th. Don't fret about correspondence, news, deliveries that fail to arrive, and take those that come with a "wait-and-see" attitude. Unnecessary travel is not advisable, and you would be wise to watch your step on your daily rounds. Definite moves can be made on the 23rd, when a transaction may be concluded, but care must still be exercised from the 27th to 31st, when impulse, emo-

tion and confusion are stimulated—nervous tension is particularly high near the 27th and can lead to illness or accident unless you find a constructive outlet of relaxation.

APRIL: Action should get underway in earnest this month, especially from the 7th on—an excellent offer, contact, interview, answer to previous inquiry or application, may be made on the 7th. Earlier plans should be perfected and tested out between the 7th and 13th; travel, write, contact people, sign agreements, settle arrangements in this period. Changes can be made, or may prove necessary after April 13th. If you were unable to get started on new plans in January or since then, April-May is the time to go into action. This period of the two-year cycle often coincides with a change of jobs, a residential or business change of location, the beginning or end of personal relationships or projects, changes in the family set-up, and so on—in every case, changes made at this time affect the fundamental pattern of your living or routine of action. It's an excellent time to close property or investment deals, to make alterations in the home or business facilities, to redecorate, clean house, give your whole basic set-up a thorough going over. There is a necessity, however, to stick fairly closely to earlier plans, to avoid overwork, to curb your temper, and take precautions against domestic accidents. Family problems are often present, and require restraint as well as patience—this may be especially true near the 20th, 21st and 23rd. Clear up family finances or property issues, close deals near the 25th, 26th and 28th.

MAY: The general indications of April continue to May 20th, although pressure may be eased somewhat and people and action proceed with less friction. Push your interests actively, but be a little careful that you don't try to bite off more than you can chew, or spend too much in the attempt. Business commitments should be kept down to a commonsense level, with a minimum of speculation. Expenses or ambitions for children, sweethearts, social position also need a check rein. If you're starting out on a new job, be sure to mix some charm with your efficiency. Romance may follow a rocky road, with your jealousy contributing to the obstacles; don't write finis to an association near the 26th—you're too likely to suffer later for a moment's victory. The 2nd, 5th, 9th, 14th, 26th and 29th are the

critical days in respect to the foregoing. Pleasantly surprising news or developments connected with your social or professional position are possible near the 28th-30th.

JUNE: A note of excitement, unreality and emotional tension runs through the first half of June (to the 16th). This may center around children, sweethearts, creative attempts, business promotion, but in all cases, intense personal pride, jealousy and self-justification are indicated. Keep your feelings under cover as much as possible, and don't rise to the bait—tension may be at a peak near the 5th, 13th and 15th. The last two weeks of the month are much more favorable—all the disagreements, frustration, hurt feelings and obstacles to personal recognition, can be dispelled now, and you can afford to move forward confident of your ability to achieve your desires. A vacation during these two weeks should prove unusually enjoyable—social contacts should be more than pleasant (a summer romance with long-term possibilities is not unlikely) and popularity is yours for the asking. Be circumspect on the 30th.

JULY: Routine is emphasized this month—just the plain million-and-one things that go to make up the pattern of your daily life in business or work at home. A lot of small problems may crop up—things that you've put off or neglected—to make the usual work seem harder and more unpleasant than usual; domestics or other employees may be ill or not show up; the usual change over to summer may present greater than usual difficulties; illness in the family may add to regular duties. This is really the period when you should overhaul your working system; organize routine, check appliances or machinery, set everything in shape so it will function with as little demand on your time or energy as possible. You might also get a physical check-up—you're moving into the most important and active part of the two-year cycle and will need your full physical capacity. A vacation for the purpose of resting up physically might save later trouble. From the 24th on, move at once to obtain favors or better working arrangements or equipment.

AUGUST: Work, health, business questions continue to be emphasized until the 13th, with finances adding their quota of worry. Settle as many of these issues as possible late in July and on August 1st. Nervous tension is extremely high, and

creates a danger of accident, quarrels, or impulsive walking out on a job. Try to avoid final decisions, to accept developments with stoicism, at least until the 15th. Finances, property, insurance, alimony, taxes, may be at the bottom of trouble at this time; health also could be the problem—your own or that of some one closely connected with you, but in any case, you'll be able to evaluate situations more clearly later in the month. Partnership affairs come to the fore the last two weeks of August, and there is some indication that you should tone down your approach—lean over backward to be cooperative, especially near the 27th, when lack of discretion can reflect adversely on your position or reputation. News on the 28th should begin to clear the skies and offer promise for the immediate future.

SEPTEMBER: You are now at a turning point in the cycle which started last January, and changes in action or relationships begun then or in April-May can be expected this month. This is the beginning of a real expansion of plans—you're moving out into a sphere which encompasses greater opportunity, more responsibility, the chance to meet new people and enlarge your general field of interests. This may be brought about through promotion, a partnership offer, the chance to exercise more initiative, a transfer to a new locality, contacts which open up new social groups or interest for you in new activities. A completely new business offer is also possible, but is advisable only where it is a direct outcome of previous work, or where it is part of the plan you embarked on last spring. Use your initiative deliberately to further your plans and to meet the people who can help you or in any way add to the breadth of your activities, whether these be social, professional or personal. The 1st, 3rd, 6th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 16th, 20th, 23rd, 28th and 30th are the most favorable days of the month.

OCTOBER and NOVEMBER: Partnership finances, already stressed by Saturn, become of prime immediate importance this month; and it is urgent that you deal with every aspect of these issues as soon as possible and with the utmost thoroughness. This department of your life will be under almost continuous stimulation until next May, therefore, it's hardly likely that you can dispose of all the possible problems this month and next; but, the

sounder the condition of your affairs by December 1st, the less difficulty you'll have between January and May. Take a thorough inventory of your assets and liabilities; unload unnecessary expenses; cut down on commitments; obtain credit or loans now; be sure other people know exactly what their obligations are; try to clear up legal payments, inheritance tangles, tax questions. Settle salary, alimony, allowance agreements. Use the influence of friends to obtain favors in October, and clear up as many of these issues as possible before October 23rd. Conditions are excellent until that date, and adverse from then until November 17th. Social, personal and business ambitions are likely to run into financial obstacles within this adverse period, and if you persist in trying to force issues through, real loss may occur. Loans or promises made on the advice of friends will probably end up the same way. It's quite possible that there will be an extra drain on your expenses, no matter how hard you try to conserve, but if you've made a real effort to balance your financial boat, this should not have lasting adverse results. The most critical days during this period, when losses, quarrels, disappointments may occur are October 1st, 13th, 23rd, 25th, 26th and 30th; November 1st, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 12th, 15th and 17th. Between November 17th and 30th, try to settle questions that defied solution in October, float loans or financing, recoup losses, reach partnership agreements.

DECEMBER: This should be a highly successful month, in which you can regain some of your self-confidence which may have received a set-back last month. This is especially true from a business standpoint, for you may have lost heart and enthusiasm and feel that it's not worthwhile going on with projects. The favor with which you should be met, the aid you can command from personal backers, silent partners or secret sources, and the wider area of possibilities should now give you a better perspective on the real worth of your ideas. Before the month is over, you may have to sit on your optimism to keep it from flying off into space. Don't neglect any opportunity to push your interests for all you're worth. Socially, December is excellent; you should be popular and in a truly light-hearted holiday mood. 1947 ends on a note of personal and material promise.

Your Marriage Problem

Rose Campbell Starr



This department is primarily educational and only such problems are dealt with in the magazine as may provide research or educational material of general interest to students. In submitting your problem, it is necessary to give the complete birthdata of all parties concerned. To receive consideration, the writer's full name and address must be given.

Brighter Future Prospects

Dear Miss Starr:

What does the future hold for me in the way of marriage? I have lived alone for the past twenty years, though previous to then I was married for about five years.

Frankly, I fail to meet those who interest me; so few really think independently, preferring to accept the popular standards of ready-made propaganda and their motto seems to be, "Drink and be merry, for tomorrow we may die."

I did meet one on May 27, 1938, who was and is a physical wreck of World War I. He was my ideal personified and yet so far ahead of me as to be my teacher and spiritual guide (born Jan. 11, 1895). My birthdate is August 7, 1899, noon, 42 N., 83 W. Our paths have separated long since, though we are still close friends and always will be; yet marriage between us has never been contemplated. I expect to hear of his death daily, as I have during the time I have known him, yet he carries on in spite of a bad heart condition and other complications.

As to my living alone, I rather like it, and since I am a writer, I am grateful for the time I can give to my work. But the day will come when I won't be working so hard. I have long thought that my writing will attract to me one who speaks my own language, thinks as I do. Though living alone has its compensations, there are times when it is lonely. Will it always be so?

Leo.

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon is now in your seventh house, the department of new relationships and your "other self." You should begin to attract new associations this year and next and you should no longer feel so alone, as you have in past years, while your progressed Moon has been passing through your empty third, fourth, fifth and sixth houses. Your Moon will conjunct your Venus in Leo in your ninth house a few years hence, which planet conjoins your Sun. Surely with your Venus, Sun and Moon all in Leo and highly elevated, you should not lack love throughout your entire life. Saturn's transit over your Venus at the present time accounts for your feeling of loneliness. As manifestation often implies limitation, and a need must often be felt wholeheartedly and completely before it will be gratified, love could well result from the various planetary configurations in force in your chart; for instance, your progressed Sun is on your Mars in Libra in your eleventh house of friendships, and your progressed Mars is on your Jupiter this year and next. The indications are particularly favorable for your professional and material success, and new friendships and associations should prove helpful, even as your own ideals will, as your confidence and faith in life and love increase.

"Love's Philosophy"

Dear Miss Starr.

While I am a very independent person, I find that I have the desire to lose myself in others. For did not Christ say, "Lose yourself, and you shall find yourself?" I want to know what it is to be absorbed. I lose my-

self in my work, and I am plenty satisfied in that up to a certain point. But I am not completely satisfied. I want to lose myself in action among men. I want to lose myself above all in the love of a woman.

My birthdate is May 17, 1917, at 11 P. M., 45 N., 12 E.

Taurus.

ANSWER: Your hour of birth gives you Capricorn as your rising sign, which is called your Ascendant and expresses your personality. The North Node, the point of integration and very constructive, rises in this sign. Uranus is also rising in Aquarius, which planet and sign give you independence and humanitarian principles and ideals. The ruler of your Ascendant or rising sign is Saturn, which planet is placed in your seventh house in Cancer, in which department is also posited your Neptune in Leo—the only planets above the horizon in your horoscope. It is for this reason that you seek to find yourself in another; you seek the expression of yourself—your personality, your ideals, your soul (Cancer)—in other people, and particularly in your mate. For has it not been said that love is the finding of one's self in another, and delighting in the recognition?

At the present time you are under benefic aspects for material and spiritual progress and success. When your letter reached us, your progressed Moon was on your Jupiter in Taurus, the ruler of your eleventh house of ideals and friendships, and posited in your fourth house, of home, soul and inner stability. You have Mercury conjunct Jupiter and your Sun, and your progressed Jupiter is now exactly conjunct your natal Sun in Taurus. Mercury rules your fifth house of love and romance, therefore this present year is the time for you to find love, as your progressed Moon (present state of consciousness) passes over your Mercury in late Taurus and Venus in early Gemini on your fifth house cusp. Your progressed Mercury and Mars in Gemini are now conjoined on your Venus. The indications could not be much more indicative of romance. But as you have Mercury, the ruler of your fifth house of love and romantic expression, in square aspect (in conflict with) your rising Uranus in Aquarius, unusual and unexpected aspects are apt to present themselves into

your love associations and feelings, and these may be somewhat disturbing to your traditional ideals and beliefs. But these should not prove of too hindering or serious a nature. Your progressed Venus in Cancer is now trine your natal Mars in Taurus—another excellent configuration for romance. It appears that you will indeed find what you are seeking, but possibly through an avenue or medium you have not anticipated. Under the Uranus square, expect the unexpected.

In regard to marriage, with a seventh house Saturn in Cancer, this serious step has been and may yet be delayed, for one with this placement of the austere planet seldom marries before thirty. When you actually enter into the wedded state, you are apt to consider more serious aspects that the mere lighter voice of your Venus-in-Gemini love nature. Saturn in Cancer in the seventh house may attract a partner who is older than you in years or experience, who is more secure materially, or upon whom you may rely for comfort and a deeper sense of inner security. As this Saturn is your own personal ruler, you may not begin to live in life's more mature or deeper soul sense until you marry, or until you meet the one who represents this Saturn-Neptune conjunction in your seventh house, the house of your "other self." Saturn's transit over your natal Saturn and Neptune in July-August of 1946, and over your Neptune in the spring of 1947, has brought and still brings to the fore the deeper, more serious need of what these planets in your seventh house signify, i.e., the desire to complete your life by merging with another, to experience love's deeper meaning and fulfilment.

With your Venus in Gemini on your fifth house cusp, you will always love many people, especially those who have kindred ties, and who are youthful, talented and artistic. As life advances, the magnanimous side of your gregarious Taurean nature will come more and more to the fore, attracting you greater wealth and prosperity. This present period is the time for you to put down deeper roots of Taurean stability and to sow the seeds for future fulfilment, as your progressed Moon passes through your fourth house, ruling your base of operations, your true home and soul, or deeper spiritual life, to enter Gemini and your fifth house of love and romantic or artistic expression later in 1947.

Happier Days Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

I have come to a crossroads in my life. I was born August 28, 1897, at 6 A. M., 42 N., 90 W. I married my first husband on Sept. 6, 1924. He was born Dec. 1, 1897. I divorced him on Dec. 29, 1933. He died Nov. 21, 1942.

I married again on Sept. 20, 1935. This man was born Dec. 13, 1893. We were divorced March 2, 1938.

I then married a man born Jan. 12, 1900, on July 22, 1938. He died on Feb. 22, 1946.

My first husband was a fun-loving, irresponsible kid to the end. When the depression came, we lost our business, and I was forced to do housework to have a roof over our heads.

My second husband was a selfish, cruel sadist. We traveled extensively, but there wasn't much pleasure in it. He drank, gambled and had many affairs with other women. I was his fifth wife.

My third husband was the kindest man I ever knew. He worshipped me. Our life was serene and happy. He thought I was perfect, and my naturally critical nature vanished almost into nothingness under his soothing love and affection. We had planned a trip after the war to Brazil and the Argentine. He left me quite well off, and I have no worries on that score.

I am still friends with my second husband. I have been criticized severely for this.

Much as I avoid the opposite sex, I have had three proposals of marriage since my husband's death. Men have always pursued me. In spite of my three marriages I am very discriminating, but I seem fated to love and lose.

Do the stars indicate I will remarry? I do hope not; right now I can't bear the thought. I must do something, as everything reminds me of my dead husband—all the gifts he lavished on me, etc. Would it be well to let my bank invest my money, and go to work at my former occupation, as buyer in a large store?

Virgo.

ANSWER: Your recent emotional loss by death is shown in your chart by your

progressed Venus in square aspect to your Neptune, ruler of your seventh house of marriage, and by your progressed Moon's passage over this Neptune, which is posited in your tenth house.

As your progressed Moon now enters Cancer and your eleventh house, in which sign your Venus is posited; you should begin to attract new friends and love may indeed re-enter your life during the next two and one-half year cycle. You should also find greater domestic happiness and contentment as your progressed Moon approaches your Venus, which is harmoniously aspected by your progressed Venus and Jupiter in Virgo in your first house, and which formed harmonious trine aspects to your Saturn and Uranus conjunction in Scorpio at your birth.

As Jupiter rules your fourth house and is placed in your first in the sign Virgo, which sign rises and holds both your Sun and Moon, you are not inclined to make serious mistakes in business or financial judgment, and your latter years should be prosperous and successful ones. However, with Neptune transiting through your second (business or financial) house, you should take care to keep your financial assets in a solid or frozen state, and not allow them to become too fluidic. Make only conservative investments and try not to allow emotionalism or any romantic interest to influence your business judgment. This year should indeed be a favorable time for you to apply for your former position, or to find an outlet in work. In this manner you should meet stimulating new contacts and form inspiring friendships. As Venus rules not only your second but your ninth house, a trip should prove broadening and helpful, and might be taken before you return to work. Best of luck.

Saturn's Tests

Dear Miss Starr:

For the life of me I don't know what is the matter.

Every romance that enters my life has something happen just when I am about to say I do.

I was born June 21, 1911, at 2:15 A. M., 42 N., 71 W.

I was last interested in a man who was born Nov. 21, 1916. Although we had contemplated marriage, this

(Continued on page 96)

Message of the Stars

January 1947

Deborah Lewis

THE New Year's chart for 1947 might repay special study both as an indicator of general potentials in the coming year and in relation to the U. S. natal chart. With the Sun at the nadir every midnight and in Capricorn every Jan. 1st, Libra naturally rises and Venus is therefore always queen of the New Year. Furthermore as Venus and Mercury can never be very far from the Sun, the planetary pattern is more or less fixed for certain cycles with the exception of the Moon and Mars, either of which may be below or above the horizon from year to year. At present Mars is below and the Moon above, thus dividing attention or events on national (domestic, economic, industrial or more personal) affairs with those of broader or international scope.

As it moves toward an important angle of the chart for a number of years to come, Uranus will have an outstanding cyclic influence transiting Gemini and Cancer over the midheaven of any New Year's chart and touching off very sensitive points in the U. S. chart. Pluto and Saturn are also both above the horizon, being in Leo and just now at the cusp of the 11th house. Neptune (now in Libra) is just below the horizon and square the Sun, while Jupiter is in Scorpio in the 2nd house this year; in 1948 it will transit the 3rd house in Sagittarius and on Jan. 1, 1949 will be conjunct the Sun in Capricorn, which should be a good omen. On this birth of 1947 Mars is with the Sun in Capricorn; Venus is close to Jupiter in Scorpio in the 2nd (money)house, while Mercury is in the 3rd just leaving Sagittarius to catch up with the Sun and Mars later this month. The Moon, indicative of this government of, by and for the people as it rules the 10th house, is now in Aries in the 7th house, past the square to Sun-Mars and opposition to the rising Neptune. (On New Year's in 1948 the Moon will be close to Mars and both in Virgo above the horizon near the cusp of the 12th, trine the Sun and Mercury which will then be conjunct in Capricorn, and Venus will be in Aquarius.)

With this present (1947) setup it appears that confusion, uncertainty, doubt, will still affect the population (Neptune rising) but the very strong Sun-Mars position at the 4th cusp shows great determination to work ahead on progressive but fundamentally sound business lines, to supply consumer demands, to override government policies or fight administration tactics (opposition midheaven). Foreign "isms" still have a stronghold on persons whose imagination and susceptibilities are stronger than their reason—or their grasp of the meaning of the U. S. Constitution and Bill of Rights. But this colorful imagination will now begin to take on more pastel hues, especially as Neptune comes to the conjunction of the U. S. radical Saturn in 1948, which could mean a complete fadeout in many cases. At present with an Aries Moon in the 7th house, the tendency is to be factual, realistic, determined; to achieve mastery in economic, business, industrial labors or relations in domestic affairs regardless of foreign plays, strength, sorties, bombast or diplomacy. As a matter of fact, foreign relations may now be on the way to unexpected clarification or adjustment to some extent, possibly through making the above determined efforts to forge ahead on creating a new foundation for industrial stabilization and much larger production—all of which will not be lost sight of by other nations. And of course with Mars conjunct the Sun in Capricorn, leaders may not even bother to use any velvet glove to cover the iron fist. Venus and Jupiter indicate increased earnings; national income, pooled resources, joint personal interests, estates, dividends, may be at a peak. Many romances may eventuate in marriage, and some will be surprising.

The Full Moon of the 6th could emphasize these factors still further as the chart is essentially the same—Neptune rising in Libra, Sun and Mars in the 4th, Jupiter and Venus in the 2nd, Uranus in the 9th, Saturn and Pluto near the 11th cusp. The Moon, however, has now progressed into Cancer and Mercury is in Capricorn. The

emotional appeal is strong and people may act instinctively to overcome obstacles. Finances should be much more fluid, yet stable; there might be a wonderful chance between the 15th and 18th to tie up long-range commitments, wages, salaries, joint incomes or property, to make the sale of real estate or investments of one kind or another. Social life, romance, creative arts, could grow more exciting. Projects and ventures in the amusement world may be far more ambitious than formerly. Foreign travel shows every sign of carrying peak loads, with South and Central America further explored and exploited. Changes in political or industrial positions or affiliations could be very surprising at this time.

Lunation Chart

The New Moon chart of Jan. 22nd has Venus rising in Sagittarius and Jupiter, the ruler, in the 12th house. Jupiter in the 12th is really an excellent indicator in any chart, for it shows hidden resources that can be worked out, protective agencies, stalwart companions, aids that are all the more effective because not too obvious, intelligent direction or knowledge. A tenth house Jupiter may glitter in fame, position, but tends to bombast and surface-supercilious-show-offism that may ring hollow in the end. But this planet in the 12th, and in Scorpio as at present, can really get down to bedrock and produce. The lunation with Mercury and Mars in the 2nd (fluid assets) points to new angles of development in the financial picture, which however should be held in abeyance until in February. In the first place the New Moon is in 1 degree of Aquarius, showing that plans are not complete and more organization or preparation is needed. Next the Sun and Mercury run head on to oppose Saturn and Pluto and Venus opposes Uranus, so after the 23rd any expansion of foreign or domestic commercial enterprises, production, new schedules, policies, laws, rulings, especially toward wages or prices, a disposition on the part of any leader (government, management, labor) to use, invest or disburse other people's money can face disruptive reactions. Furthermore personal dissension in family life could cut income drastically. It is no time to gamble in large or small ways. It is an excellent time for basic appraisal and adjustment, as any inflationary optimism will probably be lacking for the next two weeks. Even if founda-

tions seem shaky now, they are a good deal stronger than confused estimates reflect, especially if practical work and logic are applied. Many associations may be ended. Tax burdens may be onerous. Employment appears high but the national income could be reduced. Don't count too much on romance. Foreign relations may blaze.

FIRST QUARTER

Jan. 1 to 6

This week events or conditions may move conclusively from a state of low morale, confusion, uncertainty, to forceful action, positive agreement and new starts. The Sun squares Neptune and parallels Uranus on the 1st, which could be a bad hangover, a refusal to face facts or a crisis of confusion. Yet the big push is on "to do something," and if practical common sense is applied the wheels turn faster by the 2nd when Mercury moves into Capricorn. Mars and Sun quincunx Pluto on the 3rd, indicating that patience is a special virtue, especially in routine labors, but high or low action is demanded and everybody is ready to ride or override the other fellow. Excellent work, agreements, adjustments, moves may be furthered on the 4th, but on the 5th Mars parallels Pluto while Venus rushes forward into Sagittarius, which looks as though very uncompromising persons may act to promote large-scale laws, rules, business or ambitious ventures. People who know what they want and where they are going can charge ahead.

FULL MOON

Jan. 6 to 13

The Sun conjuncts Mars at the Full Moon of the 6th which may immediately test abilities, skill, stamina, nerves and a flexible attitude in surmounting and overcoming opposition. Finances could greatly improve this week through associations or personal earning power. Creative expression, arts, travel, can produce new modes, wide contacts, success in career, estate or secret ambitions, with Mercury quincunx Saturn on the 7th and Sun quincunx Uranus on the 9th, with the 8th an excellent working day. The 10th-11th may speed up considerably as Mars parallels Uranus and Mercury is quincunx Pluto. All phases of endeavor should progress favorably pro-

vided control is adequately used. Employment should pick up, new jobs or promotions open with far more consumer productions. Food may become more accessible and home services more efficient or widespread. Neptune turns retrograde on the 12th, tending to lessen doubts in relationships or public leaders. A positive grasp of situations, motives, principles could begin to develop and be formulated in the next few months into a national movement.

LAST QUARTER

Jan. 13 to 22

Usually the last quarter is not an advantageous time to start anything new unless the roots of such enterprises are deep and enduring. Rapid experiments or swift harvests seldom flourish. This week may be an exception as all major aspects show results and rewards for labors, cooperation, skill, talent, service, knowledge, science, drama. On the 13th business, finances, publicity, jobs, family, romance, social life, may be very fortunate when Venus trines Saturn, Sun sextiles Jupiter and Venus parallels Jupiter. New methods, ideas, may pop on the 14th as Mercury is quincunx Uranus, but may be overdone on the 15th when Mercury parallels Pluto. Superiors or leaders are suspicious or obdurate. On the 16th Mars sextile Jupiter could show big opportunities if properly used; money interests, promotions, assets, marriages, travel, contacts bring benefits then and on the 17th when Mercury sextiles Jupiter and Venus sextiles Neptune. Offers, deals, engagements should be signed and secured. With Mercury conjunct Mars and parallel Uranus on the 18th such signing, delivery, settlement, may be swift and permanent. Drama and romance culminate on the 19th with Venus trine Pluto; foreign governments may suddenly yield a point. The Sun enters Aquarius on the 20th with Mercury following on the 21st, and influences may change to harsh, determined and obstructive reactions.

NEW MOON

Jan. 22 to 31

Action will be very important and have lasting results at the New Moon of the 22nd and on the 23rd when the Sun conjuncts Mercury and parallels Saturn while

Mercury parallels Mars. Decisions, conclusions, changes on the 24th with Mercury opposed to Saturn could develop further breaks and turmoil on the 25th when the Sun parallels Venus, Mars enters Aquarius and Venus opposes Uranus. Emotional and hectic situations affect romances, travel, relations. Any hope of governmental, foreign, labor, settlements, adjustments of personal or business conflicts may be lost, especially as the Sun opposes Saturn early on the 26th. The 26th, however, may otherwise be a progressive day, so whatever the net change it should be fortunate. Mercury trines Neptune and parallels Saturn and Venus on the 27th and early a.m. of the 28th; ideals, vision, insight, could be of the most practical and far reaching value. All of which could be more firmly established on the 28th, 29th, 30th, when Venus parallels Saturn and the Sun and Mercury parallel Jupiter; these are no days for gambles, big gestures, hot air, promises, but for actual labors and fine accomplishment. The hot heads and fiery acts could get knocked cold on the 31st when Mars opposes Saturn and Sun parallels Mercury. Accidents, fires, losses, accusations, controversy may have marked the past few days and now culminate with accent on financial stringency. Health, possessions, credit, estate need protective measures whether individual or national. The maritime strikes of the past fall, along with questions of loans, aid, gifts to any government, foreign bases for air flights, or ports, islands, docks, facilities allowed the U. S. by any country, may now begin to show up in various ramifications with perhaps shocking realizations. And this will be only the beginning.

TOMORROW'S NEWS

(Continued from page 69)

The next three months are strenuous ones in which it behooves every one of us to be alert to the sign of the times. We need less laws and more good will in this country to make us realize we should be in accord, not living in discord. We need unity now more than ever before, to make us useful citizens. The old saying "United we stand, divided we fall" is the motto now that should be lived up to if we want peace and right understanding in our Nation. Let us see how much we can do toward that goal.

Students' Department

THE SOLAR REVOLUTION CHART

Part II

Alfa Lindanger

*"I will judge thee in the place where
thou wast created, in the land of thy nativity."*

Ezekiel, 21:30.

Definition: A revolutionary figure (chart) is computed from the exact position of the heavens at the moment the SUN returns to the same degree and minute it possessed the moment the native was born.

THE first point of Aries—the Vernal Equinox—is the birth of a new astrological year. The vernal or Spring Equinox is the "crossing over" the celestial equator by the sun, orb of light and life, thus starting another revolution of continued motion through the zodiac. The sun's path through the constellations is called the ecliptic, and the intersection of the equator and the ecliptic—the Vernal Equinox—marks the beginning of a new cycle of all life on the material plane.

So also with the incarnating Ego. Its "crossing" from the heavenly realms to the earthly becomes its "first point of Aries"—the birthday—no matter in what sign of the zodiac it happens to be placed.

Every day "happy birthday" greetings are tendered someone. Gifts and felicitations are cordially expressed by relatives and friends. It is a day to be remembered. It is a day to take stock of oneself, to weigh, measure and balance one's actions, checking one's mental attitude, conduct and behaviour. It is a day to plan ahead according to the planetary pattern outlined in the birth chart, and accentuated by the new pattern of the coming year.

Every sincere student of scientific astrology understands that the natal map is the blueprint for character analysis and potential destiny, and that the progressions of the sun and planets mark the changing phases of life, conditions, environment, events, etc. However, the progressed planets cannot alter the basic significance of a natal configuration. They merely bring out some of the implications of the birth chart.

But every year after birth has its own birthday horoscope, giving more detailed information of the probable course of events during the ensuing twelve months. This is the Solar Revolution chart, computed for the time when the transiting sun is in the exact position as at birth, which happens of course on the birthday or very close to it, as the sun's apparent motion changes slightly from year to year. The reason is the well known fact of the earth's relation to the sun at the equinox—the Precession of the Equinoxes.

At this moment—of the sun's return to its natal place—a wave of solar energy, or cosmic force, flows into the organism, revitalizing every cell of the body and stimulating the mind and senses, whether one actually realizes it or not.

To make the yearly solar chart is a simple mathematical operation. The first requisite is a *correct* birth chart, the exact proved longitude of the sun by sign, degree and minute. No "approximate" position will do. The basic factors for computation are:

- 1st—Sun's natal position.
- 2nd—Latitude and Longitude of birthplace.

Proportional Logarithms

It is said that the zodiac is the earth's aura. So, the horoscope of birth becomes our individual zodiacal aura, which always surrounds us wherever we go. Likewise with the solar map. The only sure and easy way to find the actual time of day, when the transiting sun reaches this natal degree and minute, is by using *Proportional Logarithms*.

Logarithms were originally invented in 1614 by Lord John Napier, (1550-1617) to make arithmetical calculations easy. Later his rules were adapted to the decimal system in order to facilitate the computa-

tion of fractions. A table of logarithms especially arranged for astrologers to calculate the longitude of the planets in relation to time, and time in relation to space, is found in every ephemeris. By use of these, multiplication is performed by addition, and division by subtraction.

An ephemeris, meaning "for the day," is a yearly calendar of the daily positions of the heavenly bodies. The ephemerides we will use in these lessons are calculated for noon at Greenwich observatory, located on the 0° meridian. The Nautical Almanac is the astronomical groundwork for all astrological ephemerides. In the Solar Revolution

computations we are *first* concerned with Greenwich Mean Time, or G.M.T., which, when changed into local time according to any zone meridian longitude, is always *true* local time, or T.L.T.

For instance, let us say that G.M.T. is 2.25 p.m. What is the true local time in 93° West longitude? First multiply 93 by 4, i.e. four minutes correction for every degree of longitude. This is 372 minutes or 6 hours, 12 minutes, to be subtracted from 2.25 p.m., giving 8.13 a.m. as T.L.T.

In East longitude the correction must be added: 2.25 p.m. plus 6.12 makes 8.37 p.m. in 93° East longitude.

The rule:

To find true local time in W. Longitude *subtract* correction from the G.M.T.

To find true local time in E. Longitude *add* correction to G.M.T.

Example number 1:

Male, January 30, 1882, 43° N. Latitude, 74° W. Longitude. Natal Sun position: Aquarius 11°08'.

Wanted: Solar Revolution chart for 1944.

The ephemeris shows that the Greenwich time must be between the noons of Jan. 31st and Feb. 1, 1944.

Method:

Long. of sun Feb. 1 is: Aquarius 11.31.33 (11.32)

Long. of sun Jan. 31 is: Aquarius 10.30.09

In 24 hours the sun's motion is: 1.01.24, logarithm 1.3730

Lon. of sun noon nearest to birth-sun, Feb. 1 is: Aquarius 11.32

Long. of natal sun is: Aquarius 11.08

difference: 24'

log. 1.7781

These 24 minutes of *space* are to be converted into *time*.

Question:

If the sun moves 1 degree and 1 minute of space in 24 hours, *how long* does it take to move 24 minutes of space?

Method:

From log. of difference (24 min.): 1.7781

subtract log. of motion, 1.01: 1.3730

.4051, what is its value in time?

The nearest log. is .4048, value is: 9 hours 27 minutes, which is time necessary for the sun to move 24 minutes of space.

As the natal sun is in Aquarius 11.08 and the sun on the nearest noon to Feb. 1, 1944 is *more*, the G.M.T. will be *before* noon. Therefore we subtract 9.27 from noon, 12 o'clock or 11.60 (11 hours 60 minutes).

9.27 subtracted

2.33 a.m. Feb. 1, 1944.

This is G.M.T. and the interval to nearest noon is 9 hours 27 minutes, and the permanent log. is .4048.

Note: By "nearest noon" is meant that date in the ephemeris when the sun's position is closest to the degree and minute of the natal sun. If this is *more* than the noon-sun's degree and minute, the G.M.T. will be *past* noon, or p.m. If it is *less* than the noon sun, the G.M.T. will be *before* noon, or a.m.

The next step is to find the true local time for 74° W. Longitude. We must *subtract* the correction of 4 minutes for each degree of longitude (multiplying 74 by 4 is 296 minutes, or 4 hours, 56 minutes) from G.M.T. 2.33 a.m. Feb. 1st. To facilitate the work we borrow 12 hours, plus 2.33 thus:

minus 14.33
4.56, correction for 74° W. Longitude

9.37, which is true local time: 9.37 p.m. January 31, 1944.

We set up the wheel in the usual manner:

Sidereal time noon previous (Jan. 31)	20.	38.	23
plus corr. of 10 seconds for each 15° W. long.49	(74×2
(or 2 sec for 3° long.)			148:3

plus interval from previous noon	9. 37.	.49")
--	--------	-------

plus corr. 10 seconds per hour of interval	1.	36
--	----	----

$$\begin{array}{r} 30. \quad 17. \quad 48 \\ \text{subtract } 24. \quad \quad \quad \text{hours} \end{array}$$

Solar Revolution Sidereal time 6. 17. 48, S.T. for Latitude 43° North. The nearest S.T. in table of Houses is: 6. 17. 26—and 3° 23' of Libra is rising, therefore Venus, as ruler of this ascendant, governs the year from 1944 to 1945.

When our problem is for East Longitude correction must be *added* to the G.M.T. in order to obtain the true local time.

Example number 2:

Woman, September 21, 1887, 35° South Latitude, 138° East Longitude. Position of natal sun: Virgo 28°01'.

Method:

Long. of sun Sept. 21, 1944: Virgo $28^{\circ} 22'$

Long. of sun Sept. 20, 1944: Virgo $27^{\circ} 23'$

Motion: $\frac{0}{59}$ Log. 1.3875

Long. of sun nearest to natal sun, noon Sept. 21 Virgo $28^{\circ} 22'$

Long. of natal sun Virgo 28° 01

difference: $\frac{9}{.21'}$, log. 1.8361

From log. of difference 1.8361

subtract log. of motion 1.3875

.4486 (nearest log. 4482), value 8 hours and 33 minutes

before noon, since the natal sun is less than the sun of the nearest noon, Sept. 21, this value is subtracted.

Noon: 12 or 11.60

minus 8.33

3.27 a.m. Greenwich time Sept. 21—perm. log. .4482

G.M.T. Sept. 21, 1944 3.27 a.m. (138°×4

552 min. or

add corr. for 138° E. long. 9.12 (9 hrs. 12 min.)

12.39 or 0.39 p.m. true local time,
September 21, 1944.

Sidereal time noon previous (Sept. 21) 12 00 56

$$(138^\circ \times 2 = 276 : 3$$

132

11	59	24	makes 92 seconds or
----	----	----	---------------------

plus interval to noon 0 39 1 min. 32 sec.)

6

12 38 30

12

$$\begin{array}{r} 24 \quad 38 \quad 30 \\ \hline \end{array}$$

24

This S.T. in 35° South Lat. gives 23°18' Capricorn Ascendant, and Saturn is the ruler for the year 1944 to 1945.

Example number 3:

Male, December 12, 1916, Lat. 34° North, Long. $118^{\circ} 15'$ West. Position of natal sun: Sagittarius $20^{\circ} 24'$.

Ephemeris for 1944 shows that this position must be between the noons of December 12 and December 13, 1944.

From longitude of sun Dec. 13: Sagittarius $21^{\circ} 22' 25''$

subtract longitude of sun Dec. 12: Sagittarius $20^{\circ} 21' 22''$

giving the sun's motion in 24 hours $1^{\circ} 1' 3''$, Logarithm: 1.3730

From natal sun Sagittarius $20^{\circ} 24'$

subtract long. of sun on nearest noon, Dec. 12..... Sagittarius $20^{\circ} 21'$

difference: $3' 2.6812$ Log.

Note: As it is not so easy to work with logarithms for seconds, we may discard them when under $30''$, but count them as 1 minute when over.

From logarithm of difference, $3'$, 2.6812

subtract log. of sun's daily motion: 1.3730

1.3082—find the *time* value.

The nearest log. is 1.3071 and the value is 1 hour 11 minutes, which it takes for the sun to move 3 minutes of space. As the natal sun is *more* than the nearest noon, Dec. 12, the Greenwich time is therefore *past* noon, or 1.11 p.m. The interval is 1.11 and the permanent logarithm is 1.3071.

As the birthplace is in *West* longitude, we *subtract* the correction for $118^{\circ} 15'$, namely 7 hours and 53 minutes. ($118^{\circ} 15' \times 4 = 472$ min. 60 sec.) From G.M.T. 1.11 p.m., 13.11 (we borrow 12 hours to make the subtraction) less corr. for long.

7.53

5.18 a.m., which is true local time, Dec. 12 1944.

S.T. at Greenwich noon previous, Dec. 11 17 20 17

add correction of 2 sec. per 3° W. long. $118^{\circ} 15'$ 1 19

add interval from previous noon to T.L.T. 5.18 + 12 17 18 —

add corr. 10 seconds per hour of interval 2 53

34 42 29

subtract circle of 24 hrs. 24

10 42 29

This is the sidereal time for the Solar Revolution chart.

The nearest S. T. in the table of houses for Latitude 34° North is: 10 42 24, giving the Ascendant as Scorpio $28^{\circ} 43'$, and Mars will therefore be the year's ruler—from December 12, 1944 to December 12, 1945.

CHALLENGES OF THE EARTH

(Continued from page 60)

actually an easy substitute to the realization of harmony and the expression of meaning experienceable by all the selves affected by the power of this law over the relationships in which they participate. The spiritual function of social law is to define the sphere of any and all human relationships—not to dominate and control their arising and their character. Likewise the true function of intelligence is to define the character of the individual self and of its ability to use natural energies, and not to place the self into intellectual straight-jackets.

Law deals with relationships; and true relationship can exist only on the basis of mutuality. Where there is mutuality, law appears as harmony, as the "joining together" of selves in terms of creative participation in the activities of a greater

whole, a social or cosmic organism. And where there is no harmony, no understanding, no awareness of significance law can only be a mask for personal or group rule, with or without the formalities of so-called democracy.

The test of significance is the challenge to any man and any association—whether in marriage or in business, in politics or in cultural fields—to accept no participation that cannot be significantly defined as to its character, procedure and purposes. Meaning is the key to all collective achievements; harmony, their substance. To be significant is the requirement of any relationship. And significance is the crowning and soul of mutuality; creative harmony, the formulation of effective and productive love.

Your Garden

A Scientific Guide for

Farming, Planting, Fishing, Etc.

He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread; but he that followeth vain persons is void of understanding.

—PROV. XII; II.

Charles R. Hook

AS THIS is the beginning of a new planting year, we should now make our plans for a better garden. Scientific lunar planting is not something new. It was used by our earliest agriculturists, but our modern gardener, planter or farmer has not often followed it because he has not taken the time to investigate its great possibilities.

When lunar planting, we must be sure that the soil contains enough moisture to start the seed germinating at the time we plant the seed.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that all crops that produce their yield above the soil should be planted when the Moon is new or in the first quarter. These plants grow from seed with a root formation similar to beans, peas, corn, lettuce, oats, sweetpeas and marigolds.

All crops that produce their yield in the soil should be planted when the Moon is full or in the last quarter. These plants grow from seed or bulbs, with a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, potato, tulip and gladiolus.

Plant in last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is Eastern Standard Time.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day Jan. 2nd and 3rd: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Jan. 6th: a good time to plant.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Cancer, all day Jan. 7th: a good time to plant.

Following the full Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, all day Jan. 12th and 13th: a good time to plant bulb flowers and a fair time to plant bulb vegetables.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Libra, up to 11:15 a.m. Jan. 14th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Scorpio, at 11:15 a.m. Jan. 14th, and all day Jan. 15th and 16th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 12:10 p.m. Jan. 19th, and Jan. 20th and 21st: a fair

time to plant.

Following the new Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces at 11:23 a.m. Jan. 24th, and all day Jan. 25th and 26th a good time to plant.

Following the new Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, Jan. 29th up to 7:07 p.m.: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Taurus, all day Jan. 30th: a fair time to plant.

Fishing Dates

More fish are caught during the last quarter and new Moon phases than at any other time.

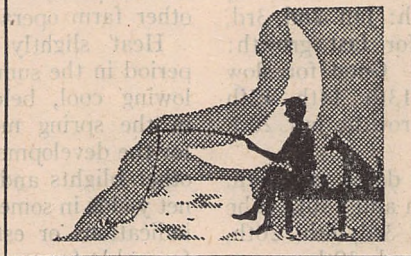
The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are Jan. 14th to 28th inclusive.

The good dates are Jan. 11th, 12th, 13th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

Low average days are Jan. 1st to 10th inclusive.

Night fishing is always best when the Moon is overhead and about Moonrise as this is a primary and secondary feeding period.

Fish are less apt to feed when the barometer is falling; temperature and wind changes also affect fishing.



Farmers' Guide

Routine garden and farm work includes such tasks as plowing, spading, harrowing, raking, dragging or getting the soil in shape for planting, applying fertilizers and lime to the soil, burning old weeds and leaves of dead plants to destroy insects, diseased plants and seeds, and cutting undesired growths in fence rows. Do these tasks on Jan. 1st, 4th, 5th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 17th, 18th, 22nd, 23rd, 27th, 28th and 31st.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The best days are: Jan. 6th and Jan. 24th after 11:22 a.m., also Jan. 25th and 26th. The good days are Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: Use the dates of Jan. 17th to 26th inclusive. The best two days are Jan. 20th and 21st.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on Jan. 4th, 5th, 22nd and 23rd. Set duck and turkey eggs on Jan. 6th, 7th, 24th and 25th. Set chicken eggs on Jan. 4th, 5th, 14th, 15th and 31st. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Jan. 6th, 25th and 26th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: A fair time is Jan. 2nd and 3rd. A good time is Jan. 6th, after 11:22 a.m. Jan. 24th, and Jan. 25th and 26th.

Grass Seeding (Lawns): The best dates are Jan. 6th, Jan. 24th after 11:22 a.m., also Jan. 25th and 26th. The fair dates are Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Fair for fast growth: Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 29th and 30th. Good for fast growth: Jan. 6th, 25th and 26th. Good for slow growth: Jan. 7th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th. Fair for slow growth: Jan. 20th and 21st.

Laying Sod: The best dates are: Jan. 7th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th. The fair dates are: Jan. 2nd, 3rd, 6th, 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th.

Sweet Potatoes for Slips, Irish Potato, Bulb Planting and Root Separation and Planting: The best date is Jan. 7th. The good days are Jan. 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th. The fair dates are after 12:12 p.m. Jan. 19th, and Jan. 20th and 21st.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Fruit or Vegetable Juices, Sauerkraut and Wines, Preserve Eggs: The best date is Jan. 7th. The good dates are Jan. 14th after 11:16 a.m., and all day Jan. 15th and 16th.

Preserves, Jellies and Pickles: After 11:16 a.m. Jan. 14th, and all day Jan. 15th and 16th.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: The best dates are: Jan. 12th and 13th, and up to 11:16 a.m. Jan. 14th.

Harvesting for Hay, Fodder and Storage of Grain: The best days are Jan. 12th, 13th and up to 11:16 a.m. Jan. 14th. The fair dates are all day Jan. 8th, 9th, 17th, 18th and up to 12:12 p.m. Jan. 19th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The best dates are: Jan. 8th, 9th, 17th, 18th and up to 12:12 p.m. Jan. 19th. The fair dates are Jan. 12th, 13th and up to 11:16 a.m. Jan. 14th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will last longer and lay flat on the roof, and paint will weather better if applied on Jan. 8th, 9th, 15th and 16th.

SEASONS OF 1947

(Continued from page 65)

may find many with uncompleted work, owing to early freezes. For the southern hemisphere, their summer months (our winter) will be about the average or better in warmth and so should ripen crops easily. Their winter months are apt to be below the average in temperature, but as there is likely to be plenty of precipitation, including snow in the great grain sections, crops may be sufficiently protected to avoid damage thereby. Their spring months (our fall) are apt to be subject to more than the normal rains, not so good for seeding and other farm operations.

Heat slightly above normal for the period in the summer months of 1947, following cool, below normal temperatures in the spring months, is very favorable for the development of fungus growths and other blights and may reduce small grain net yields in some sections below the earlier indications or estimates, but otherwise is favorable for corn and such crops.

Send for new

BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Day by Day

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects During

January, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given for each day during the month. It will be noted that one day each month this hour is not given. This is due to the fact that the time of moonrise moves forward approximately 50' per day and therefore during each month there will be a period during which this lunar day carries through from late P.M. of one day to early A.M. of the second succeeding day including therein one full day of twenty-four hours on which the moon will not rise.

This moonrise time is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance, radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

WEDNESDAY—Jan. 1

Moonrise—12:38 p.m.

Mars ruler—The routine of the morning could go very well and the afternoon have nice results in trips, visits, messages. But the p.m. may be overcast by clouds, confusion, accidents, frustration. Clear the New Year of doubts, suspicions, cheaters. Reason and sense know the right answers; work for real ambitions.

THURSDAY—Jan. 2

Moonrise—1:07 p.m.

Venus ruler—A decided change of pace may take place. A big move to buckle down to facts, labors, to stop fooling around with theories and do something constructive. Splendid cooperation may be had in career, business, service, finances. Get organized soundly; it will pay in health, production, money, peace of mind and heart. The p.m. may be brilliant.

FRIDAY—Jan. 3

Moonrise—1:41 p.m.

Venus ruler—It looks as though the bills might start to roll in. Mistakes show up or costs rise unexpectedly; waste, gambles or promises may have to be paid. Keep plugging at the job and don't look for unselfish cooperation except from angles. Study the budget and revise downward. Rest will help a lot in the p.m.

SATURDAY—Jan. 4

Moonrise—2:22 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Energy and sense may be exerted in practically any direction with success. Travel, moves, changes, should be excellent. Labors may bind unusual relationships in love, business, politics, family. Creative arts, study, science, could be most productive. Plan far ahead and put operations in motion. Control speed, force, companions, temper in the p.m.

SUNDAY—Jan. 5

Moonrise—3:13 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Changes may continue to develop, but along well organized lines. What has already been planned or started should move easily. A new sense of freedom may manifest. If the p.m. is dull, retire and relax. On the other hand, important career or business agreements may prove a very hot potato; be wary not to go off the deep end in any associations.

MONDAY—Jan. 6

Moonrise—4:15 p.m.

Moon ruler—At this Full Moon astonishing stories may break. Arguments, conflicts, separations, could be widespread. Any new start, but especially impressive ideas, build-ups, persons, may have peculiar or violent opposition. Avoid accidents, explosions. Search for facts, motives, clear understanding. Adjust and harmonize.

TUESDAY—Jan. 7
Moonrise—5:26 p.m.

Moon ruler—It should be a swift, sure job to get off on the right foot this a.m. Finances, routine labors, domestic, affairs, getting out, attending to various details, may successfully increase assets or resources. Decide early on money matters, prices, distribution, payments. The p.m. may be gay, happy, but keep sane.

WEDNESDAY—Jan. 8
Moonrise—6:41 p.m.

Sun ruler—The very early a.m. could be exciting; don't gallop headlong into spills. Otherwise a fine day for beginnings or growth of projects or programs. Apply skill and technique for positive advance in public or private business. Serious attention to clothes, parties, romance can promote lasting achievements or position, day or night.

THURSDAY—Jan. 9
Moonrise—7:56 p.m.

Sun ruler—Much more credulous thinking or acting could affect the outcome of today's routine. Vanity, desires, impulses may cloud good judgment or repulse able assistance. But solid interest applied to the job may uncover new angles, methods, ideas, with brilliant possibilities of accomplishment. The p.m. seems placid. Plan ahead.

FRIDAY—Jan. 10
Moonrise—9:08 p.m.

Mercury ruler—It should pay to march steadily ahead this a.m. Both the routine chores and public affairs involving others seem to require activity. But once out of the way big chances for career, publicity, labors, business, may be right at hand. Be ready to accept offers, changes, or take the spotlight. Act on decisions, promises.

SATURDAY—Jan. 11
Moonrise—10:17 p.m.

Mercury ruler—Aside from kicks and squawks in the rising hours, business, job, regular tasks, should sail smoothly ahead. Joint affairs prosper. Finances improve by personal effort, support, favors. Supplies and assets increase. Push all interests hard. Parties, dates, big or little should be very festive in the p.m.

SUNDAY—Jan. 12
Moonrise—11:22 p.m.

Venus ruler—Associates may be unusually willing, liberal, cooperative. Serious efforts can be rewarded. Love, family or public interests may be very gratifying. The old job or a secret interest, hobby, may be built up to larger scope. Great realizations may crown the p.m. Work for and with ambitious purposes. Establish a reputation for reliability.

MONDAY—Jan. 13
No Moonrise

Venus ruler—The larger influences for today point to the support of important persons, powers, organizations. Labors in any field can promote splendid progress. Finances benefit near and far. Prestige and position receive fortunate recognition. But keep the old job going; nerves, jealousy, accidents, could hurt credit, reputation, health, day or night.

TUESDAY—Jan. 14
Moonrise—0:25 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Variety may be lacking in the events of this day, but whatever happens could be important, surprising and possibly lead to extensive revision of plans or projects. Introduce new angles into routine tasks, situations. Find original methods, styles, to create interest, approval. Work with a fresh purpose.

WEDNESDAY—Jan. 15
Moonrise—1:27 a.m.

Pluto ruler—A day of large possibilities, but almost too much zip, boom, bah! However with control, joint finances, incomes, influence and power can extend magically. But secret disagreements might explode publicly. Avoid demands, scenes or domination. Efforts should be rewarded in p.m.

THURSDAY—Jan. 16
Moonrise—2:28 a.m.

Pluto ruler—By seizing all the benefits possible that this day may offer, great strides could be made toward success and happiness. Love, money, career, could form a triangular base for a big rise up the ladder. Decide, agree, accept deals, offers, proposals. Make secret or open promises. Travel, write, move, labor with exact purpose. Tie up propositions in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Jan. 17
Moonrise—3:28 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—Whatever could not be finished or consummated yesterday may be today; and perhaps strictly commercial affairs, such as buying, may be even more swiftly accomplished. Press all business for favorable results. Leave no stone unturned to improve finances, position, the job. The p.m. may be romantic, dramatic, thrilling. Step out in a big way.

SATURDAY—Jan. 18
Moonrise—4:28 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—More decisions, agreements, changes are possible, especially affecting public life, standing, prestige. Forceful people get what they demand. Yet combativeness may leap out, errors be made by hurry, impulse, temper. Keep moving ahead but watch for surprises. The p.m. could be profitable.

SUNDAY—Jan. 19
Moonrise—5:25 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—Inclinations of the a.m. may be toward travel, expression, writing, interest in large events. And while the afternoon becomes more conservative for routine, powers of expression, romance, drama, may reach a peak of achievement. The spotlight may hit places or people unexpectedly. Keep appointments but experiment with unusual ideas, persons.

MONDAY—Jan. 20
Moonrise—6:18 a.m.

Saturn ruler—A big let-down may occur and a change of pace cause confusion or uncertainty. Nevertheless smart ideas or plans can be developed, worked on, organized or profits gathered. Plug along at training, study, practice, learning the ropes, to aid fluent performance in any field. Polish plans in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Jan. 21
Moonrise—7:07 a.m.

Saturn ruler—Recent activities could unfold fresh chances to gain through labors, prestige, influential connections. New alignments, agreements, starts, could be especially profitable. Endeavor in public life or private affairs could have permanent returns in money, assets, support. Be ready to complete agreements, promises in p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Jan. 22
Moonrise—7:49 a.m.

Uranus ruler—The New Moon may focus on obstacles, delays or losses in the next few days. The weather may be cold along with hearts or business. Finances may be a problem. Don't push for results or answers now but keep working steadily and benefits will follow efforts. The p.m. may be gay and successful.

THURSDAY—Jan. 23
Moonrise—8:25 a.m.

Uranus ruler—Start early and get set in business, chores, plans, dates. The a.m. could be very fortunate. Afternoon and eve may grow into various minor or major crises. Don't expect too much of anyone and save money, time, energy, health. Avoid accidents. Plan a frugal p.m. for spending, diet, lending. Friends or secrets may be expensive.

FRIDAY—Jan. 24
Moonrise—8:57 a.m.

Neptune ruler—Prompt action could produce gain in the a.m. New devices, original ideas, labors or a sudden shift of emphasis or values, could be fortunate. Quiet efforts or private matters may also be very beneficial until early evening. But an element of separation, termination, loss, seems to hang heavy and could be depressing. Press nothing; ease along. Accent love and loyalty.

SATURDAY—Jan. 25
Moonrise—9:25 a.m.

Neptune ruler—An important change of trend occurs that may throw conditions out of kilter near and far. Excitable people may think all is lost. Don't go overboard for anything. Use sense in travel, business, love, family, health. Negligible acts, words, quarrels, irritations, may become desperately serious for happiness or gain. Say goodnight with a smile.

SUNDAY—Jan. 26
Moonrise—9:51 a.m.

Neptune ruler—A grand day to gather up the pieces. Establish order in routine and unite hearts, minds, efforts. Regular Sabbath interests, labors, may bring fine response. Visits, exercise, business, may be exhilarating and fortunate.

MONDAY—Jan. 27
Moonrise—10:15 a.m.

Mars ruler—Excellent progress may be made on old or new projects. Catch opportunity at home or on the wing and follow up leads. Superiors, subordinates, public approval, should favor skilled efforts and support labors. Throw out wild cats—whether persons or schemes. Concentrate on utilizing ideals; beauty may be put in strange forms or places. Settle problems.

TUESDAY—Jan. 28
Moonrise—10:40 a.m.

Mars ruler—Obligations assumed today (promises to pay, new jobs, extensive plans, projects, or family affairs) may require steady applications in the future, stamina and know-how. But they seem to bring content, ease, fresh encouragement to move ahead. Finances improve by good organization. Don't go too fast in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Jan. 29
Moonrise—11:07 a.m.

Venus ruler—Beneficent influences may hover over this day, easing trials and bringing rewards. But tension, delay, conflicts, may be met, so use good will and give good service in all contacts. A growing storm could affect money, romance, health. Expect no favors unless truly earned. Protect all interests in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Jan. 30
Moonrise—11:38 a.m.

Venus ruler—Unexpected luck could be a great help. Sound, solid work would prevent losses. A day when reason, sense, devotion, can produce wonders. Don't get out on a limb in the p.m.—it could really be sawed off, but fast. On the other hand that sound sense could draw astonishing support. Use it.

FRIDAY—Jan. 31
Moonrise—12:15 p.m.

Mercury ruler—This may be the day to agree to disagree. But it may be possible to strike a balance, find a point of adjustment, and go on to bigger and better conditions. Keep a sane outlook; don't be scared of big jobs, and take the next step efficiently. Guard joint interests, finances, health. The p.m. may be surprisingly joyful.

YOUR MARRIAGE PROBLEM

(Continued from page 83)

was broken up due to illness from the war on his part.

I might be lucky having single blessedness, but then— I wonder?

Confused Gemini.

ANSWER: The emotional disappointments which you have experienced were indicated by your natal Venus in Leo square Saturn in Taurus in your twelfth house. While this aspect does not deny love and marriage, it does present conflicts and hindrances, and love seems to exact an inordinately heavy price. Your progressed Moon is in your fourth house now, where it recently passed over your Venus, and makes its next conjunction with your progressed Mercury in Leo and later to your progressed Venus in Virgo in your fifth house. As your progressed Venus has come to the trine to your natal and progressed Saturn, the next two or three years are more favorable ones for you to find a love that is more in keeping with your desires. Saturn transiting over your natal Venus in Leo has recently engendered an emotionally despondent note, accentuating your natal Venus-Saturn square. In August of this year, Saturn will complete its transit over your Venus. It has been the astrological deduction of many that he who would gain love under any affliction of Venus to Saturn must first give it; there is no love under this aspect that does not imply some form of sacrifice or giving, of the heart, of the self. Also, under it there is usually some form of limitation and denial before love can manifest. With Venus, your personal ruler, in trine to your Mars in Aries, the ruler of your seventh house and placed in your natal twelfth, love to you may always involve sacrifice. But love and marriage are not denied; they have been delayed, and your affectional nature tested unduly by your natal Venus-Saturn square, brought lately to your consciousness most forcibly by your progressed Moon and the transiting Saturn passing over your Venus.

Send for free

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

Market Perspective

January, 1947

IN THE major overall economic cycle that transpires over a period of many months, similar action of financial and commodity and business trends are inevitable.

The first index to give warning is the stock market, later followed by commodity prices and business trends.

We are now witnessing one of these major activities.

In February of last year wishful thinking really began to explode. Common gossip had the Dow-Jones Averages advancing anywhere from 250 to 500. Unfilled orders in the industrial field were heavy. Scarci-

ties were abundant. Nothing but an advancing curve was possible.

Out of a clear sky the stock market declined about fifty dollars.

The next important index to take a nose dive was cotton, which in a short time has declined eleven cents a pound.

This will be followed by other commodity indices having the same action and finally the industrial trend will fall into line.

Now is the time to be on the side lines watching the economic parade of deflation take place.

Financial Trend—Downward

Economic Trend—Downward

MARKET RECORDS

Written October 31, 1946

STOCKS	DATE	DOW-JONES IND.	DATE	DOW-JONES RAILS
1946 High	5/29	212.50	6/13	68.31
1946 Low	10/9	163.12	10/10	45.69
Year Ago	10/31	188.84	10/31	61.07
BONDS				
1946 High	2/8	109.73		
1946 Low	10/10	102.22		
Year Ago	10/31	106.85		
COMMODITIES				
1946 High	10/14	127.07		
1946 Low	1/7	104.21		
Year Ago	10/31	104.04		

Full Moon**Effective January 6th to 22nd**

The Full Moon occurs at 11:47 p.m. EST, January 6th, in 16° 03' Cancer, in opposition to Mars in Capricorn and trine Jupiter in Scorpio.

New Moon**Effective January 22nd to February 5th**

The New Moon occurs at 3:34 a.m. EST on the 22nd in 1° 29' Aquarius, conjunct Mercury and in opposition to Saturn in Leo.

Solar Aspects

The Sun forms an active pattern in February, completing six major aspects and five parallels. The Sun parallels Uranus and squares Neptune on the 1st. A conjunction of Sun and Mars occurs at 2:16 a.m. EST on the 5th in 15° 08' Capricorn. The Sun then sextiles Jupiter on the 13th, and at 4:12 a.m. EST on the 23rd forms a superior conjunction with Mercury in 2° 32' Aquarius. A parallel to Saturn also occurs on the 23rd, with a parallel to Venus following on the 25th. The Sun opposes Saturn on the 26th, parallels Jupiter on the 29th, and trines Neptune and parallels Mercury on the 31st.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 27° 10' Sagittarius to 17° 49' Aquarius in January, entering Capricorn at 5:04 a.m. EST on the 2nd, and entering Aquarius at 1:45 a.m. EST on the 21st. Mercury also has an active pattern this month, completing six major aspects and six parallels. Mercury is trailing the Sun, usually indicating that desire and ambition are preceding actual understanding of situations. Mercury squares Neptune on the 9th, parallels Pluto on the 15th, and sextiles Jupiter on the 17th. A conjunction of Mercury and Mars occurs at 11:34 a.m. EST on the 18th in 24° 43' Capricorn, followed by a parallel to Uranus on the same day. Mercury parallels Mars on the 23rd, and opposes Saturn on the 24th. Mercury trines Neptune and parallels Saturn on the 27th, and on the 28th opposes Pluto and parallels Venus. The last Mercury aspect of the month is the parallel to Jupiter on the 30th.

Venus

Venus moves from 26° 39' Scorpio to 24° 43' Sagittarius during the month, entering Sagittarius at 11:40 a.m. EST on the 5th. Venus trines Saturn and parallels Jupiter on the 13th. A sextile to Neptune is completed on the 17th, followed by a trine to Pluto on the 19th. Venus opposes Uranus on the 25th and parallels Saturn on the 28th.

Mars

Mars transits from 11° 13' Capricorn to 5° 15' Aquarius in January, entering Aquarius at 6:44 a.m. EST on the 25th. Mars completes two parallels and two major aspects during the month: a parallel to Pluto on the 5th, a parallel to Uranus on the 10th, a sextile to Jupiter on the 16th, and an opposition to Saturn on the 31st.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves from 20° 24' to 25° 02' Scorpio during the month. Jupiter completes no major aspects, but is occulted by the Moon in 22° 55' Scorpio at 8:43 a.m. EST on the 16th.

Saturn retrogrades from 7° 22' to 4° 57' Leo in January, forming no aspects in transit, but heavily accentuated by the aspects it receives from the other planets and Sun.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus retrogrades from 18° 57' to 18° 00' Gemini in January. Uranus is occulted by the Moon in 18° 47' Gemini at 4:41 a.m. EST on the 5th.

Neptune, in 10° 46' Libra on the 1st, turns retrograde in 10° 49' Libra at about 6:00 a.m. EST on the 12th, and is at 10° 42' Libra at the end of the month.

Pluto retrogrades from 12° 53' to 12° 12' Leo in January. None of the three outer planets completes an aspect in transit, but all are emphasized by the aspects they receive.

Send for free**NEW BOOK CATALOGUE****Clancy Publications, Inc.****1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.**

EXPLANATION OF HARMONIOUS, ROUTINE, CRITICAL DAYS

Harmonious Days

These are days which are commonly classified as *lucky*. Days on which you may safely trust your own judgment and move forward to your objective of the moment with energy and confidence. People who are only interested in knowing their *lucky days* and whose chief aim in life may be to enjoy as much ease and comfort and avoid as much hardship as possible will no doubt find a list of *harmonious days* sufficient for their purposes.

There are, however, many others who are not so easily satisfied—ambitious, enterprising individuals who yearn to progress, achieve, and in a word “get somewhere.” They do not mind experiencing a little—or even more than a little—hardship if they can thereby accomplish something. These enterprising Souls would know the joy of achievement—they would live—not just exist.

It has been said of Love, “All the other pleasures of Life are not worth its pains.” Surely this might also be said of any kind of creative activity. What man with a brain in his head worthy of the same would trade a life of action in a modern competitive environment, with all its anguish, its bitterness, strife and heartaches, for the peaceful, contented monotonous ease and utterly useless uneventful living death of a South Sea Islander?

Crystallization and Death result from a perfect equilibrium of forces. Let us, then, welcome conflict, pain and even misery, for “*conflict is the very essence of life*.” Eventually MAN through his struggles will arrive at that supreme attainment of the Evolutionary process, where pleasure ceases to BE and “Pain merges into ecstasy.” Then will the purpose of life be realized—that one major purpose to which all minor purposes must contribute—the individual Creative will—IMMORTALITY.

Routine Days

On these days you should attend strictly to *routine duties*. They are periods of development. We might consider them as bridges between the *critical* and the *harmonious days*.

Changes and important decisions should not be made on these days yet they are quite as important in their way as any of the other days, for on what is done by way of preparation during these negative days depends the degree of Fortune or otherwise met with on other more positive days.

On these negative days problems of health, employment and personal happiness are usually up-

permost and much self-discipline and faith may be necessary to enable one to labor patiently and efficiently for the reason that clouds of doubt may hang very low—mists of illusions that obscure the vision—and may cause you for the time to quite lose sight of your objective—or any purpose in your activities.

This is the time to heed the advice of the greatest of Modern Psychologists—Prof. James—“Patiently work each hour of a working day and you may safely allow the final results to take care of itself.” These are *working days* in the strictest sense of the word.

Critical Days

The critical days are significant milestones upon the path of progress. They are days whereon the prevailing forces of the period in which they fall are much more powerful than at any other time—days of extreme contrasts. They may be inharmonious, but only when the very intensity of the forces at work causes the individual to feel more than ordinarily restless and uncomfortable. They are not necessarily unfavorable for action or for making decisions although the forces operating at such times, while admittedly a spur to action and achievement, may also cause the individual to go to an extreme (one way or another) with the naturally unfortunate results of excess. The tendency under such powerful stimuli is to act impulsively and impetuously without proper consideration of all the circumstances involved. This tendency must be controlled and directed.

These days are important principally as indicators marking changes—a turning point in affairs (personal or general)—the end of one period of development and the beginning of a new epoch. It is true that an individual is much more likely to rush blindly into error on one of his critical days than at any other time; but it is also true that the most important events of a lifetime frequently occur on these critical days, and if the general influence prevailing at the time is otherwise harmonious such an event may be classified as singularly fortunate.

The very least that may be said is that on one of these critical days one should be very careful and be sure that the day is generally favorable for the matter under consideration and that he is not guided in his actions merely by emotional instability. These facts may be established by a careful study of the daily guide for your sign wherein will be found a detailed analysis of the planetary configurations in force on the day under consideration.

Tabulated Day Chart

January, 1947

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious	Routine	Critical
Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30
May 1st to May 9th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
May 10th to May 20th	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
May 21st to May 31st	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
June 1st to June 11th	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
June 12th to June 21st	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
June 22nd to July 2nd	1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
July 3rd to July 12th	2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
July 13th to July 22nd	3, 4, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	3, 4, 7, 8, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	2, 3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 7, 8, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	1, 2, 9, 10, 14, 15, 24, 25, 28, 29, 30	3, 4, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 31	5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 19, 20, 26, 27
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 31	1, 6, 7, 12, 13, 20, 21, 27, 28
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	3, 4, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26, 27, 30, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 7, 8, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	3, 4, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 26, 27, 31	5, 6, 9, 10, 19, 20, 24, 25	1, 2, 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	1, 4, 5, 12, 13, 17, 18, 19, 27, 28, 31	6, 7, 10, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	2, 3, 8, 9, 14, 15, 16, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	1, 2, 5, 6, 13, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	7, 8, 11, 12, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 23, 24, 30, 31
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 15, 19, 20, 28, 29, 30	7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25, 31
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	2, 3, 6, 7, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 29, 30	1, 8, 9, 12, 13, 22, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 31
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	3, 4, 7, 8, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 30, 31	1, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 11, 12, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27

Aspectarian for January, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Jan.	Pacific Stand. Time	Jan.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Jan.	Central Stand Time	Jan.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	9:01	10:01	11:01	1	0:01 am	☉ ☿	Celebrate, but with both eyes open.		
	9:44	10:44	11:44	1	0:44	☉ * ☿	Pleasure can aid business.		
	0:22 am	1:22 am	2:22 am	1	3:22	☉ x ☿	Straight reason will help.		
	12:04 pm	1:04 pm	2:04 pm	1	3:04 pm	☉ x ♀	Assets increase by skill.		
2	2:02	3:02	4:02	2	5:02	☉ Δ ☿	A fine start on a New Year.		
	4:39	5:39	6:39	2	7:39	☉ ○ □ ♀	Be sensible, quiet, clear headed.		
	5:06	6:06	7:06	2	8:06	☉ enters ♄	Moon enters Taurus.		
	2:04 am	3:04 am	4:04 am	2	5:04 am	☿ enters ♋	Mercury enters Capricorn.		
3	5:36	6:36	7:36	3	8:36	☉ □ ♀	Tough going but instructive.		
	11:32	12:32 pm	1:32 pm	3	2:32 pm	☉ x ♀	Evasive tactics get nowhere.		
	12:59 pm	1:59	2:59	3	3:59	☉ Δ ○	Luck and success follow efforts.		
	2:32	3:32	4:32	3	5:32	☉ Δ ☿	Finances and position improve.		
4	3:02	4:02	5:02	4	6:02	☉ □ ☿	Control expense, temper, credit.		
	11:48	0:48 am	1:48 am	4	2:48 am	☿ x ☿	Consistently directed strokes pay.		
	1:05 am	2:05	3:05	4	4:05	☉ x ♀	Profits from fresh angles.		
	2:38	3:38	4:38	4	5:38	☉ ♀	Keep facts well in mind.		
5	4:18	5:18	6:18	5	7:18	☉ ☿ ☿	Costs or losses may be heavy.		
	8:22	9:22	10:22	5	11:22	☉ ☿	Keep strict account of expenses.		
	5:03 pm	6:03 pm	7:03 pm	5	8:03 pm	☉ ○ x ☿	Routine may be illuminated.		
	5:23	6:23	7:23	5	8:23	☉ ☿ ☿	Jealousy can undermine gain.		
6	6:45	7:45	8:45	6	9:45	☉ ♀	Don't be down-hearted or fearful.		
	7:26	8:26	9:26	6	10:26	☉ enters ♊	Moon enters Gemini.		
	10:25	11:25	0:25 am	6	1:25 am	☉ x ☿	Get a new slant on details.		
	7:01 am	8:01 am	9:01	6	10:01	☉ * ♀	Push plans for solid progress.		
7	12:55 pm	1:55 pm	2:55 pm	7	3:55 pm	☉ Δ ♀	Build ideals, beauty, practically.		
	4:09	5:09	6:09	7	7:09	☉ * ☿	Parties, love, family, bring joy.		
	5:52	6:52	7:52	7	8:52	☉ x ○	Recognition of ability and skill.		
	6:05	7:05	8:05	7	9:05	☉ ○	Concentrate right on the beam.		
8	6:23	7:23	8:23	8	9:23	☉ x ☿	Put out service to win.		
	8:45	9:45	10:45	8	11:45	☉ ☿	Ideas or people may uplift systems.		
	0:28 am	1:28 am	2:28 am	8	3:28 am	☿ ☿	High-powered forces start changes.		
	1:01	2:01	3:01	8	4:01	☉ ☿	Don't jump the track in excitement.		
9	1:02	2:02	3:02	9	4:02	☉ ☿	Regulation is essential.		
	1:41	2:41	3:41	9	4:41	☉ ☿ ☿	New starts have surprising angles.		
	5:27	6:27	7:27	9	8:27	☉ x ☿	Pay close attention to finances.		
	8:38	9:38	10:38	9	11:38	☉ ☿	Business can be expanded.		
10	8:40	9:40	10:40	10	11:40	☿ enters ♊	Venus enters Sagittarius.		
	7:28 pm	8:28 pm	9:28 pm	10	10:28 pm	☉ enters ♋	Moon enters Cancer.		
	8:03	9:03	10:03	10	11:03	☉ x ♀	Domestic affairs need care.		
	10:39	11:39	0:39 am	10	1:39 am	☉ x ♀	Relax and avoid all stress.		
11	11:16	0:16 am	1:16	11	2:16	☉ ○ ☿	Responsibility promotes favor.		
	3:46 am	4:46	5:46	11	6:46	☉ ☿ ☿	Those who fiddle-faddle lose.		
	12:31 pm	1:31 pm	2:31 pm	11	3:31 pm	☉ □ ♀	Watch out for deception.		
	3:38	4:38	5:38	11	6:38	☉ x ☿	Use brains and tact to advance.		
12	8:25	9:25	10:25	12	11:25	☉ ☿ ☿	Avoid vengeful acts or people.		
	8:47	9:47	10:47	12	11:47	☉ ☿ ☿	Protect health, family, business.		
	1:00 am	2:00 am	3:00 am	12	4:00 am	☉ x ☿	Take steps to recoup position.		
	5:23	6:23	7:23	12	8:23	☉ Δ ☿	Work consistently on joint interests.		
1	5:29	6:29	7:29	1	8:29	☉ ☿	Steam-roll into routine schedules.		
	2:22 pm	3:22 pm	4:22 pm	1	5:22 pm	☉ ☿	Lay plans for further developments.		
	6:53	7:53	8:53	1	9:53	☉ enters ♌	Moon enters Leo.		
	10:09	11:09	0:09 am	1	1:09 am	☉ Δ ☿	Aspiration can be successful.		
2	10:28	11:28	0:28	2	1:28	☉ ☿	A big wave carries ahead.		
	0:57 am	1:57 am	2:57	2	3:57	☉ ☿	Don't overdo a good thing.		
	3:06	4:06	5:06	2	6:06	☉ ☿	Learn fresh methods to gain.		
	5:51	6:51	7:51	2	8:51	☉ ☿ ♀	Start a new short program.		
3	8:50	9:50	10:50	3	11:50	☉ x ☿	Get organized in all departments.		
	8:57	9:57	10:57	3	11:57	☉ ○	Superiors like a bold front.		
	12:13 pm	1:13 pm	2:13 pm	3	3:13 pm	☉ * ♀	Associates add to benefits.		

[illegible]

January, 1947*Aries**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**March 21 to April 19***January 1 to January 7**

YOUR professional life and reputation should be causing you more concern than you are willing to grant on January 1st. Perhaps you have been enjoying a monopoly and are unready to deal with honest competition, or if you have not been asleep at the switch yourself you may feel that your partner in marriage or business has been fiddling while your Rome burns. Any illusion you permit yourself now will be a weight around your neck; no one can deceive you if you do not first deceive yourself. Are you asking something of life for nothing? If you are caught in a net of frustration you must find out what is holding you back, why you permit it to do so, and then plan an active campaign to break the strands once you have found where the knot lies. Jan. 2nd, 3rd, and 4th favor activity and courage; the 5th may bring a climax impelling to rapid, courageous and aggressive action on the 5th and 6th. Carve your own way upward.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th sets off the fireworks of Mars conjunct the Sun. You are both inclined and able to act in business affairs or dealing with superiors, achieving much more than usual between the 7th and 11th. But on the 8th you must restrict pleasures, reform weaknesses of character, or cut out some bad spot on a creative venture. On the 9th any self-deception, dishonest competition, ineffectual partnership or evasion of truth in dealing with the other fellow may involve you in scandal or frustrate your efforts to advance professionally. This is no time to try to fool your boss or your public for if you try it the only fooled person remaining will be you. Make progress on the 11th. Visit old friends, expand projects, seek the backing of conservative people, renew your faith on the 12th and 13th. Collections are good and business affairs prosper.

January 14 to January 22

You may adapt to new business conditions or try new publicity methods on the 14th; work out things as you go along; be progressive. The 16th, 17th and 18th are days for swift and aggressive action in business, collections, inheritance or matters involving the finances of others. More can be accomplished than in an ordinary month of Sundays; concentrate on getting what you want out of life. Superiors are ready to give you the green light and the screaming siren. Finish as much as possible on the 18th without allowing rush conditions to ruffle your disposition or make you too cocky. The 21st is the last of this winning streak so act now while you have the opportunity. The 19th calls for serious thought on philosophy and religion or on problems concerning children, loved ones and creative projects; the narrow channel digs deepest and runs still.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of friends, social affiliations, group activities and aspirations would seem to indicate a need for caution in love, pleasures, management of children or young people, or in creative ventures. Your social life and friendships may founder on the rock of your own selfish pleasures if you are unable to put the good of the group ahead of preoccupation with your own little pleasures. On a higher plane, this may mean heavy sacrifice for loved ones and much worry over their safety. Be cool, competent and patient on the 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th; accept the dictates of necessity as you must. The 27th and 30th may bring sympathy from partners or intimate friends and a strong defense of your character or needs as you have earned much good will in quiet ways. On the 28th you may say goodbye to some cherished project—forever. On the 31st avoid ill-timed or incompetent action—have faith in a higher power.

Aries Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—MARS—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. If you are wise you will temper your zeal for excitement and excess sociability. Avoid carelessness; keep harmony with others.

Thur.—Jan. 2—VENUS—Cooperate and use your best abilities for the good of others, especially employers or associates. Valued friendships require careful handling in evening.

Fri.—Jan. 3—VENUS—This is not the time to air your opinions too freely. Be tactful and circumspect in all relationships. Try to avoid antagonisms.

Sat.—Jan. 4—MERCURY—Go ahead with plans for recreation, friendships, children's needs or pleasures, shopping or public contacts. Evening hours unreliable.

Sun.—Jan. 5—MERCURY—Take care of the necessary routine matters, observing tact and diplomacy with all associates. Don't be touchy; retain a sense of humor.

Mon.—Jan. 6—MOON—Don't jump to hasty conclusions. Take time to think and reason carefully before making agreements, decisions or changes. Mistakes can prove costly.

Tue.—Jan. 7—MOON—Use practical common sense in all your buying, entertainment or travel plans and amusements. Your desires are apt to change tomorrow.

Wed.—Jan. 8—SUN—Contribute your best to the job at hand. Cooperate with partner and associates for mutual good. Aggressive speech or action harmful to close friendships.

Thur.—Jan. 9—SUN—Move slowly with new ideas, plans, agreements or changes. Don't take any foolish chances in travel, writings, statements or financial matters.

Fri.—Jan. 10—MERCURY—Caution still necessary in travel, decisions, changes and business affairs. Concentrate your efforts on the general routine matters or work.

Sat.—Jan. 11—MERCURY—There is an opportunity to gain thru business affairs, consultations, new arrangements, social contacts, amusements and shopping. Be tactful.

Sun.—Jan. 12—MERCURY—Enjoy a trip or visit with some special friend. Give a little cheer to others; write a friendly letter or send a gift of flowers. Evening, seek spiritual upliftment.

Mon.—Jan. 13—VENUS—Put your ideas or plans into practice during early hours of day. Write, phone, shop, or start new undertakings. Use tact with others later.

Tue.—Jan. 14—VENUS—You may feel restless and impatient, but remember composure is necessary for harmony and success in any matter. Don't talk out of turn.

Wed.—Jan. 15—PLUTO—Put your energies into creative work, entertainment or public welfare work. Keep poised and calm; lend a helping hand to your partner or those in distress.

Thur.—Jan. 16—PLUTO—Start work on new ideas, plans, or business propositions. Shop, travel, visit, see beauticians, insurance agents or friends.

Fri.—Jan. 17—JUPITER—You have a chance to promote personal interests thru writings, creative work, trips, new arrangements, agreements or sociability. Shop or entertain.

Sat.—Jan. 18—JUPITER—Don't let your feelings run away with you. Don't take any unnecessary chances in work, travel, writings, friendships or financial matters.

Sun.—Jan. 19—JUPITER—This is a good time to seek benefit and inspiration thru change of scene, social groups of people, church services or close friendships.

Mon.—Jan. 20—SATURN—Try to be accurate and cautious in work, writings and all dealings with others. Disregard gossip and get-rich schemes. Do your best with the job at hand.

Tue.—Jan. 21—SATURN—Clear up all routine matters; take care of the urgent obligations before considering personal pleasures. Tact important to your prestige.

Wed.—Jan. 22—URANUS—You are apt to be a bit too hasty and impatient in your attitude with others. Slow up; it doesn't pay to hurry. Cooperate graciously.

Thurs.—Jan. 23—URANUS—Think and reason carefully before you take any important steps today. Your judgment is liable to be erratic. Be cautious in all ways.

Fri.—Jan. 24—URANUS—Follow along with the usual work or routine matters. Face your obligations squarely; speak and act with proper discretion; it pays.

Sat.—Jan. 25—NEPTUNE—Observe the conventions. Caution necessary in travel, friendships, writings and decisions. Don't take any unnecessary risks.

Sun.—Jan. 26—NEPTUNE—Try to conform to the wishes of others. P.M. hours best for sociability, friendly gatherings, trips, friendships or entertainment.

Mon.—Jan. 27—MARS—Don't be misled by false stories or credentials. Investigate thoroughly. Read all papers carefully before placing a signature thereon. Evening best for fun or work.

Tue.—Jan. 28—MARS—Take care of correspondence, shopping, entertainment plans or beauty treatments during A.M. hours. Be cautious in travel, friendships and writings later.

Wed.—Jan. 29—VENUS—Personal problems may prove troublesome. Do the best you can with the job at hand, avoiding emotionalism or carelessness. Keep calm.

Mon.—Jan. 30—VENUS—Some of your plans or ideas may be worked out if you are tactful, considerate and agreeable. Adhere to rules and regulations for best results.

Fri.—Jan. 31—VENUS—Utilize the early hours of day for business matters, repairs, creative work, research, entertainment plans, shopping and writings.

January, 1947



Taurus

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

April 20 to May 20

January 1 to January 7

January 14 to January 22

THERE is an element of painful frustration in your health, work, field of service or relations with employees and co-workers as the New Year opens. You may feel unsure of what distant events may do to your present setup, and unsure of what support you will receive from those around you in case of attack. The answer is not to be found in assuming any pleasant illusion which may constitute the ostrich's delight—make up your mind to find out where you stand and do something to get back into wider circulation. You may have to travel or widen your contacts, perhaps find a more courageous philosophy or become much more active mentally if you are to struggle out of your present net of futility. Swing into action on the 2nd; keep nerves and enthusiasm under control on the 3rd; work with activity, courage and mental creative abilities at full speed on the 4th. The 5th and 6th build to a climactic action.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th sets a fast pace as Mars is conjunct the Sun. You may travel, settle foreign or distant affairs, be involved in legal, credit, religious or educational controversies. You certainly know your own mind but may have trouble impressing it on others; fight for achievement. The 8th may be depressed by home or family difficulties and the 9th may affect your health through nervous anxiety over messages, journeys or rumors; do not act then until the truth is made clear and keep all the cards above the table. The 10th and 11th again have a rapid forward movement when aggressive action is successful in solving problems. The 12th and 13th favor settlement of family and inheritance affairs; partnership income may help over the domestic hurdles or an outstanding debt may be paid when badly needed. There are fine opportunities to expand efforts or to win in competition.

You may have unexpected news from a distance concerning finances or may work out new publicity methods on the 14th; refuse to be discouraged about home affairs and get enough rest. The 16th strongly favors victory in competition, successful partnership and improved public relations. Continue on the 17th with confidence in your ability and good luck; sign papers, seek publicity, travel, arrange credit or educational affairs. On the 18th you may be traveling so fast that it is possible to get a bit ahead of yourself—avoid any controversy, hasty credit or legal decisions. Wait until the 21st to wind up expansive or competitive opportunities. In the meantime, the 19th may bring a favorable solution of some serious problem in family or domestic life; an equitable arrangement about responsibilities may be worked out.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of business, worldly position or standing with superiors brings out a serious conflict between your desire to rise and shine in the world, to use intellectual and creative abilities to full capacity and your responsibilities toward home and family. You are tied by the leg and might as well consider everything else from that viewpoint as there is no way out of Saturnian restrictions except by the full measure of duty signed, sealed and delivered. Advance in worldly profession gained at the cost of personal integrity or basic character may look enticing—this is what Satan showed to a certain One from the high mountain overlooking all the kingdoms of this world. This is a discouraging period—no doubt of that—but your patient tenacity will win through as usual. An old situation may be abruptly broken up on the 31st; do not quarrel or act without due consideration, or try to hold the past.

Taurus Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—VENUS—A HAPPY NEW YEAR. This is a good time to take stock of your health. Decide in favor of proper diets, exercise and rest. Avoid all excesses.

Thur.—Jan. 2—MERCURY—Constructive work may be realized thru special personal effort and thought. Make the creative ideas work for you. Be tactful with associates.

Fri.—Jan. 3—MERCURY—Prestige is apt to suffer thru over confidence or carelessness. Be careful. Take care of health and job. Use caution in speech, travel and writings.

Sat.—Jan. 4—MOON—Buckle down to the job at hand. Ideas and plans may be promoted successfully if presented in the proper manner. Enjoy friendships.

Sun.—Jan. 5—MOON—Keep harmony within the family circle. Try to spread a little cheer even though it may not be so easy; relax and look for the good in others.

Mon.—Jan. 6—SUN—Don't take any foolish chance with your health or job. Check all work, writings and information carefully for possible mistakes.

Tue.—Jan. 7—SUN—Take care of your personal and family obligations; don't let things slide for trouble later. Evening best for trips, visits, fun and friendships.

Wed.—Jan. 8—MERCURY—Put your best efforts into the job at hand. Start health treatments, new diets or exercises under a doctor's prescription.

Thur.—Jan. 9—MERCURY—Avoid all excesses of diet or mental strain. This is a day to take things calmly; guard your speech and action; check information and instructions carefully.

Fri.—Jan. 10—VENUS—It pays to exercise a bit of self-discipline. Tact and diplomacy valuable tools with associates. Be careful in speech, travel and writings.

Sat.—Jan. 11—VENUS—Make appointments, agreements, influential contacts or appraisals. Progress possible thru publications, law or adjustments, and public affiliations.

Sun.—Jan. 12—VENUS—Seek inspiration, advice or entertainment thru friends, relatives or partner. Happiness accrues thru benefits shared with others.

Mon.—Jan. 13—PLUTO—This is a good time to make long-term plans or investments. Decorate, repair or beautify your home in some way. Put artistic talents into practice.

Tue.—Jan. 14—PLUTO—Be conservative and practical in all spending, writing and travel plans. Be sure of what you want before dashing into some new venture.

Wed.—Jan. 15—JUPITER—Don't let the tendency toward impatience mar your good opportunities. Plan and organize carefully; work with caution and accuracy.

Thur.—Jan. 16—JUPITER—Progress may be made thru contracts, agreements, law matters, shopping, writings, artistic pursuits, photography or creative work.

Fri.—Jan. 17—SATURN—Carry out personal plans for work, entertainment, medical attention, shopping, trips, creative expression, visits, beauty treatments or legal advice.

Sat.—Jan. 18—SATURN—Keep a grip on your nerves. Take one thing at a time; work thoroughly but calmly and you will be able to meet your obligations.

Sun.—Jan. 19—SATURN—Spend some time with your partner, family or special friend. Enjoy some pleasure that will prove relaxing and restful.

Mon.—Jan. 20—URANUS—Don't become entangled in your associates' misfortunes. Pay special attention to your own job and health. Don't jeopardize either.

Tue.—Jan. 21—URANUS—During A.M. hours, seek adjustments, contracts, legal advice or information. Later, use caution with writings, publications, travel matters or machinery.

Wed.—Jan. 22—NEPTUNE—Urgent demands may be made on your bankroll. Spend wisely. Meet the home emergencies before loaning to friends. Evening social.

Thur.—Jan. 23—NEPTUNE—You are inclined to be too lavish in your ideas and expenditures. Retrench a bit; save for the rainy day. Mistakes are costly.

Fri.—Jan. 24—NEPTUNE—Don't let your responsibilities swamp you under. Use your talents in a constructive manner. Keep harmony with all associates.

Sat.—Jan. 25—MARS—Cultivate poise and calmness. Avoid careless or brusque speech with others. Take time to think and reason before forming judgment, opinions or decisions.

Sun.—Jan. 26—MARS—Cooperate with associates for mutual benefit. Seek advice for spiritual upliftment thru religious services, philosophical groups or friends.

Mon.—Jan. 27—VENUS—Start plans or ideas for new work, writings, publications, health treatments, correspondence, trips or entertainment. Start research.

Tue.—Jan. 28—VENUS—A spirit of tolerance and understanding will help you thru present circumstances. Check work, writings and speech. Cooperate with all.

Wed.—Jan. 29—MERCURY—Use caution in home, work and travel matters during early hours. Give your best to the job at hand, adjusting wherever it is necessary.

Thur.—Jan. 30—MERCURY—You have a chance to iron out your affairs successfully by cooperating and working with influential people and prominent associates.

Fri.—Jan. 31—MERCURY—Early hours best for practical shopping, legal advice, beauty treatments and entertainment plans. Avoid friction and mistakes later.

January, 1947



Gemini

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

May 21 to June 21

January 1 to January 7

YOUR creative projects, speculations, children or relations with loved ones may be under peculiar strain as the year opens. If you dream of ideal love, ideal beauty, ideal sympathy—some sort of mystic rose—but have not freed yourself from the gross taint of desire, all your high imaginings have the fate of any other bubbles pricked by the needle of reality. You may find that children or loved ones elude your aggression by lying or regression into infantile conduct; or you may find that inherited traits play strange tricks on everyone. If there are needs to be met you may do most by putting inheritance or partnership finances on a better basis. Make collections, be energetic in straightening out tangles. Pin your faith on activity and practical methods rather than dreaming about the wonderful things you will do some day. The 5th may impel you to change personal methods or take a short journey; be alert.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th gives a powerful impetus to any affair involving death, inheritance, partnership income, taxes, collections or the money of other people as it affects your own. Do not quarrel or act rashly; be practical in your use of energy. The 8th may bring depressing news or coldness between relatives and neighbors but harmony should be restored through the efforts of a partner or intimate friend near the 13th. Be willing to do your share of hard things. Keep all affairs strictly honest on the 9th or you may get into a much bigger scandal than you deserve; believe very little even when seen with your own eyes. The 10th and 11th are fine days to make personal progress, to change views, take journeys or be active in communications. Medical treatment, if needed, should be unusually successful on the 11th and 13th; your health and capacity for work may show real improvement now. Make the most of opportunities to give

good and profitable service in your own field.

January 14 to January 22

Messages or journeys can help personal progress on the 14th but do not allow fatigue to depress your outlook in the evening. The 16th, 17th and 18th are days of fine opportunity in your work and relations with co-workers or clients; well paid work just seems to roll in and you are confident of your ability to handle it with speed and efficiency. You may be able to pay off debts rapidly or to make easier collections than usual. Your health is definitely better but do not get reckless or waste physical energy on the 18th, when the many calls on your time and strength may be a bit too nerve-racking. On the 19th some old wrong or hatred connected with relatives or neighbors may be righted or your partner may help you to see beyond the limits of personal bitterness. The 21st is the last of the very fine series of opportunities that began on the 16th; make the most of this day.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your house of travel, law, credit, religion, philosophy, higher education and foreign or distant affairs, impels to aggressive action and thought concerning these things but there may be heavy obstacles blocking your progress through relatives, neighbors, journeys, communications and traffic, also all speaking or writing activities. This whole period is one of mental gloom, delay, losses or failure, so plan to be patient, self-controlled and practical in everything that you do. This too will pass, so do not take the apparent end of your world so seriously. Particularly, do not differ with your partner or intimate friends on the 25th just because you are blocked in other directions. Keep out of traffic or at least be extremely cautious; be fully insured against possible damage suits. Relax with loved ones far from the cares of the madding world on the evenings of the 27th and 29th; troublesome situations break up on the 31st; prepare to start anew on Feb. 1st.

Gemini Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—MERCURY—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Don't start off with any false ideas today. Take stock of your health and plan a health campaign for your year's resolution.

Thur.—Jan. 2—MOON—Take care of your financial obligations. Lay aside a certain amount of cash for this specific purpose. Personal responsibilities have to be met.

Fri.—Jan. 3—MOON—This is not the time to jeopardize your position by failing to fulfil your promises. Put your best efforts into the job at hand; guard health.

Sat.—Jan. 4—SUN—Be practical and economical in all your new ideas, planning and spending. Avoid disputes with your near associates and employers. Tact necessary.

Sun.—Jan. 5—SUN—You gain the most by relaxing and trying to get a good rest. Avoid excesses of all sorts; take care of your health; keep a calm outlook on all situations.

Mon.—Jan. 6—MERCURY—You are apt to dash into things without proper forethought and planning. Use caution; make sure you are right before you go ahead. Mistakes can be costly.

Tue.—Jan. 7—MERCURY—Early hours are best for all important matters, changes, or decisions in regard to your work and associates. Entertain, visit or write during evening.

Wed.—Jan. 8—VENUS—Put your personal ideas or plans into action using patience, careful planning and work. Carelessness or haste will defeat your ends.

Thur.—Jan. 9—VENUS—Personal responsibilities may prove very irksome if you have neglected past duties or work. Don't start anything under false pretensions.

Fri.—Jan. 10—PLUTO—Cooperate and work with others wherever possible. Avoid petty disputes, emotionalism and mental diffusion. Finish routine tasks.

Sat.—Jan. 11—PLUTO—Focus your efforts on your work or job. Seek favors, advice, entertainment, medical or beauty treatments. Visit friends or those who are ill.

Sun.—Jan. 12—PLUTO—Now you have a chance to go ahead with special plans, ideas or amusements. Plan all things on a safe and sound basis; be practical.

Mon.—Jan. 13—JUPITER—Start new work, health or beauty treatments, entertainment plans, visits or artistic pursuits. Early hours best for shopping and study.

Tue.—Jan. 14—JUPITER—Don't get too exercised over things that cannot be helped. Do your best with the job at hand, keeping a calm mental balance and an optimistic viewpoint.

Wed.—Jan. 15—SATURN—Finish all routine work or home duties before tackling any new undertakings. Seek help, information, advice, or amusement in evening.

Thur.—Jan. 16—SATURN—Some of your de-

sires may be worked out if you are methodical, persistent and energetic. Make a start on the thing that means the most to you.

Fri.—Jan. 17—URANUS—Make important plans, agreements, contracts or appointments. Shop, visit, write, seek legal advice, new jobs or favors. Enjoy special friendships.

Sat.—Jan. 18—URANUS—Later hours of day are best for friendships, public affairs, sociability, shopping, appointments, new plans, health or beauty treatments.

Sun.—Jan. 19—URANUS—Travel, visit or seek amusement with friends or the special loved one. Seek upliftment thru religious services or creative work.

Mon.—Jan. 20—NEPTUNE—Don't be too hasty in your decisions, work, writings or speech. Make sure of each step before going ahead on any important matter.

Tue.—Jan. 21—NEPTUNE—Complete your work in a systematic manner, avoiding careless speech or action. Check up on your insurance; keep payments up to date.

Wed.—Jan. 22—MARS—It's a little difficult to express or put your plans into action. Be patient; don't try to force matters. Relax thru some light recreation in evening.

Thur.—Jan. 23—MARS—Keep a grip on your emotions. It doesn't pay to fly off the handle. Calm thinking and working necessary for successful endeavors.

Fri.—Jan. 24—MARS—Don't allow a feeling of discouragement to rule you. Snap out of it. Work with routine matters; check for possible mistakes and do your best in all things.

Sat.—Jan. 25—VENUS—Your ideas and plans may clash with others. Be cooperative. It pays to efface self interests and try to give someone else some enjoyment.

Sun.—Jan. 26—VENUS—Take time to rest and relax your taut nerves. Light recreation will benefit health, and give you a new outlook on things generally.

Mon.—Jan. 27—MERCURY—Don't take any foolish chances with friendships, special work or interests of children. Late hours of day and evening best for creative work, amusements or visits.

Tue.—Jan. 28—MERCURY—Use special caution in travel, legal matters, writings, contracts, new negotiations and instructions. Mental disturbances detrimental to health.

Wed.—Jan. 29—MOON—You gain the most by taking care of routine matters, finishing work that has already been started and avoiding a pessimistic attitude.

Thur.—Jan. 30—MOON—Plan carefully; take extra time to lay a firm foundation before venturing into new undertakings, engagements or moves. Evening hours best for decisions.

Fri.—Jan. 31—MOON—Don't be impatient or careless in speech, travel, work or statements. Slow, methodical planning and work bring the best results.

January, 1947



Cancer

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

June 22 to July 22

January 1 to January 7

January 14 to January 22

As THE New Year opens you may be feeling very, very sorry for poor little you and bewildered about the course on which your home, family and partnership affairs is headed. It may help a bit to realize that you are in some manner dreaming a lot about ideal home or family conditions and so are dissatisfied with life as it is. Your partner may be tired of your mooning inefficiency or your martyr complex and let you know that fact in no uncertain terms. Perhaps you are just a slave to an unfeeling brute—but come, now, really! It's time you found out, like the mountain bride getting up before dawn, that "courtin' and livin' hain't one picture." Can you make the response that "livin's best"? If you actually are the family doormat it's your own fault; develop a few prickles so you won't be so comfortably stepped on. You can do much to improve partnership affairs if you summon up courage and energy.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th taps the great energy of the Sun conjunct Mars, the planet of courageous action as well as of strife and danger. You can achieve much through partners if you do not waste strength in fighting instead of cooperating. Go out after what you want, strive against competitors, encourage and aid partners on the 7th, 10th and 11th especially. While on the 8th you may be discouraged by financial needs, by the 13th you can take care of any real necessity through some piece of work or service; an older person may be willing and able to help you, or an old client may return. You may make progress on some venture dear to your heart on the 11th and 13th, or may be very pleased and proud about the success of children or loved ones. Some of you Cancer people will be able to travel for pleasure, to visit loved ones or to enlarge the scope of some creative project. Be confident.

You may propose some change in partnership affairs which will overcome your feeling of rebellious imprisonment on the 14th; cooperate. The 16th, 17th and 18th are days for great accomplishment in partnership projects, dealing with children or loved ones, leading to some final success of a worthwhile nature on the 21st. Be generous with those you love; help your partner with all your energy and see that he knows you are right behind him loading up the musket as fast as he fires. Do not allow tension to make you sharp-tongued on the 18th; you travel faster if you don't waste any energy in quarreling. There are helpful people in your working environment on the 19th and with their aid some pressing financial problem can be taken care of. You may be able to overcome past bitterness and find deep joy in serving those whom you so dearly love; this is real life.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your house of death, inheritance, taxes, collections, partnership income and the money of other people as it affects your own may be expected to bring serious problems in finances and management of inheritance. There may be heavy expenses to meet and troublesome differences of opinion as to the proper procedures or apportioning of responsibilities. Every one seems to consider selfish interests and in fact to be quarrelsome about it at a time when the resources of all are strained by heavy burdens. Hatred and estrangement may occur between brethren or may split neighborhoods into hostile camps—human nature being caught without its diadem when the goods of the dead are to be divided or the tax collector is to be satisfied. Be patient, fair and not unnecessarily selfish on the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th and 28th; expect the final break on an unpleasant situation on the 31st, with constructive changes ahead on February 1st.

Cancer Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—MOON—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Try to harmonize all domestic and partnership relationships. Don't harbor foolish grudges or hurt feelings.

Thur.—Jan. 2—SUN—Much may be gained by compromise or wise adjustments. Be economical in spending, careful in speech and action. Practise self-discipline.

Fri.—Jan. 3—SUN—Cooperate with partner or associates for mutual welfare. It doesn't pay to force your ideas or opinions on others. Keep harmony with close friends.

Sat.—Jan. 4—MERCURY—You are apt to be too impatient and sensitive for your own good. Avoid disputes and self-pity. Put your energies into some worthwhile activity.

Sun.—Jan. 5—MERCURY—Early hours are best for family or home plans and adjustments. Patience and tact are needed as the day advances. Avoid emotional upsets.

Mon.—Jan. 6—VENUS—Feelings and emotions are liable to lead you astray unless you are very cautious. Don't render important decisions or judgment on the spur of the moment.

Tue.—Jan. 7—VENUS—Center your attention on routine matters, work and health interests. Watch your diet carefully; avoid all excesses; get plenty of rest.

Wed.—Jan. 8—PLUTO—Don't brood or dwell on fancied wrongs. Contribute your best to home and family, partners and business associates. The good you send out will return to you.

Thur.—Jan. 9—PLUTO—Your judgment is apt to be a bit unreliable. Control of emotions is a valuable asset in all situations today. Use careful speech to all.

Fri.—Jan. 10—JUPITER—Try to take a commonsense view of things. Be practical and economical in all undertakings, work and spending. Avoid hasty retorts.

Sat.—Jan. 11—JUPITER—Plan some form of recreation with your special friend, wife or sweetheart. Forget the cares and trials; relax and be happy.

Sun.—Jan. 12—JUPITER—This is a good time to reach agreements or understandings with friends, sweethearts or partner. Entertain, visit, or enjoy some light form of recreation.

Mon.—Jan. 13—SATURN—Plans, ideas or creative work may be advanced successfully during early hours of day if you are diligent. Entertain, shop, see beauticians or friends.

Tue.—Jan. 14—SATURN—Don't take any foolish risks in speech, work, travel or writings. Don't loan or advance money without proper security. Be cautious.

Wed.—Jan. 15—URANUS—You are apt to be too hasty and impatient. Work along slowly, making sure of each step before you advance to the next. Evening social.

Thur.—Jan. 16—URANUS—Make every effort to accomplish all you can in work, job and personal interests. Start things; make appointments; see influential people.

Fri.—Jan. 17—NEPTUNE—Put your ideas and plans into action. Shop, visit, write; see doctors, beauticians, friends or relatives. Entertain or make adjustments.

Sat.—Jan. 18—NEPTUNE—Use tact with all associates during A.M. hours. You are apt to be touchy and impatient. Evening best for fun or serious thought and work.

Sun.—Jan. 19—NEPTUNE—Change of scene will prove beneficial to your health and mental status. Visit, drive, attend some religious service or concert.

Mon.—Jan. 20—MARS—Make every effort to understand those around you. Don't jump to hasty conclusions. Shop, visit, see beauticians, photographers or nurses in P.M.

Tue.—Jan. 21—MARS—Much may be accomplished thru creative work, writings, friendships or philosophical studies. Shop, plan dinner parties or entertainment.

Wed.—Jan. 22—VENUS—A.M. hours call for caution in money matters and romantic interests. Don't take chances with either. Later hours best for family matters or entertainment.

Thur.—Jan. 23—VENUS—Don't let fears or worry impinge on your usual good common sense. Try to see things at face value. Do your best with the job at hand.

Fri.—Jan. 24—VENUS—Check all writings, papers and financial matters carefully. Try to avoid criticism and selfishness. Be just and fair in your judgment.

Sat.—Jan. 25—MERCURY—Avoid emotional instability. Keep all friendships on a conventional basis. Gossip can be jeopardizing. Take care of job and health.

Sun.—Jan. 26—MERCURY—Spend the day quietly with someone who means a great deal to you. A congenial companion can prove very helpful and inspiring.

Mon.—Jan. 27—MOON—Don't leave any loop holes for misunderstandings during early part of day. Evening best for entertainment, correspondence and fun.

Tue.—Jan. 28—MOON—See that all work, correspondence, insurance and personal obligations are brought up to date. Trouble possible thru neglect and procrastination.

Wed.—Jan. 29—SUN—Your vision and judgment liable to be a bit cloudy. Cooperate and consult with others before venturing too far out of the beaten path.

Thur.—Jan. 30—SUN—There are still important factors and matters to be cleared up, but a little diligent work or adjustment on your part will prove successful.

Fri.—Jan. 31—SUN—Don't be too lavish in your spending or condemnation. You can't force others to see things in your way. Keep out of disputes and upsets.

January, 1947



Leo

*For those born**July 23 to August 23*

January 1 to January 7

As THE New Year opens you may be feeling at a low ebb in health or capacity for work or may be mentally confused over some gossip that has been doing harm though almost impossible to trace to its source. You may feel yourself floating a thousand miles away when you are supposed to be engaged in work or study and if you aren't careful may get an unpleasant reputation for wool-gathering or ordinary carelessness. Do not try out in your work or relations with co-workers any scheme that looks like a shortcut or priceless secret—it could be dangerous. Resolve to wake from dreams and really achieve something in work, service or improvement of health. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th impel to active work and achievement. A friend may surprise you on the 5th, perhaps make you conscious of personal obligations or shortcomings to be remedied. The 6th brings events to a head in health, work or service; be courageous, energetic and win.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th blows up the intense fire of Sun conjunct Mars. Avoid quarrels in your working environment and accidents in handling fire or steel; but use the power generated to achieve a victory of creative energy. You can accomplish a great deal more than usual between the 7th and 11th; make every minute count. On the 8th you may feel unusually depressed or bitter and personal obligations seem too heavy for your weary shoulders; if so plan to get more recreation or be more demonstrative of your love for children or young people close to you. The 9th may bring up the scandal or mental fog that was troublesome at the opening of the year; be honest and in time everything will come home to its proper door. The 12th and 13th are fine days to choose for parties, recreation, visiting old friends or taking up former hobbies which you have had to drop from your schedule.

Your Weekly Guide

January 14 to January 22

Friendly contacts or group affiliations may bring some orders or assistance in your field of work or service; be progressive in supplying needs. The 16th, 17th and 18th bring opportunities for profitable contracts and changes of method in work and service and may enable you to make major improvements in your home and family life, residence or real estate affairs. Some may travel or remove residence to a distance, others profit through business connected with domestic needs or building. Sign papers, take journeys of exploration, make working agreements with relatives or neighbors. Judgment is inclined to be good at this time. The 21st finishes up this period of opportunity; have everything completed then. Avoid quarrels or accidents through rashness or haste on the 18th; make peace with enemies or take a realistic view of life on the 19th.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of personal life and self as balanced against the partner, rival, open competitor, the other party to any action of yours, indicates this entire period as one of forced maturity—growing older, sadder, wiser through bitter experience. You are at present engrossed very deeply in your own personality, your own wants, needs and pleasures, and now life knocks in no uncertain terms on the door of your solitary house. Your partner in marriage or business may make demands upon you which are difficult but must be met, or competitors may force upon your consciousness the fact that you are going to have to wake up and play ball unless you want to be a has-been or an also-ran. Especially on the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th, 28th and 31st you had better ponder the Red Queen's remark to Alice that we are running fast just to stay where we are; to get anywhere we must run much faster than this.

Leo Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—SUN—A HAPPY NEW YEAR. Keep your hopes and desires on a sound basis. Be fair in judgment of others. Use caution in speech, writings, work and health.

Thur.—Jan. 2—MERCURY—Don't try to force your opinions or ambitions on others. Use tact with all associates if you value your job and prestige. Guard health.

Fri.—Jan. 3—MERCURY—You are apt to be nervous and jittery. Calm down, and take things with less stress. Take care of routine work; be cooperative.

Sat.—Jan. 4—VENUS—Make every effort possible to accomplish all you can during early hours of the day. Be practical and thorough in all matters.

Sun.—Jan. 5—VENUS—This is a good time to relax thru some form of recreation, a drive, hike or visit to someone who is jovial and pleasant. Avoid petty disputes.

Mon.—Jan. 6—PLUTO—Your ideas and judgment are liable to be somewhat erratic and impractical. Discuss matters of importance with others before making momentous decisions.

Tue.—Jan. 7—PLUTO—Carry on with the usual routine work, business matters or home duties. Keep pleasant relationships with valued friends. Be tactful.

Wed.—Jan. 8—JUPITER—Don't be pessimistic and impatient. Things will work out later. Do your part now to help others in every way you can. Be agreeable.

Thur.—Jan. 9—JUPITER—Face your obligations with confidence. Do the best you can, exercising accuracy and method in all things. Check information, work and writings carefully.

Fri.—Jan. 10—SATURN—Kindness and tact important in all relationships. Don't try to force your will on others. Friendships, job and health require careful consideration.

Sat.—Jan. 11—SATURN—Present your ideas and plans to those who can prove cooperative with you. Shop, entertain, see beauticians, doctors, lawyers or employers.

Sun.—Jan. 12—SATURN—Put your plans into action. Spend the day at home with family, or entertain special friends. Do the things that mean the most to you.

Mon.—Jan. 13—URANUS—Early hours of day are best for shopping, entertainment plans, sewing, artistic pursuits, conferences, adjustments or appointments.

Tue.—Jan. 14—URANUS—Don't jeopardize close friendships by finding fault, or expressing your opinions too freely. Be diplomatic with all, and cooperative as far as possible.

Wed.—Jan. 15—NEPTUNE—Go ahead with special work, plans or suggestions. You gain in accordance with the amount of energy you put forth. Visit or see a show in evening.

Thur.—Jan. 16—NEPTUNE—Cooperate in every way with employers or working associates for mutual success. See doctors, lawyers, repairmen or mechanics.

Fri.—Jan. 17—MARS—Write, phone or arrange special outings with the romantic interest. A good time to reach an understanding with the special friend. Shop or entertain.

Sat.—Jan. 18—MARS—Take time to think things over carefully before dashing into new undertakings. Check and recheck. Evening best for sociability and fun.

Sun.—Jan. 19—MARS—You can find peace and joy in close friendships, visits to those you love, church attendance or participation in group activities.

Mon.—Jan. 20—VENUS—Don't let petty feelings or emotions spoil your chances for success. Be agreeable and cooperative with others. Use your fine abilities for others.

Tue.—Jan. 21—VENUS—Shop, sew, write, plan parties or visits during early hours of day. Don't find fault or criticize those around you. Foster good will; it pays.

Wed.—Jan. 22—MERCURY—Nothing gained by giving in to a fit of the blues. Try to see the good in others; count your blessings. Forget self in serving others.

Thur.—Jan. 23—MERCURY—Keep all friendships on a conservative basis. Judgment and vision apt to be unreliable. Be tactful, practical and firm in your ideals.

Fri.—Jan. 24—MERCURY—It's a little difficult to plan clearly. Don't make decisions, contracts or new starts without plenty of forethought and preparation.

Sat.—Jan. 25—MOON—Friendships and romance require careful handling. Be patient, kind and agreeable, but firm in your stand for right and the good for others.

Sun.—Jan. 26—MOON—Spend some time at home doing the little things that help to brighten the day for your associates. Evening best for entertainment, visits or sociability.

Mon.—Jan. 27—SUN—Focus your attention on some creative work, writings, painting, art work, music or something to beautify the home. Travel, sell, write or visit.

Tue.—Jan. 28—SUN—Be conservative and practical in all relationships, shopping and plans. Check for possible mistakes in work, papers or correspondence.

Wed.—Jan. 29—MERCURY—Don't be too excited or let your imagination run away with you. Things are never as bad as they seem. Work and think methodically.

Thur.—Jan. 30—MERCURY—Finish the routine job, work or belated correspondence before you start new ventures. Travel, visit or enjoy some amusements later.

Fri.—Jan. 31—MERCURY—Use caution in work, travel, speech and writings. It's easy to say and do the wrong thing. People are apt to misunderstand.

January, 1947



Virgo

*For those born**August 24 to September 23***January 1 to January 7**

YOUR financial interests may be endangered much more than you realize by any recklessness in speculation, creative ventures or dealing with children and loved ones. You are not thinking about money—you are dreaming about money—and the sooner you wake up the better off you will be. Some of you may feel that the world owes you a living but might profitably remember Whistler's remark to the bad painter who said one has to live: "Sir, I fail to see the necessity." Others may be nibbling at the bait of partnership ventures or artistic projects in which a lot of money can be sunk to fathoms unsounded. More practical Virgo natives, undeluded by Neptune, may experience frustration in beginning ventures of real merit by inability to finance them on a reasonable basis. You have the urge to start things immediately if not sooner, but if the proposition is good it will still be there a bit later. Things move swiftly on the 6th.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th sets off the full power of your creative talents and will to achieve for yourself and for those you love. Some sort of challenge is presented, and you take up the gauntlet with courage. The frustration of past weeks may return briefly on the 9th when some rumor, report or uncertainty may befog your projects or dealing with loved ones, but the period in general from the 7th through 11th and 13th is one of aggressive action and progress. On the 8th you may be depressed by old failures or limitations but only in a passing way; life goes on to new and better things. The activities, adventures and achievement of the 10th and 11th rise to a fine reward on the 13th when relatives, neighbors, speaking, writing, journeys or publicity may be especially favored. You may entertain older friends or members of your family; some celebration is in order on the 13th.

*Your Weekly Guide***January 14 to January 22**

Superiors may approve new ideas you present on the 14th or you may work out new methods of salesmanship on your product. The 16th, 17th, and 18th are days for swift progress on your ventures, journeys, speaking, writing, signing papers, or dealing with relatives or neighbors. Be energetic, enthusiastic, generous—good humor and fair play are rewarded. All the world wants to go along with the man who is going somewhere. You may be a bit jittery or quick-tongued on the 18th—you are so busy doing things that you hate to take time out to talk or explain—but do it with a good grace anyway. Children or loved ones may get a bit out of hand too. The 19th may bring an older or more realistic friend to visit your home or you may decide to get rid of some old bitterness for the sake of family harmony. The 21st finishes the present opportunities; make hay.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto highlights your health, work, service, relation to co-workers or clients and warns against making enemies by selfish actions or against failure in your working relationships due to an over-conservative attitude on your part. Some of you may be confined by illness; especially those who are subject to rheumatic, circulatory or heart ailments or those affecting the respiratory tract should be very cautious not to overwork, expose the body to cold or dampness or to be careless in handling fire or edged tools. Quarrels with groups or persons in your working environment take more energy than you can spare; try to work things out and if a little salary concession will oil the smoking bearings, better use it. The 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th, 28th and 31st are especially trying days when the immovable object is hit by the irresistible force and the best you can do is wait and see what is left. February 1st brings a change for the better.

Virgo Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—MERCURY—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Don't be too extravagant in your emotional expression or money matters. Take care of your own health and material needs.

Thur.—Jan. 2—VENUS—Take things in an easy, calm manner. Nothing gained by too much haste. Be tactful, optimistic and agreeable with associates.

Fri.—Jan. 3—VENUS—Responsibilities may appear rather heavy. Take one thing at a time; don't be excited, and all will fall in line. Avoid arguments.

Sat.—Jan. 4—PLUTO—Much may be accomplished in work or home if you are tactful, patient and understanding. Avoid criticism of others; feelings are easily hurt.

Sun.—Jan. 5—PLUTO—Take care of the regular routine matters of family and home. Try to find time for some relaxation with a good book, music or special friend.

Mon.—Jan. 6—JUPITER—Be cautious with money matters, friendships and secrets. There is a tendency toward carelessness. Avoid risks of all kinds and ill-timed speech.

Tue.—Jan. 7—JUPITER—Courtesy and kindness can carry a long way today. Shop, visit, write, interview or consult others, sew, entertain or enjoy a show.

Wed.—Jan. 8—SATURN—New ideas or plans require careful development before launching. Take a little more time to think and reason on important matters.

Thur.—Jan. 9—SATURN—Keep a grip on your emotions. Avoid hasty retorts or careless action. You are inclined to spend money foolishly. Wait for a bargain.

Fri.—Jan. 10—URANUS—This is not the time to tell your boss what you think of him. Use discretion in speech, work and writings. Fill your job efficiently.

Sat.—Jan. 11—URANUS—A little change, trip or some form of amusement can prove very beneficial both mentally and physically. Shop, travel, write or phone.

Sun.—Jan. 12—URANUS—Enjoy some fun or relaxation with relatives or amusing friends. Hobbies, visits, church attendance or special friendships bring happiness.

Mon.—Jan. 13—NEPTUNE—See beauticians, lawyers, doctors, salesmen, contractors or decorators. Shop, consult with others or seek favors during early hours.

Tue.—Jan. 14—NEPTUNE—Don't let worry or fears cloud your usual good judgment and reasoning powers. Keep calm and unruffled regardless of conditions around you.

Wed.—Jan. 15—MARS—By using tact and diplomacy you may save many problems today. Cooperate, consult and work with others harmoniously wherever possible.

Thur.—Jan. 16—MARS—Plans will work out if you are practical and economical in your desires. Travel, visit, shop, write, study, attend lectures or societies.

Fri.—Jan. 17—VENUS—Now is a good time to put your house in order for visits, entertainment or sales. Shop, write, or enjoy a short vacation with friends or relatives.

Sat.—Jan. 18—VENUS—Early hours of day require caution in business matters, decisions, changes and friendships. Evening best for sociability, trips, visits or work.

Sun.—Jan. 19—VENUS—Go ahead with your special plans for visits, trips or parties. Take some time for quiet contemplation, study or spiritual upliftment.

Mon.—Jan. 20—MERCURY—Go easy in spending or enlarging your budget. There are apt to be some restrictions in money matters. Keep to the conservative path in all things.

Tue.—Jan. 21—MERCURY—This is a good time to build up your prestige, travel, or write those special friendly letters. Evening calls for more caution in intimate associations.

Wed.—Jan. 22—MOON—Possibly there is a feeling of frustration or futility in your consciousness. Push it aside; act with a sense of positivity and courage. All will be well.

Thur.—Jan. 23—MOON—Curb emotionalism which is apt to effect your health adversely. Work calmly along routine lines. Be thorough, economical and practical.

Fri.—Jan. 24—MOON—Don't brood over things which cannot be helped. Do the job at hand to the best of your ability. Reward comes later. Retire early.

Sat.—Jan. 25—SUN—Business and social affairs don't mix today. Finish work or personal obligations before thinking of pleasure. Find satisfaction in right doing.

Sun.—Jan. 26—SUN—Enjoy the day with family and loved ones, doing the things together that mean the most happiness to all. Go to church or spend a quiet evening with a book.

Mon.—Jan. 27—MERCURY—Latter hours of day best for correspondence, health check-ups, social plans, visits, creative work, study, romance or trips.

Tue.—Jan. 28—MERCURY—Perform your work with a spirit of thankfulness, giving the best service you know how. Don't shirk or let your feelings get out of hand. Be tactful.

Wed.—Jan. 29—VENUS—Try to take a long-range view of things. Patience is needed in all daily work, obligations and contacts. Take care of health.

Thur.—Jan. 30—VENUS—Income and desires may not check. Postpone elaborate shopping and concentrate on the daily needs. Evening best for sociability visits, work or fun.

Fri.—Jan. 31—VENUS—There seems to be a conflict between work and play. Do your best with the job at hand; don't take foolish risks; guard your health.

January, 1947



Libra

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

September 24 to October 23

January 1 to January 7

YOUR personal life and your own temperament are caught in the doldrums as the New Year opens—in some insidious form or other you seem to feel that you are living in a prison—with or without walls. You are dreaming of an ideal life, a shadowy perfection of self and relation to the not-self; withdrawn into your ivory tower or your prison cell you are allowing life to pass you by. The ultimate action of Neptune near your Libra Sun could be confinement to hospital or institution but we are considering the vast majority of normal people who are only frustrated and uncertain as to what they want or should ask of life. Neptune is the Enchanter with his magic spell, Proteus writhing into his multitudinous forms, the Old Man of the Sea who plagued Sinbad who pitied him, the Divine Dream or the Nightmare. On the 2nd, 3rd and 4th aggressive members of your family or home circle may challenge your abstraction in some way you cannot ignore; the 5th and 6th lead to climactic home action.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th brings the climax of last week's action. You may feel very angry with members of your family who challenge you to live ardently, fully, energetically but you are aroused from your lethargy at least. You can accomplish a great deal in your home or family surroundings on the 7th, 10th, 11th and 13th; physical activity and more practical, ambitious plans are both constructive. A contact with an older or more realistic friend may depress you on the 8th, or you may say goodbye to a cherished aspiration then. On the 9th you are confused mentally and so are readily misunderstood by others. Avoid actions that lead to scandal or misconstruction; remember errands, dates, invitations and the expectations of your home circle. You may enjoy a visit or message from an old friend or may take a pleasant journey on the 12th or 13th, on

which latter date finances are especially favored.

January 14 to January 22

You may plan a journey on the 14th, or may receive news from a distance which makes your home life or domestic surroundings more satisfactory. Be progressive; keep learning the latest views and developments. The 16th, 17th and 18th are strongly favorable for your finances and improvement of home or family affairs. Buy, sell or improve property; invest money in real estate or travel to refresh mind and body. The keynote is to place yourself in a more cheerful, prosperous and stimulating domestic environment. On the 18th guard against fires, domestic accidents or quarrels as you may be in too much haste or too energetic. The 19th may bring a visit from a tough-minded old friend, or a relative who is fond of you may encourage you to fight for your aspirations. The 21st is the final day of opportunity in this series; close deals now.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto falls in your house of love, pleasure, children, speculation and creative activities and warns against failure, delays or violent experience in these things and in friendships, group activities or aspirations. You may be rejected by some group you wish to dominate or may in some other way be conscious of social and personal shortcomings. Loved ones rebel against your rules and regulations and may set out on their own paths without you. Guard children carefully from illness or accident and it would do no harm to keep them away from places of amusement for this nine day period if there is any outbreak of disease. Ventures may move very slowly, or even backward under these discouraging conditions, especially on the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th, 28th and 31st. This is not the end of the world though it may look like it; you simply need more experience, more patience, more material backing. The 1st of February should bring some form of release.

Libra Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—VENUS—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Your desires and plans are not exactly in harmony with the best sense of practicability. Be patient and understanding.

Thur.—Jan. 2—PLUTO—Try to see the best in your associates and friends. Be kind and agreeable to all. Avoid pessimism and self pity; it clouds your vision to better things.

Fri.—Jan. 3—PLUTO—Your judgment and plans are apt to be a bit impractical. Take time to think and plan more efficiently before dashing into new ventures.

Sat.—Jan. 4—JUPITER—Much may be accomplished if you are tactful and obliging with others. You have to give to get. Keep harmony with friends and family.

Sun.—Jan. 5—JUPITER—Cooperate with those within your home environment. Tact and emotional control necessary for peace and happiness. Do your part.

Mon.—Jan. 6—SATURN—Don't let a sense of defeat color your outlook on life. Give your services freely and kindly to others; circumstances will then change more favorably.

Tue.—Jan. 7—SATURN—Take care of personal obligations, belated correspondence, or necessary jobs around your home or office. Amusements or artistic pursuits in evening.

Wed.—Jan. 8—URANUS—Don't make any changes or false moves without plenty of investigation and forethought. Be tactful with in-laws, family and friends.

Thur.—Jan. 9—URANUS—It is not wise to try and force your ideas or opinions on others. Be conservative, kind and tactful. Patience needed in all contacts.

Fri.—Jan. 10—NEPTUNE—Try to be tolerant and understanding with home folks and in-laws. It's easy to get into squabbles which you will regret later.

Sat. Jan. 11—NEPTUNE—Now go ahead with your new plans for home, financial matters, shopping, decorating or designing. See friends, contractors, lawyers or beauticians.

Sun.—Jan. 12—NEPTUNE—If you start early, your plans may be worked out successfully in regard to home matters, friendships, personal desires and entertainment.

Mon.—Jan. 13—MARS—Use caution in travel, correspondence, budgets, home relationships and business deals. Check work carefully; mistakes possible.

Tue.—Jan. 14—MARS—Don't make any hasty decisions, trips, plans or changes. Judgment apt to be unreliable and desires impractical. Seek recreation in evening.

Wed.—Jan. 15—VENUS—A lot may be accomplished thru your own effort and planning. Put your ideas into action but be tactful and diplomatic with others.

Thur.—Jan. 16—VENUS—Shop, start musical or artistic studies, trips, visits, sewing, correspondence or home decorations. Entertain with a dinner or card party.

Fri.—Jan. 17—MERCURY—Travel, write, visit, shop, sew, paint or do a bit of creative work. Ideas valuable if used in a practical sense. Entertain or see a show.

Sat.—Jan. 18—MERCURY—Don't dash into any new propositions, law-suits or trips without proper thought and planning. Keep calm and patient and you'll avoid much trouble.

Sun.—Jan. 19—MERCURY—Enjoy some friendly get-together with special friends, or people whose interests are congenial with your own. It will be inspiring.

Mon. Jan. 20—MOON—It isn't advisable to be too extravagant in your ideas or planning. Try to keep things down to a nominal sum in both pleasure and business.

Tue.—Jan. 21—MOON—Take care of the necessary routine matters, exercising tact and consideration with all associates. Be orderly and thorough in work.

Wed.—Jan. 22—SUN—Be patient under all circumstances. Do not permit ill feelings to creep into intimate relationships. Nerves are apt to be jittery.

Thur.—Jan. 23—SUN—Don't be too forceful in your demands or requests. Others may not see things in the same light. Economy and tact necessary factors with all associates.

Fri.—Jan. 24—SUN—Be careful in speech and action with friends, sweetheart or children. Feelings are easily hurt and beautiful relationships marred.

Sat.—Jan. 25—MERCURY—Caution necessary in travel, writings, new contacts, decisions and changes. Don't form snap judgments; wait and be patient; test information and news.

Sun. Jan. 26—MERCURY—Progress may be made thru your own efforts. Entertain, present new ideas or plans; do some creative writing or work; enjoy your special friend.

Mon.—Jan. 27—VENUS—Put your ideas or plans into execution. Consult with friends, influential groups or family. Travel, write, shop or visit.

Tue.—Jan. 28—VENUS—Don't take any foolish chances with valued friendships, the special sweetheart or employment matters. Watch your speech and actions.

Wed.—Jan. 29—PLUTO—Some restrictions may stand in the path of your desires. Work on routine until plans and financial matters are more favorable.

Thur.—Jan. 30—PLUTO—By using economy and practical planning much may be accomplished in home or family affairs and personal desires. Seek cooperation of home folks.

Fri.—Jan. 31—PLUTO—Don't let your emotions boil over. You gain more by tact and cooperation with associates. Be kind and understanding; it will be appreciated greatly.

January, 1947



Scorpio

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

October 24 to November 22

January 1 to January 7

January 14 to January 22

SOME secret seems to weigh on your mind and spoil your relations with neighbors, relatives or correspondents as the New Year opens. Perhaps you have even sought forgetfulness in some artificial paradise and now comes the painful process of sobering up. Those who are above all such weaknesses may be troubled by vague promptings from the subconscious that all is not secure or that partners or competitors have some aces up their sleeve. Some may have to make real sacrifices in order to aid helpless or dependent partners or relatives or may receive some mental shock through visiting some institution for the care of the sick, insane or anti-social. Remember, however, that many of our worst troubles never happen and that in a fog any bush may look remarkably like an enemy. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th call for action and aggressiveness in all mental contacts, journeys, dealing with relatives or neighbors. Be prepared for surprises or changed plans on the 5th and for a climax of activity on current affairs on the 6th.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th lights the fuse of Sun conjunct Mars. Action is the keyword, with danger from accident or quarrel if uncontrolled, but power is there for constructive use. You can accomplish a great deal in mental activities, journeys, speaking, writing, publicity, dealing with relatives or neighbors. The keen practical mind is able to assume leadership. The 7th through 11th is a period not to be wasted, even though the 8th may be depressing with some fear or bitterness in dealing with superiors or business matters. On the 9th take the utmost pains to avoid misunderstandings, messages gone astray, scandals, rumors or plain garden variety lying and trickery. On the 12th and 13th superiors are inclined to reward merit or seniority with suitable financial arrangements or old associates give you more business.

This is the best week of the month so be ready to grasp all personal opportunities and to be active in speaking, writing, publicity, journeys, and dealing with relatives or neighbors. You are confident and able to inspire confidence in others; teach, write, sell, advertise. Adjust partnership income, taxes or collections on the 14th. The 16th, 17th and 18th bear rich fruit; be right there to gather it. On the 18th you will need caution to avoid traffic accidents or quarrels as you are wound up a bit too jittery—take longer and arrive in one piece. On the 19th old jealousies or bitterness in business life or dealing with superiors may be resolved by some fortunate financial compromise or new business may come in to take the place of something discontinued. The 21st is the deadline on present opportunities; gather everything in now.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto marks this nine days as dark, depressing and angered by the obstinacy of inertia. Things have come to a grinding stop in your home and family life, in business and relations with superiors. You desire to make domestic changes but turn and twist as you will you must wait until business problems, failures or deficiencies have been met and overcome. People may ask a great deal of you and you may not be able to do as much for them as you would like to do—or there may be grave differences of opinion in your family as to the proper sharing or performing of duties toward parents or less fortunate members of the family. You should be especially cautious about fire hazards or carelessness leading to domestic accidents on the 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 28th, 29th and 31st. Seek peaceful retirement from cares on the 27th and 30th; be sympathetic toward the weak. The 1st of February finally brings release from deadlock.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—PLUTO—HAPPY NEW YEAR. Don't let feelings or emotions upset your otherwise fine poise and stability. Be practical and conservative in all respects.

Thur.—Jan. 2—JUPITER—You are apt to be a bit too aggressive for your own good. A little tact and diplomacy will bring greater benefits and establish amicable relationships.

Fri.—Jan. 3—JUPITER—Make every effort to keep harmony in business and home relationships. Guard against mistakes or treachery from others. Be tactful.

Sat.—Jan. 4—SATURN—Early hours of day are best for plans, appointments, social engagements, hospital visits and conferences. Be cautious in travel, speech and action later.

Sun.—Jan. 5—SATURN—Get plenty of rest and relaxation from business cares and duties. A change of scene is beneficial and restful. Cooperate with associates.

Mon.—Jan. 6—URANUS—Be ethical and practical in all business and friendly associations. Guard against careless speech and action, misunderstandings and disputes.

Tue.—Jan. 7—URANUS—Patience and tact will aid greatly in the success of business ventures, employment matters, shopping or social plans. Be friendly.

Wed.—Jan. 8—NEPTUNE—Much may be accomplished during early hours thru quiet study, work or correspondence. Don't allow emotions to override common sense.

Thur.—Jan. 9—NEPTUNE—You are apt to be too jittery and careless in travel, writings, instructions and work. Slow up; think carefully and do your best.

Fri.—Jan. 10—MARS—Tact and caution absolutely necessary in travel, consultations, correspondence and all associations. Keep on the safe side; it pays.

Sat.—Jan. 11—MARS—This is a good time to push personal desires and plans. Make appointments for recreation, trips, visits, friendly gatherings or mechanical repairs.

Sun.—Jan. 12—MARS—Put your plans into action. Enjoy some sports, friendly gatherings or special friendships. Visit the old folks; give them a surprise.

Mon.—Jan. 13—VENUS—Early hours of day are best for new endeavors, decisions, personal aims and social plans. Later hours call for caution and accuracy in travel, speech and action.

Tue.—Jan. 14—VENUS—See that all business matters and personal obligations are carefully taken care of before thinking of pleasure plans and fun.

Wed.—Jan. 15—MERCURY—Give careful attention to all detail matters, household duties and financial obligations. Delays are costly. Evening best for sociability.

Thur.—Jan. 16—MERCURY—Travel, write, visit, seek favors, information or advice. Evening hours best for entertainment, recreation and friendships.

Fri.—Jan. 17—MOON—This is a good time for a week-end visit, shopping, research, study, or personal hobbies. Give some extra time or pleasure to shut-ins.

Sat.—Jan. 18—MOON—Don't be too quick in forming conclusions or decisions. You are apt to make mistakes. Diplomacy and tact beneficial in all relationships.

Sun.—Jan. 19—MOON—Seek relaxation and pleasure thru friendly gatherings, church services, sports, or social affairs. Put aside business cares and worryment.

Mon.—Jan. 20—SUN—Investigate all news, information and new propositions carefully before rendering decisions or spending money. Caution necessary.

Tue.—Jan. 21—SUN—A.M. hours best for personal matters, shopping, entertainment plans, phone calls, appointments or beauty treatments. Attend to routine matters later.

Wed.—Jan. 22—MERCURY—Routine matters, business obligations and family responsibilities require methodical handling. Be accurate and thorough in all matters.

Thur.—Jan. 23—MERCURY—Don't take any foolish risks in travel, speech or writings. Diplomacy and kind words will succeed where force fails.

Fri.—Jan. 24—MERCURY—Cooperate with family and business associates for mutual benefit. Don't procrastinate where these interests are concerned.

Sat.—Jan. 25—VENUS—Money matters, trips, correspondence and writings should be given minute attention. Don't leave any loose ends to cause trouble later.

Sun.—Jan. 26—VENUS—Much may be accomplished in home and family relationships. Take care of some of the little repairs; make adjustments or entertain.

Mon.—Jan. 27—PLUTO—Stick to the conventional rules and regulations during day. Evening best for entertainment, trips, romance, recreation, visits or study.

Tue.—Jan. 28—PLUTO—You are apt to express your opinions too freely. Be tactful with home and business associates. Keep harmony around you.

Wed.—Jan. 29—JUPITER—Don't let a feeling of frustration or delays upset your courage and ambitions. Continue carefully with the regular routine work or personal duties.

Thur.—Jan. 30—JUPITER—Put your best efforts into the job at hand. Make new contacts; seek interviews, appointments, hospitalization or receive a health check-up.

Fri.—Jan. 31—JUPITER—There is apt to be a conflict between home and business obligations. Keep harmony around you by exhibiting a spirit of consideration and helpfulness to all.

January, 1947



Sagittarius

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

November 23 to December 21

January 1 to January 7

AS THE year opens you may be wandering in some fog of idealism where friendships or group affiliations are concerned. Frustrated or injured financially as you may be, you are unwilling to face reality but continue to gloss over any faults of the social or group system to which you belong. Perhaps you consider feet of clay better than no feet at all. Acquiescent as you may seem to be, there is a hot fire smoldering under your surface dullness and your leaders had better beware of your disillusion if they make it a sudden one. You may aspire to some dreamed-of social position or affiliation at this time, only to find a very difficult financial crisis involved in the gaining of your desire. Any tar that clings to political or financial associations may be smeared right where it shows; don't have any discreditable ties. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th impel to action on financial problems; the fifth and sixth come to a real climax.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th brings to a head the activity signified by Mars conjunct the Sun in your financial department. Whatever has angered or frustrated you last week now impels you to take drastic, practical action on your own behalf or that of your superiors. You are not going to be pushed around—in fact others may think you are doing all the shoving yourself. Between the 7th and 11th, act aggressively to improve finances or assert your own leadership in practical affairs. On the 8th there may be bad news from a distance or delays in transportation or communications. The 9th confuses social or group affairs again, or if you are careless, naive or too trusting you can be victimized financially by a dishonest friend. Watch yourself and other people; the hand may be quicker than the eye. Rumors are disturbing and any financial dishonesty can make the front pages. Your personal charm may help you a great deal on the 12th and 13th; your luck is good.

January 14 to January 22

A partner or a rival may give you a constructive new idea about handling money or starting a profitable new service; watch for inspiration on the 14th. The 16th, 17th and 18th are very active financially and rapid progress can be made provided you save some of your surplus now or have a nestegg to draw upon for opportune buying. Avoid recklessness or haste on the 18th; be careful in traffic and avoid offending by sharp speech. The 19th may bring serious thought about religion, philosophy or ethics; you may be more willing than usual to concede or to compromise, for the sake of laying old and bitter ghosts. The 21st completes the series of opportunities for financial betterment or quiet beginnings of new projects that began on the 16th. The 16th through 21st of January is the best period of the month, so make it as full, active and enthusiastic as possible. Don't leave any of your hay lying out in the field or it may be lost.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of finances, earning capacity and spending of assets would seem to indicate a need for caution in regard to collections, taxes, inheritance or handling of other people's money as heavy expenses or disappointments may be incurred. You may have to scratch just so much harder if your field is barren. You never know what you are capable of accomplishing until you are faced by grim necessity. If your progress is blocked, do some of the things that have been waiting to your hand these many moons. Take journeys, send messages on the 23rd; things left undone till the 24th may be very disappointing. Difficulties in traffic, communications or signing of papers may be greatest on the 24th and 25th, with the 28th ringing some sort of death knell. Control nerves and a sharp tongue on the 29th. Avoid ill-timed or futile action on the 31st; February 1st should bring a change.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—JUPITER—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Don't spend too much money on your friends. There are personal obligations to meet later. Conserve your assets.

Thur.—Jan. 2—SATURN—Practise economy in all travel matters, shopping and entertainment. Keep out of lawsuits, arguments, disputes or family mixups.

Fri.—Jan. 3—SATURN—This is not the time to loan money or stand security for so-called friends or acquaintances. It doesn't pay to be too much of a good fellow.

Sat.—Jan. 4—URANUS—Early hours are best for new ideas, plans, trips or shopping. Seek favors, travel reservations, legal advice or information. Evening doubtful.

Sun.—Jan. 5—URANUS—Take care of the regular routine duties and obligations, exhibiting a willing spirit and cooperation wherever possible. Try to be happy.

Mon.—Jan. 6—NEPTUNE—Don't depend on what you hear. Verify all information or gossip before passing judgment. Keep harmony with friends and associates.

Tue.—Jan. 7—NEPTUNE—You may feel a bit suspicious or bitter toward some associates. Don't let feelings spoil your opportunities for progress and success. Be tactful.

Wed.—Jan. 8—MARS—Check all work, writings and instructions carefully. Make sure your part is correct. Try to keep out of disputes and ill-advised ventures.

Thur.—Jan. 9—MARS—Fantastic ideas and promises should be avoided. Make sure you are right before you go ahead on new matters, correspondence, contracts or agreements.

Fri.—Jan. 10—VENUS—Take time to think things over carefully before making definite statements, agreements or financial arrangements. Be cautious in public matters.

Sat.—Jan. 11—VENUS—This is a good time to put your secret plans or desires into action. Settle romantic interests, visit friends or seek advice. See doctors, nurses or lawyers.

Sun.—Jan. 12—VENUS—Enjoy a vacation, social group, trip or visit to some older friends or relatives. Spend some time in study or quiet contemplation.

Mon.—Jan. 13—MERCURY—Make important changes, decisions, contracts, moves or appointments during early hours of day. Don't be too aggressive or extravagant.

Tue.—Jan. 14—MERCURY—Responsibilities are apt to be rather irksome and taxing. Take special care of papers, legal matters, writings and publications.

Wed.—Jan. 15—MOON—Be wary and tactful in all group associations, conferences and decisions. It's easy to be wrong. Evening best for study, trips or personal check-ups.

Thur.—Jan. 16—MOON—Go ahead with important matters; see influential people, bankers, publishers, lawyers, ministers or special friends. Evening social.

Fri.—Jan. 17—SUN—You can find happiness and pleasure with friends, romantic interests, societies and social affairs. Contribute your best and the best will return to you.

Sat.—Jan. 18—SUN—Mental conflicts are apt to prove rather troublesome during early hours. Keep poised and calm. Evening best for amusements, trips and friendships.

Sun.—Jan. 19—SUN—Enjoy a day with friends, relatives or the special sweetheart. Travel, write, phone. Seek inspiration thru lectures, music or some artistic pursuit.

Mon.—Jan. 20—MERCURY—Don't permit silly gossip or writings to injure some good friendship. Be honest and accurate in your judgment. Cooperate with associates amiably.

Tue.—Jan. 21—MERCURY—Much may be accomplished in a quiet way thru your own efforts. Study, write, visit sick, special friends, ministers or doctors.

Wed.—Jan. 22—VENUS—Think twice before you sever favorable contracts or relationships. Don't make changes without careful consideration and forethought. Mistakes costly.

Thur.—Jan. 23—VENUS—Keep a grip on your nerves. Tactful speech and action will save you much trouble later. Finish routine work or duties carefully.

Fri.—Jan. 24—VENUS—Take care of the regular routine writings, work and responsibilities, using caution to prevent mistakes and miscalculations.

Sat.—Jan. 25—PLUTO—It's a little difficult to put your plans into action. Be cautious in all relationships, appointments and social gatherings. Your motives can be misconstrued.

Sun.—Jan. 26—PLUTO—Find some time to take stock of personal assets and conditions. Enjoy some quiet moments of relaxation with a book or radio program. It helps.

Mon.—Jan. 27—JUPITER—Put your best efforts into the job at hand, cooperating with associates and employers wherever possible. Write, visit or inquire.

Tue.—Jan. 28—JUPITER—Don't talk out of turn. Be a bit cautious in speech, writings, travel and interviews. Tact necessary if you desire to stand in well with employers.

Wed.—Jan. 29—SATURN—Fulfil your obligations to the best of your ability. Procrastination apt to cause worry and trouble. Check all work carefully.

Thur.—Jan. 30—SATURN—Do the best you can with the work or job at hand. Don't let any sense of disappointment creep into your relationships. Work well done brings a reward.

Fri.—Jan. 31—SATURN—There seem to be restrictions in the realm of your desires. Keep your feet on the ground; don't try to do the impossible. Be patient.

January, 1947



Capricorn

For those born

Your Weekly Guide

December 22 to January 19

January 1 to January 7

January 14 to January 22

As the New Year opens you may feel that your efforts to advance in the world or to hold a secure position in life are caught in some web of deception, unreliability or frustration. Any business partnership or any influence of marriage on worldly and professional standing may be a source of worry, or an unprotected back turned upon competitors. You may have been indulging in considerable wishful thinking about your place in the great world, or you may have been allowing many things to slide by without doing anything to correct undermining processes. Perhaps you have not known where the ebb tide has been carrying your little boat, or where post-war conditions would offer you a proper niche. Now you are coming awake with a start and feel that it is time to assert yourself fully. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th are days to be up and doing, rising to a climax on the 6th.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th brings the full fire of Sun conjunct Mars to bear on your personal life and affairs. You want something out of life and are determined to go ahead and take it. You can achieve a great deal between the 7th and 11th, for your courage and energy are at a high peak and they are directed toward some definite, practical end. The man who knows where he is going and has strength to go there is definitely going to arrive now. The 8th may be depressed by a death or the necessity of paying off obligations; collections are poor. The 9th may be confused by rumors, carelessness or trickery in business affairs or dealing with superiors; wait until the truth comes out before acting. Opportunities come through friends or in social life on the 11th; make the most of personal chances for self-expression and advancement. You may make a collection on an old debt or lay away a secret nest egg on the 12th or 13th, older people are willing to help with your problems now.

You may make progressive changes in your methods of work or service or may take a business trip on the 14th; keep your mind open to new ideas. The 16th, 17th, 18th are days for rapid advancement in personal and social affairs. An ambition may be gratified, a friend may give you a worthwhile opportunity. Some may travel on a successful mission or receive good news about foreign or distant affairs. Honors or favorable publicity are very helpful; your self-confidence seems to be justified. Do not quarrel or get your mind all in a flutter on the 18th; a little less friction generates less heat and more accomplishment. The 19th is a day for realistic compromises—the dead do not return nor should ghosts of old bitterness remain above ground. The 21st is the last day of opportunities and rapid progress; accomplish as much as possible between the 16th and 21st while the tide is running high for you.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of finances, earning capacity and spending of assets indicates a need for much caution and patience in these things and in connection with death, inheritance, partnership income, taxes, collections and the money of other people as it affects your own. Your finances are very active but heavy demands may have to be met with difficulty. You may feel that you are set to moving a big mountain with a little fire shovel—and you may have quite a physical reaction to your inner discouragement. The 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th, 28th and 31st may be especially heavy-footed days to be gotten through somehow. Do not expect favorable response to messages, speed in communications, generosity in dealings or progressive minds in financial affairs—but do not give up on the 31st, for a change is due on February 1st.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—SATURN—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Your usual good judgment is apt to be a bit awry today. Be conservative in all respects if you value your prestige.

Thur.—Jan. 2—URANUS—Don't be too exacting or fault-finding in your attitude with others. You gain more by exhibiting a spirit of cooperation and friendliness.

Fri.—Jan. 3—URANUS—Keep out of disputes and petty controversies. Gain is possible thru methodical, systematic work and kind cooperation with others.

Sat.—Jan. 4—NEPTUNE—Early hours are best for planning, making decisions, taking care of finances, insurance matters and appointments. Be tactful later.

Sun.—Jan. 5—NEPTUNE—Put aside all selfish interests, and contribute your best to the pleasure and welfare of others. Don't create antagonisms thru forceful speech or action.

Mon.—Jan. 6—MARS—You can't afford to be too determined or aggressive with friends or associates; they will resent your attitude. Kind words are much more persuasive.

Tue.—Jan. 7—MARS—Check over things carefully; don't lay the blame on others. Make every effort to correct mistakes and misunderstandings. Evening social.

Wed.—Jan. 8—VENUS—Don't take any foolish chances with your job or health. Avoid passing snap judgment or careless retorts. Keep harmony with others.

Thur.—Jan. 9—VENUS—You have to be cautious if you desire to stand in well with public, partner or friends. Don't act indiscreet; avoid scandalmongers.

Fri.—Jan. 10—MERCURY—You are inclined to be too impatient and careless in speech, actions and work. Try to exhibit a more amiable attitude; it pays.

Sat.—Jan. 11—MERCURY—Now you have a chance to enjoy some special friendship or social affair. Contribute your best; give a little gift to the favorite. Travel, write or visit.

Sun.—Jan. 12—MERCURY—You might even prevail upon the loved one to commit himself or herself to an engagement. It's worth a trial. Visit or entertain.

Mon.—Jan. 13—MOON—Early hours of day are best for important business matters, mechanical repairs, printing work, appointments or social plans. Be cautious later with associates.

Tue.—Jan. 14—MOON—Keep a grip on your temper. Slow up in work until your instructions are clear. Mistakes happen thru carelessness. Be tactful and systematic in all work.

Wed.—Jan. 15—SUN—Put your energies into some special work or duty that you have had in mind for some time. Give some gift or pleasure to others.

Thur.—Jan. 16—SUN—Much may be accomplished by making decisions promptly. Make new contacts; go ahead with plans or work, write, shop or interview.

Fri.—Jan. 17—MERCURY—Put your plans into action. Write, travel, make appointments, interviews or appeals. Make a start toward your special goal.

Sat.—Jan. 18—MERCURY—Take care of your job and health. Carelessness detrimental to both. Evening hours best for sociability, trips, visits and romance.

Sun.—Jan. 19—MERCURY—Problems of work or friendship may be worked out favorably if you put your shoulder to the wheel today. Visit, go to church or entertain.

Mon.—Jan. 20—VENUS—Your vision is apt to be a bit cloudy and uncertain. Be cautious in conferences, labor groups or business disputes. Tact necessary.

Tue.—Jan. 21—VENUS—Cooperate with friends, employers or working associates for mutual benefit, avoiding any aggressive statements or actions. Keep work up to date.

Wed.—Jan. 22—PLUTO—Be philosophical in your attitude with others. It doesn't pay to become excited or nervous; health and job both suffer if you do.

Thur.—Jan. 23—PLUTO—Try to avoid carelessness in your work, financial matters, dealings with others, speech and correspondence. Work calmly and methodically.

Fri.—Jan. 24—PLUTO—Demands on your time and money may prove rather pressing. Take one thing at a time, and do the best with each problem. Brooding or worriment hinders progress.

Sat.—Jan. 25—JUPITER—Work and play do not mix very well today. See that all loose ends are completed before you leave your job. Don't be impatient or careless.

Sun.—Jan. 26—JUPITER—Now you can enjoy doing the things that mean the most to you. Plan for interests of friends or the special sweetheart.

Mon.—Jan. 27—SATURN—Be tactful and understanding with others during early hours. Do your work efficiently. Evening best for trips, correspondence or social gatherings.

Tue.—Jan. 28—SATURN—Be economical in your planning and spending. Don't buy anything that isn't practical or absolutely necessary. Be cautious with job and health.

Wed.—Jan. 29—URANUS—Don't allow feelings of discontent or disappointment to interfere with your work. Give your best to the job at hand. Gossip unreliable.

Thur.—Jan. 30—URANUS—Plan social affairs, entertainment or dinner parties during early hours. Make appointments, shop, extend invitations or visit.

Fri.—Jan. 31—URANUS—This is not the time to take any chances with your money, insurance matters or job. Give your best attention to work and personal obligations.

January, 1947



Aquarius

Your Weekly Guide

For those born

January 20 to February 19

January 1 to January 7

AS THE New Year opens you may feel lost in some religious, ethical or educational fog and may be very rebellious against the frustration involved. Some affair of marriage or partnership may be involved in your moral problems—the beautiful ideal may have broken its clay foot and be limping along direly in need of your active assistance. Perhaps you have been swimming contentedly in the stream of your ethical surroundings, not questioning values of right and wrong, and now some painful injury or limitation causes you to grope frantically in the fog for truth. Beware of false beacons and remember that the easiest way lies downwards. You may have to render practical aid for some helpless or antisocial person, may have an unpleasant contact with the underworld or with institutions or in some way may be called upon to deal with the seamy side of life. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th, also the 6th, may bring action of a practical kind.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th brings the affairs of the past week to a climax under Sun conjunct Mars. You have to fight enemies or limitations or be active in the fight against social evils. From the 7th through the 11th you may be very active and can achieve a great deal in championing the weak or worthy causes, or you are inclined to concentrate your efforts on some practical plan of action. On the 8th you may feel depressed or defeated in partnership or in open competition but do not permit discouragement to lead you into unethical or secret actions on the 9th. Keep all your cards on the table for they are showing more than you think. Fight your way out of limitations on the 11th; it takes courage and energy—which you should possess. On the 12th and 13th an old friend may include you in pleasant social activities or may help you in adjusting partnership or competition problems on a sensible basis.

Superiors are pleased with your work and may grant a worthwhile promotion.

January 14 to January 22

You may make a short journey for pleasure or receive a visit from loved ones. Try progressive methods in dealing with children and see them respond to the understanding rather than authoritarian approach. The 16th, 17th and 18th are days for rapid advancement, honors, profit or benefits through superiors. You are confident in your own abilities and ideas and are able to put them across successfully. Sign papers, make agreements, take business trips or in some way make an effort to expand your sphere of influence. A friend may bring inspiration or sympathy or may smooth your way in foreign, distant or credit affairs on the 17th. On the 18th, be careful to avoid making an enemy by talking out of turn; remember that other people's limitations or frustrations are as painful as your own. The 19th may end an old enmity; forgive and forget. Opportunities are still to be grasped on the 21st; gather in all the fruit now before frost.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of personal life and temperament warns against arousing the hostility of partners or rivals. You are burning with energy, eager to assert your own ideas and be entirely independent—yet you bump into serious problems involving other people, either as partners or rivals, as the keynote is cooperation or competition. You may be burning to conquer new worlds, but the other fellow callously points to old tasks left undone or to failures marring your past record of self-expression. You don't want to accept any boundaries or any arbitrary rules—but you will have to do so willy-nilly. As the old lady remarked, "Them as won't take tellin' will have to take feelin'." So if it hurts, you know why. The 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 28th and 31st are especially blocked; wait for a change or a new road opening up on February 1st.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—URANUS—A HAPPY NEW YEAR. Keep your ideas and plans down on a safe and practical basis. Be cautious in travel, writings and statements.

Thur.—Jan. 2—NEPTUNE—Be affable and gracious in public contacts, correspondence, phone conversations or salesmanship. Don't let your nerves get out of hand.

Fri.—Jan. 3—NEPTUNE—Don't take any chances in travel, contracts, health matters or public relationships. Use caution, and check carefully for possible mistakes.

Sat.—Jan. 4—MARS—Early hours of day are best for repairs, trips, legal advice, shopping, appointments and plans. Use caution with all electrical devices.

Sun.—Jan. 5—MARS—It's a little difficult to get people to cooperate with you. Don't try to force issues; be tactful and agreeable; patience will win the day.

Mon.—Jan. 6—VENUS—It's no use fretting about things which cannot be helped. Put your energies into the job at hand, giving it your best attention.

Tue.—Jan. 7—VENUS—Use plenty of discretion and diplomacy with partner, friends and public associates. Don't make promises or agreements which you cannot fulfil; be patient.

Wed.—Jan. 8—MERCURY—Ideas and plans may be good, but this is not the time to launch them. Wait until conditions change. Keep harmony with partner and friends.

Thur.—Jan. 9—MERCURY—Don't take any foolish chances in travel, friendships, correspondence or job. Disregard gossip and petty insults. Work for a high goal and the right.

Fri.—Jan. 10—MOON—Keep an even balance and avoid eccentric behavior. Kind words will carry you further with the sweetheart than a sulking attitude. Be cautious in all ways.

Sat.—Jan. 11—MOON—Early hours are best for contacting the public or influential people, mechanics, contractors or lawyers. Enjoy a bit of recreation later.

Sun.—Jan. 12—MOON—Make arrangements for a good time or outing with special friends or your sweetheart. Business may be beneficially combined with play.

Mon.—Jan. 13—SUN—Start some creative work, study or hobby. Shop, visit the special friend; make important decisions or appointments during early hours.

Tue.—Jan. 14—SUN—You are apt to feel a wee bit depressed or discouraged. Try to throw it off and convert your energies into some work that will prove helpful to yourself and others.

Wed.—Jan. 15—MERCURY—If you are tactful much may be accomplished thru quiet study, planning, or working with people of influence. Put your plans into action.

Thur.—Jan. 16—MERCURY—Make initial starts on new undertakings, trips, plans, appointments, or special personal interests. Shop, visit, write or travel.

Fri.—Jan. 17—VENUS—This is a good time to go ahead with some special plan or idea which you have been considering. Travel, entertain, shop or visit.

Sat.—Jan. 18—VENUS—Don't be hasty or impulsive in speech, actions or travel. If you are wise you will use tact and tolerance with all associates and children especially.

Sun.—Jan. 19—VENUS—Get together with friends or relatives and have a good time. Visit, travel, attend religious services, welfare groups or peace movements.

Mon.—Jan. 20—PLUTO—Don't start off with mistaken ideas about things. Make sure you understand instructions, work and advice. Be co-operative and tolerant with all.

Tue.—Jan. 21—PLUTO—Early hours are best for trips, important matters, interviews, advertising and shopping. Keep a rational outlook with friends.

Wed.—Jan. 22—JUPITER—Accept your responsibilities with confidence. Work along in a routine manner, making sure of each step before approaching the next.

Thur.—Jan. 23—JUPITER—Make special effort to keep harmony with friends, partner and public contacts. Keep your nerves under control; be agreeable.

Fri.—Jan. 24—JUPITER—You are apt to be a bit careless in speech, work and writings. Check carefully before rendering decisions, advice or repairs.

Sat.—Jan. 25—SATURN—Misdirected energy may lead you into trouble. Take stock of the present situation; see how you can do the most to help others. Cooperate with partner.

Sun.—Jan. 26—SATURN—If in doubt, take time for some quiet reasoning and study. Inspiration will prove helpful from lectures or church services.

Mon.—Jan. 27—URANUS—This is a good time to put some of your plans into action. Write, consult others, advertise or solicit advice, estimates or information. Enjoy fun or friendships.

Tue.—Jan. 28—URANUS—Don't act on the impulse of the moment. Judgment and decisions apt to prove unreliable. Be tactful, tolerant and broadminded with partners and friends.

Wed.—Jan. 29—NEPTUNE—Be particularly careful when traveling, visiting or working for others. A little extra time and attention may solve problems effectively.

Thur.—Jan. 30—NEPTUNE—Exert more effort along personal lines of interest. Travel, study, write, investigate new information or things connected with your own type of work.

Fri.—Jan. 31—NEPTUNE—Use tolerance and tact with all associates. Trouble and accidents may be prevented by a little careful attention and cooperation on your part.

January, 1947*Pisces**For those born**Your Weekly Guide**February 19 to March 20**January 1 to January 7**January 14 to January 22*

AS THE New Year opens you may have some worry about a death, inheritance, partnership income, taxes, collections or handling the money of other people. The uncertainties of this nature may interfere with your friendships or social activities to an aggravating extent or a friend may be instrumental in uncovering the causes of foggy or confused conditions so that they can be remedied. You had better not take people too far into your confidence, however, as secrets can be betrayed. The 2nd, 3rd and 4th are days for energetic work toward some aspiration or social ambition; put your best foot forward and keep moving fast. The 5th may bring unexpected changes or differences of opinion in home or family affairs; better put aside pleasures until responsibilities have been met. Be discreet about business affairs on the 6th; do not repeat rumors or scandal. The 6th keeps rising toward a climax of activity in social life or friendship.

January 7 to January 14

The Full Moon occurring near midnight of January 6th-7th brings the great energy generated by Sun conjunct Mars to a focus on your aspirations, friendships, group activities and social affiliations. Many of you will successfully assume the position of leadership in your own group; others will fight shoulder to shoulder with comrades in a common purpose. The 7th through 11th is a period of great activity and achievement provided you lead and do not merely attempt to dominate. You may feel discouraged about working conditions or health on the 8th or may be too tired to enjoy pleasures. Get more rest, and on the 9th do not let doubt or weariness betray your ideals or make you unfeeling toward anyone who needs your aid. Take the trouble to entertain a friend or a group in your home on the 10th. Business affairs prosper through application to work and the overcoming of old enmities or abuses in the working environment. Superiors favor you.

The visit of a friend to your home may be very stimulating or you may make changes in your domestic surroundings or family relationships in order to find more freedom in social life. Be progressive, not just restless. The 16th, 17th and 18th are days for expansion, journeys, agreements or achievement of social or educational ambitions. Friends may show you the way in educational, philosophic or religious affairs; have confidence in the basic goodness of yourself and of other people. On the 18th you may have to tone down announcements or be very tactful about differences of opinion as friends may be just as hasty in their views as you are. But have the courage of your convictions; convince others. The 19th finds superiors willing to approve shortcuts or end old annoyances in your working environment. Take all opportunities on the 21st.

January 22 to January 31

The New Moon falling conjunct Mars-Mercury and opposing Saturn-Pluto in your department of sorrow, limitation, confinement or self-undoing warns against rashness or uncontrolled action leading to injury of health, working capacity or relations with employees and co-workers. Some element of enmity, mental shock or contact with the seamy side of life is implied, or some heavy obstacle may appear in your work or service affairs. There is a major struggle between authority and rebellion, between the conservative holding onto his own and the aggressive newcomer striving to take it away. The 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 27th, 28th and 31st especially are days for caution and good sense to restrain ill-timed or unwise action. In the clash of opposing forces the best place for an innocent bystander is a private foxhole—find yourself one. Health or work may come to a crisis on the 31st; things take a turn for the better on February 1st. If old doors close, new ones open.

Pisces Daily Guide

Wed.—Jan. 1—NEPTUNE—A HAPPY NEW YEAR TO YOU. Don't allow sensitivity or hurt feelings to creep into valued friendships. Be understanding and frank.

Thur.—Jan. 2—MARS—There is apt to be a sense of nervousness around you. Don't allow little upsets to effect your health and personal desires. Keep calm.

Fri.—Jan. 3—MARS—Cooperate with friends and associates. You are inclined to be a bit impatient. This is not an attitude conducive to the peace you crave.

Sat.—Jan. 4—VENUS—Early hours are best for health treatments, finishing old work, appointments for friendly gatherings, shopping, nursing or clinic diagnosis.

Sun.—Jan. 5—VENUS—Make this a day of rest and relaxation. Forget the cares of the world and seek inspiration thru music, reading or religious meetings.

Mon.—Jan. 6—MERCURY—Continue with the regular routine matters, but use caution in travel, legal matters, friendships, writings and business matters.

Tue.—Jan. 7—MERCURY—Pay particular attention to work, business interests, documents, letters and health matters. Check work for possible mistakes; watch diet carefully.

Wed.—Jan. 8—MOON—Keep out of all discordant situations. Poise and efficiency necessary with all people and working conditions. Don't cause any foolish ruptures.

Thur.—Jan. 9—MOON—Try to adjust to present conditions. Keep harmony with those around you. Postpone important decisions, changes or writings until you have a better understanding.

Fri.—Jan. 10—SUN—Emotional control absolutely necessary for success in any venture today. Be tactful with friends and associates; be patient and kind.

Sat.—Jan. 11—SUN—Now you have a chance to make a date with the special friend or sweetheart. Be agreeable and cooperative. Travel, write or shop.

Sun.—Jan. 12—SUN—Take a little trip or visit with someone who means a great deal to you. Help those who are less fortunate, or who are ill and need a cheery friend.

Mon.—Jan. 13—MERCURY—Early hours are best for shopping, correspondence, legal advice, plans for trips, home or family matters and entertainment.

Tue.—Jan. 14—MERCURY—This is not the time to make any quick decisions or changes. Wait; investigate all things properly and thoroughly before acting.

Wed.—Jan. 15—VENUS—You are apt to be too impatient and emotional to appraise conditions honestly. Try to get the right perspective on work, relationships and home conditions.

Thur.—Jan. 16—VENUS—Write, travel, visit, shop, seek legal or spiritual advice, entertain, see beauticians, friends, doctors, nurses or employers.

Fri.—Jan. 17—PLUTO—See lawyers, doctors, special friends, insurance agents, photographers, beauticians or repairmen. Make every minute count today.

Sat.—Jan. 18—PLUTO—Guard against emotional upsets and ill health. Keep calm and balanced and you will avoid much trouble. Enjoy social gatherings in evening.

Sun.—Jan. 19—PLUTO—This is a good time to entertain some friends, business associates or relatives. Put your best efforts into some pleasure for others.

Mon.—Jan. 20—JUPITER—Don't speak or act on impulse. Facts and fancies are apt to be slightly distorted. Seek true information before rendering decisions or advice.

Tue.—Jan. 21—JUPITER—Early hours are best for shopping, trips, legal advice, information or health check-ups. Be patient and understanding with friends and associates later.

Wed.—Jan. 22—SATURN—Take care of your health; avoid colds and upsets by paying special attention to diet and emotional control. Enjoy some light recreation or amusement.

Thur.—Jan. 23—SATURN—Don't fly off the handle; nerves may be a bit unreliable but you gain thru cooperation, patience and tact. Guard your speech and actions.

Fri.—Jan. 24—SATURN—Check everything important carefully; know you are right before you make any definite decisions, changes, moves or replies. Take care of your job and health.

Sat.—Jan. 25—URANUS—You are apt to be a bit too demanding or irresponsible with friends and associates. Try to see other people's points of view; avoid selfishness.

Sun.—Jan. 26—URANUS—Spend some time in study or religious contemplation. Throw all cares out of your consciousness; seek the good in all things and people.

Mon.—Jan. 27—NEPTUNE—Much may be accomplished thru new ideas, plans and job if you are attentive, thorough and alert to your opportunities. Write or visit the sick.

Tue.—Jan. 28—NEPTUNE—It doesn't pay to say all you feel and think. Use a little tolerance and tact with all associates. You will get much further in all things.

Wed.—Jan. 29—MARS—Don't allow yourself to become upset over petty trifles and sayings of others. Keep your attention on your work and the service you can render others.

Thur.—Jan. 30—MARS—Constructive planning and work will net good results. Be practical and careful with all details. Entertain or enjoy friendships in evening.

Fri.—Jan. 31—MARS—You are apt to be a bit careless in speech, work and duties. Try to keep your thoughts focused on the job at hand; give your best to others.

NEW TITLES
in
Our BOOK Department

ASTROLOGY, Its History and Influence in the Western World, by *Ellen McCaffery* \$3.00

This only complete history of Astrology ever published traces the subject from its earliest recorded beginnings in Sumeria, Babylonia and Egypt, through its development by the Greeks, Romans and Arabs, on through the medieval period, to the 20th Century. Every student and interested layman should have a grasp of the background and long history of Astrology—the more so since he is often confronted by challenges from skeptics. 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ x8 $\frac{1}{2}$, cloth bound, 408 pages, indexed.

**YOU AND THE UNIVERSE,
by *John J. O'Neill* \$3.50**

The Science Editor of the New York *Herald Tribune* reviews what science reveals of and by Anthropology, Archaeology, Zoology, Biology, Physiology, Medicine, Psychology, Climate, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Electricity, Engineering and Chemistry, and Astronomy. 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ x8 $\frac{3}{4}$, cloth bound, 328 pages, indexed.

Our new book catalogue listing the many recent additions to our stock is now ready, and will be sent
FREE UPON REQUEST

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

THE NEW YEAR

A flower unblown; a book unread;
A tree with fruit unharvested;
A path untrod; a house whose rooms
Lack yet the heart's divine perfumes;
A landscape whose wide border lies
In silent shade 'neath silent skies;
A wondrous fountain yet unsealed;
A casket with its gifts concealed—
This is the Year that for you waits
Beyond to-morrow's mystic gates.

HORATIO NELSON POWERS